





cnMatrix User Guide Web GUI Configuration v2.1



Table of Contents

1	GETTING STARTED	1
	1.1 Interfaces	1
	1.1.1 WEB	1
	1.1.2 cnMaestro	
	1.2 Configuring Web and cnMaestro	
	1.2.1 Accessing cnMaestro WEB	
	1.3 How to Change the Password in WEB Interface	
	1.3.1 How to Change the Password in WEB Interface	
2	L2 FEATURES	
	2.1 VLAN	
	2.1.1 VLAN in WEB interface	
	2.1.1.1 Managing VLAN	
	2.1.1.2 How to Enable and Configure VLAN in WEB Interface	
	2.2 STP	
	2.2.1 STP in WEB interface	
	2.2.1.1 STP	
	2.2.1.2 Managing RSTP	
	2.2.1.3 How to Enable and Configure RSTP in WEB Interface	
	2.2.1.4 Managing MSTP	
	2.2.1.5 How to Enable and Configure MSTP in WEB Interface	
	2.2.1.6 Managing PVRST	
	2.2.1.7 How to Enable and Configure PVRST in WEB Interface	
	2.3 LLDP	
	2.3.1 LLDP in WEB interface	
	2.3.1.1 Managing LLDP	
	2.3.1.2 How to Enable and Configure LLDP in WEB Interface	
	2.4 RMON	
	2.4.1 RMON in WEB interface	
	2.4.1.1 Managing RMON	
	2.4.1.2 How to Enable RMON in WEB Interface	
	2.5 SNTP	
	2.5.1 SNTP in WEB interface	
	2.5.1.1 Managing SNTP	
	2.5.1.2 How to Enable and Configure SNTP in WEB Interface	
	2.6 Port Settings Feature	

2.6.1	Managing Negotiation	51
2.6.2	How to Enable and Configure Negotiation in WEB Interface	52
2.6.3	Managing Speed	53
2.6.4	How to Enable and Configure Speed in WEB Interface	54
2.6.5	Managing Duplex	56
2.6.6	How to Enable and Configure Duplex in WEB Interface	57
2.6.7	Managing MTU	59
2.6.8	How to Enable and Configure MTU (Maximum Transmission Unit) in WEB Interface	60
2.6.9	Managing Flow Control	62
2.6.10	How to Enable and Configure Flow Control in WEB Interface	63
2.7 Link	Aggregation	65
2.7.1	Managing Link Aggregation	65
2711	Feature Description	65
2712	Network Diagram	66
2.7.1.2	How to Enable Link Aggregation in WEB Interface	00
2.7.2		00
2.8 Priva	te VLAN Edge	69
2.8.1	Managing Private VLAN Edge	69
2.8.1.1	Feature Description	69
2.8.1.2	Feature Description	70
2.8.2	How to Enable Private VLAN Edge in WEB Interface	70
2.9 Powe	er over Ethernet	76
2.9.1	Managing PoE (Power over Ethernet)	76
2.10 Port	Mirroring	77
2.10.1	Managing Port Mirroring	77
2.10.1	1 Feature Description	77
2.10.1	2 Network Diagram	78
2.10.2	Configuring Port Mirroring in WEB Interface	78
2.10.3	Configuring Port Mirroring - IP Based ACL in WEB Interface(Starting with version 2.1)	79
2.10.4	Configuring Port Mirroring - MAC Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting with version 2.1)	81
2.10.5	Configuring Port Mirroring - VLAN Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting with version 2.1)	83
2.10.6	Configuring Port Mirroring - Port Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting with version 2.1)	85
2.10.7	How to Remove a Mirroring Session in WEB Interface (Starting with version 2.1)	88
2.11 Storr	n Control	89
2.11.1	Managing Storm Control	89

	2.12 Rate	Limit Output	90
	2.12.1	Managing Rate-Limit-Output	90
	2.12.2	Configuring Rate-Limit-Output in WEB Interface	90
	2.13 Qual	ity of Service	90
	2.13.1	Managing QoS	90
	2.13.2	Configuring QoS in WEB Interface	92
	2.13.3	Remarking with Priority Maps - Example (Starting with version 2.1)	93
	2.14 Polic	y-Based Automation with Dynamic Configuration	
	2.14.1	Managing Policy Based Automation Using Auto Attach	97
	2.14.1	.1 Feature Description	97
	2.14.1	.2 Network Diagram	100
	2.14.2	How to Enable Auto Attach in WEB Interface	100
	2.14.3	Configuring Auto Attach Rules in WEB Interface	101
	2.14.4	Configuring Auto Attach Action in WEB Interface	103
	2.14.5	Configuring Auto Attach Policy in WEB Interface	105
	2.15 Dyna	amic ARP Inspection (Starting with version 2.1)	107
	2.15.1	Managing Dynamic ARP Inspection	107
	2.15.1	.1 Feature Overview	107
	2.15.1	.2 Network Diagram	108
	2.15.2	How to Enable Dynamic ARP Inspection in WEB Interface	109
	2.15.3	Configuring the Dynamic ARP Inspection Trust State on an Interface in WEB Interface	110
	2.15.4	How to Verify the Dynamic ARP Inspection per VLAN in WEB Interface	113
3	L3 FEAT	TURES	116
	3.1 DHC	P Relay	116
	3.1.1	Managing DHCP Relay	116
	3.1.1.1	Feature Description	116
	3112	2 Network Diagram	117
	3.1.2	How to Enable DHCP Relay in WEB Interface	117
	3.2 Rout	ed Interface	119
	3.2.1	Configuring Routed Interfaces in WEB Interface	119
	3.3 IP R	outing	122
	3.3.1	Managing IP Routing	122
	3.3.2	How to Enable and Configure IP Routing in WEB Interface	123
	3.4 OSP	F (Starting with version 2.1)	131
	3.4.1	Managing OSPF	131
	3.4.1.1	Feature Overview	131
	3.4.1.2	2 Network Diagram	132
	3.4.2	How to Enable OSPF in WEB Interface	133

	3.4.3	How to Configure OSPF in WEB Interface (example)	
	3.5 RIP (Starting with version 2.1)	
	3.5.1	Managing RIP	
	3.5.1.1	Feature Overview	
	3.5.1.2	Network Diagram	
	3.5.2	How to Enable RIP in WEB Interface	
	3.5.3	How to Configure RIP in WEB Interface (example)	
4	MANAGI	ement Features	
	4.1 DHC	P Client	
	4.1.1	Managing DHCP Client	
	4.1.2	How to Enable DHCP Client in WEB Interface	
	4.2 DHC	P Server	
	4.2.1	Managing DHCP Server	
	4.2.1.1	Feature Description	
	4.2.1.2	Network Diagram	
	4.2.2	How to Enable DHCP Server in WEB Interface	
	4.3 Out-0	of-Band Management	
	4.3.1	Managing Out-of-Band Ethernet Management	
	4.3.1.1	Feature Description	
	4.3.1.2	Network Diagram	
	4.3.2	Configuring Out-of-Band Ethernet Management in WEB Interface	
	4.4 Telne	et Client	
	4.4.1	Managing Telnet Client	
	4.4.2	Configuring Telnet Client in WEB Interface	
	4.5 Telne	et Server	
	4.5.1	Managing Telnet Server	
	4.5.2	How to Enable/Disable Telnet Server in WEB Interface	
	4.6 Syste	m Resource Monitoring	
	4.6.1	Managing System Resource Monitoring	
	4.6.2	How to Enable System Resource Monitoring in WEB Interface	
	4.7 Sysle	g	
	4.7.1	Managing Syslog	
	4.7.2	Configuring Syslog in Web Interface	
	4.8 SNM	Р	
	4.8.1	Managing SNMP	
	4.8.1.1	Feature Description	
	4.8.1.2	Network Diagram	
	4.8.2	How to Enable and Configure SNMP V2 in WEB Interface	

	4.8.2.1 Configuring SNMP V2	164
	4.9 SSH	166
	4.9.1 Managing SSH	166
	4.9.1.1 Feature Description	166
	4.9.1.2 Network Diagram	169
	4.9.2 How to Enable SSH in WEB Interface	170
	4.10 IPv6 Management	172
	4.10.1 Managing IPv6 Management	172
	4.10.2 Configuring IPv6 Management in WEB Interface	172
	4.11 Reload (Starting with version 2.1)	172
	4.11.1 Managing Reload	172
	4.11.2 How to Schedule Reload on your cnMatrix Switch in WEB Interface	173
	4.11.2.1 Schedule Reload in a Specific Amount of Time	173
	4.11.2.2 Schedule Reload at a Specific Time and Date in the Future	175
	4.12 USB (Starting with version 2.1)	176
	4.12.1 Managing USB	176
5	Security Features	177
	5.1 RADIUS	177
	5.1.1 Managing RADIUS	177
	5.1.1.1 Feature Description	177
	5.1.1.2 Network Diagram	178
	5.1.2 Configuring RADIUS in WEB Interface	178
	5.2 TACACS	178
	5.2.1 Managing TACACS	178
	5.2.1.1 Feature Description	178
	5.2.1.2 Network Diagram	179
	5.2.2 Configuring TACACS in WEB Interface	179
	5.3 IGMP Snooping	180
	5.3.1 Managing IGMP Snooping	180
	5.3.1.1 Feature Description	180
	5.3.1.2 Network Diagram	181
	5.3.2 How to Enable IGMP Snooping in WEB Interface	181
	5.4 IGMP Snooping Filtering	185
	5.4.1 How to Enable, Configure and Apply IGMP Profiles in WEB Interface	185
	5.5 DHCP Snooping	193
	5.5.1 Managing DHCP Snooping	193
	5.5.1.1 Feature Description	193
	5.5.1.2 Network Diagram	194
	5	

	5.5.2	Configuring DHCP Snooping in Web Interface	194
	5.6 ACL		194
	5.6.1	Managing ACL	194
	5.6.2	Configuring ACL in WEB Interface	195
	5.6.3	Configuring ACL in WEB Interface - Immediate mode (Starting with version 2.1).	196
	5.6.4	Configuring ACL in WEB Interface- Consolidated mode (Starting with version 2.1)	200
	5.7 Static	MAC	206
	5.7.1	Managing Static MAC	206
	5.7.2	Configuring Static MAC in WEB Interface	207
	5.8 Local	Management User Name and Password	207
	5.8.1	Managing Locally Managed Username and Password	207
	5.8.2	How to Change the Password in WEB Interface	208
	5.9 HTT	PS	209
	5.9.1	Managing HTTPS	209
	5.9.1.1	Feature Description	209
	5.9.1.2	Network Diagram	212
	5.9.2	How to Enable HTTPS in WEB Interface	212
	5.10 HTT	P214	
	5.10.1	Managing HTTP	214
	5.10.1.	1 FeatureDescription	214
	5.10.1.	2 Network Diagram	216
	5.10.2	How to Enable HTTP in WEB Interface	216
	5.11 802.1	x Authentication	218
	5.11.1	Managing 802.1x Authentication	218
	5.11.2	Configuring 802.1x Authentication in WEB Interface	219
6	REGULA	TORY AND COMPLIANCE	219
	6.1 Legal	and Regulatory Information	219
	6.1.1	Legal and Reference Information	219
	6.1.1.1	Introduction	219
	6.1.2	Cambium Networks End User License Agreement	220
	6.1.2.1	Introduction	220
	6.1.3	Source Code	222
	6.1.3.1	Source Code	222
	6.1.4	Hardware Warranty	240
	6.1.5	LIMITATION OF LIABILITY	240
	6.1.6	Compliance with Safety Standards	240
7	APPEND	X: PARAMETERS AND COMMANDS	241

7.1 Appe	ndix: Parameters and Commands	241
7.1.1	LLDP-MED Parameters and Commands	241
7.1.1.1	LLDP-MED	241
7.1.2	Save Restore Erase Download Configurations Parameters and Commands in	
	CLI	244
7.1.2.1	Introduction	244
7.1.3	Auto Attach Parameters and Commands	247
7.1.3.1	Auto Attach Parameters and Commands	247
7.1.4	VLAN Parameters and Commands	252
7.1.4.1	VLAN Parameters and Commands	252

1 Getting Started

1.1 Interfaces

1.1.1 WEB

WEB

This section describes the configuration of cnMatrix using the WEB interface.

The WEB can be used to configure, show the configuration, monitor statistics and troubleshoot the switch. You can access the WEB interface by typing the user name and password in the authentication page.

The following tabs are available in the WEB interface:

System Tab

The following menu items are available in the **System** tab:

System Information

General information about the switch is available in this tab, such as Hardware Version, Software Version and System Name. Here you can configure global information such as the System Name, System Time, as well as the System Time and Telnet Server Status.

Field	Description
Hardware Version	Displays the hardware version number of the system.
Firmware Version	Displays the firmware version number of the system.
CNS Software Version	Displays the Cambium networking switch version.
Hardware Part Number	Displays the hardware part number of the system.
Software Serial Number	Displays the software serial number of the system.
Manufacture Date	Displays the manufacture date of your cnMatrix switch.
Starting with version 2.1	
System Description	Displays the model name.
System Name	The name for identifying the device.
System Contact	The contact person details for this managed node.
System Location	The physical location of this node.
Device Up Time	Displays the time from which the device is up.
System Time	The current date and time
Login Authentication Mode	The login authentication mode.
Configuration Save Status	Displays the configuration save status.
Remote Save Status	Displays the remote save status.
Configuration Restore Status	Displays the configuration restoration status.
Last Reload Reason	Displays the last reload reason.
Starting with version 2.1	
Telnet Status	The status of TELNET in the system.

System Resources

System Temperature, CPU and RAM and Flash Memory Usage are available in this tab.

Thresholds can be configured for these values, so that SYSLOG messages can be generated when they are reached.

The following fields are available in the System Resources page:

Field	Description
CurrentTemperature(celsius)	The current temperature of the switch in Celsius.
CPU Threshold(%)	The maximum CPU usage of the switch in percentage
Current CPUUsage(%)	Displays the current CPU usage of the switch in percentage.
RAM Threshold(%)	The maximum RAM usage of the switch in percentage.
Current RAMUsage(%)	Displays the current RAM usage of the switch in percentage.
Flash Treshold(%)	The maximum Flash usage of the switch in percentage
Current Flash Usage(%)	Displays the current Flash usage of Switch in percentage.

The following fields are available in the Fan Details page:

Field	Description
Fan No	Displays the Fan number in the Switch.
Fan Status	Displays the Fan status in the Switch.

The EX2028-P switch is the only model that has a fan included.

PoE (Starting with version 2.1)

The following fields are available in the **Power Supply Status** page:

Field	Description
PoE Global Admin State	Displays the admin state of the PoE feature.
Power Supply Status	Displays he operational status of power supply.
Max Power Supplies	Displays the number of power supplies present on the switch.
Total Power	Displays the maximum available power for PoE use.
Total Power Consumed	Displays the instant PoE power consumption.

The following fields are available in the **PoE Interface** page:

Field	Description
Select	Selects the port for which the configuration needs to be done.
Port	Displays the port number for which the configuration needs to be done.
PoE Admin State	Enables/Disables PoE on the port.
Detection Status	Displays the detection status for the port.
Power Class	Displays the power class of the device powered on the port.
Priority	Sets the priority of the port. Available options: Critical High Low Note: If the maximum power availability is exceeded, the devices will be powered off in the order of the priority
Volt(V)	Displays the instant voltage on the port.
Current(mA)	Displays the instant drawn current on the port.

Power(Watt)	Displays the instant power consumption on the port.

cnMaestro (Starting with version 2.1)

The following fields are available in the **cnMaestro** page:

Field	Description
cnMaestro Management	Enables/Disables cnMaestro the ability to manage the switch from cnMaestro.
Static URL	Specifies the URL of the cnMaestro server.
Validate Certificate	Validates the SSL certificate of the cnMaestro server.

Save and Restore

The configuration files can be uploaded or downloaded to/from the switch's Flash memory. Files can also be erased form the Flash using this tab, including the startup config file, or even the entire contents of the Flash memory.

The following fields are available in the Save Configuration page:

Field	Description
Save Option	Specifies the save option to be used for the Switch.
Transfer Mode	Specifies the transfer mechanism to save the Switch configurations in the remote system.
Address Type	The IP Address type of the remote system in which the Switch configurationsare to be saved.
IP Address	The IP Address of the remote system in which the Switch configurations are tobe saved.
SFTP User Name	The user name required for saving the Switch configurations to the remotesystem in SFTP mode.
SFTP Password	The password required for saving the Switch configurations on to the remotesystem in SFTP mode.
File Name	The name of the file in which the Switch configurations are to be saved.

The following fields are available in the Restore Configuration page:

Field	Description
Restore Option	Specifies whether the Switch configurations have to be restored.

The following fields are available in the Erase Configuration page:

Field	Description
Erase Option	Specifies the erase or delete configuration or file.
File Name	The configuration file name to be erased.

Image Download

Starting with version 2.1, the Image Download menu item has been renamed to Software Upgrade.

A software image upgrade can be performed in this menu item. The switch will connect to a TFTP or SFTP server, will download the specified upgrade file and will program it on the box. A reboot is needed to run the new software.

Field	Description
Upgrade From	The type of server from which the image is to be downloaded. Starting with version 2.1, the USB option has been added.
Address Type	The IP Address type of the machine from which the image is to be downloaded.

Server IP Address	The IP address of the machine from which the image is to be downloaded.
SFTP User Name	The user name required for downloading the image from SFTP server.
SFTP Password	The password required for downloading the image from SFTP server.
File Name	The name of the image to be downloaded from the remote system.

File Transfer

The custom files can be uploaded or downloaded to/from the switch's Flash memory.

The following fields are available in the **File Upload** page:

Field	Description
Transfer Protocol	The transfer mode for uploading file to the remote system.
Address Type	The transfer mode for uploading file to the remote system.
Server IP Address	IP Address Enter the IP address of the machine to which the file is to be uploaded.
SFTP User Name	The user name required for uploading file in SFTP mode.
Remote File Name	The filename or filename with path to which the local file need to be copied in the remote system.
Source File Name	The filename or filename with path from which the local file need to be copied in the remote.

The following fields are available in the File Download page:

Field	Description
Transfer Protocol	The transfer mode for downloading file from the remote system.
Address Type	The IP Address of machine to which the log file is to be downloaded.
Server IP Address	The IP address of the machine to which the file is to be downloaded.
SFTP User Name	The user name required for downloading file in SFTP mode.
SFTP Password	The password, required for downloading the file in SFTP mode
File Name	The name of the file to be downloaded from the remote system.

For more information, see <u>Save/ Restore/Erase/ Download Configurations in WEB Interface</u>.

SNTP

Simple Network Time Protocol can be configured using this tab. SNTP is disabled by default. Configuration options are available for:

- SNTP Scalars Configuration
- SNTP Unicast Table Configuration
- SNTP Broadcast Configuration
- SNTP Multicast Configuration
- SNTP Manycast Configuration

For more information, see <u>SNTP Web Fields</u>.

SSH

Secure Shell can be enabled or disabled via this page. Supported ciphers and HMAC types can be configured. SSH server is enabled by default.

The following fields are available in the SSH Global Settings page:

	Field	Description
--	-------	-------------

SSH Status	The status of the SSH module
SSH Version Compatibility	The version of the SSH
SSH Cipher List	The Cipher-List. The cipher list takes values as bit mask.
SSH HMAC List	The hash message authentication code.
Max Packet size	The maximum number of bytes allowed in an SSH transport connection.

SSL

The HTTP Secure Server can be enabled and configured. A SSL certificate can be uploaded, or one can be generated on request.

The following fields are available in the SSL Global Settings page:

Field	Description
HTTP Secure Server	The status of the HTTP secure server.
SSL Version	The protocols to configure the SSL version.
HTTP Secure Ciphersuite	The cipher suite from the list for providing the input.

The following fields are available in the SSL Digital Certificate page:

Field	Description
Generate CertificateSigning Request	Used to generate certificate based on the RSA key size and common name.
RSA Key Size	The desired Key size.
Common Name	The details of the user requesting for the Digital Certificate.

SNMP

The Simple Network Management Protocol can be configured. The protocol is enabled by default. Configuration options are available for:

- SNMP Community Settings
- SNMP GROUP Settings
- SNMP Group Access Settings
- SNMP Target Address Settings
- SNMP Target Parameter Settings
- SNMP Security Settings
- SNMP Trap Settings
- SNMP Filter Settings
- SNMP Basic Settings

For more information, see <u>SNMP Web Fields</u>.

Attention: "private" and "public" community names must be changed from their defaults. Running SNMP with the default community names is a major security issue.

Reload (Starting with version 2.1)

The following fields are available in the **Reload** page:

Field	Description
Reload Reason	Specifies the reason for reloading.

Reload in	Specifies the remaining time until reboot.
Reload at	Specifies the specific time and date bto reboots the switch.
Last Reload Reason	Displays the reason for the last reload performed on the switch.
Set	Submits the configurations to the switch.

If a delayed boot is already configured on the switch, the **Reload** page will display the delay time in the HH:MM format. In this case, all the input boxes will be greyed out and you will only have the option to cancel the existing delayed boot.

ACL & QoS Tab (Starting with version 2.1)

The following menu items are available in the ACL &QoS tab:

ACL

The following fields are available in the MAC ACL Configuration page:

Field	Description
ACL Number	An extended MAC access list number. This value ranges from 1 to 65535.
Priority	The priority of the L3 filter to decide which filter rule is applicable when the packet matches with more than one filter rules.
Action	The action for the incoming packets of the specified access list. The default option is Permit.
Source MAC	The source MAC Address for which the access list must be applied. Note: The source and destination MAC addresses must be configured, in order for you to have the acceess list in active status.
Destination MAC	The destination MAC Address for which the access list must be applied.
Ethernet Type	The Ethernet type.
VLAN ID	The VLAN ID for which the access list has to be applied.
Vlan Priority	The priority outbound packets containing the specified VLAN-ID.
Port List (Incoming)	The port list for the incoming ports for which the access list has to be applied.
Port List (Outgoing)	The port list for the outgoing ports for which the access list has to be applied.
Sub-Action	Modifies the VLAN ID to which the packet gets classified. The packet could be an untagged or VLAN tagged packet.
Sub-Action: VLAN ID	The unique identifier for the new VLAN to be assigned to the packet.

The following fields are available in the IP Standard ACL Configuration page:

Field	Description
ACL Number	The unique standard access-list number.
Priority	The priority of the L3 filter to decide which filter rule is applicable when the packet matches with more than one filter rules.
Action	The action for the incoming packets of the specified access list. The default option is Permit.
Source IP Address	The source IP Address for which the access list must be applied.

Subnet Mask	The address mask corresponding to the source IP Address.
Destination IP Address	The destination IP Address for which the access list must be applied.
Subnet Mask	The address mask corresponding to the destination IP Address.
Port List (Incoming)	The incoming port list for which the access lists has to be applied.
Port List (Outgoing)	The outgoing port list for which the access lists has to be applied

The following fields are available in the **IP Extended ACL Configuration** page:

Field	Description		
ACL Number	The unique ID for the access list.		
Priority	The priority for the filter.		
Action	The action for the incoming packets of the specified access list. The default option is Permit.		
Address Type	The type of IP address prefix.		
	Available options:		
	ipv4 – Sets the type of IP address prefix as IP version 4.		
	ipv6 – Sets the type of IP address prefix as IP version 6.		
Source IP Address	The source IP address through which the packets are forwarded.		
Subnet Mask	The address mask corresponding to the IP Address.		
Destination IP Address	The IP Address for which the access list must be applied.		
Subnet Mask	The destination subnet mask address through which the packets are forwarded		
Port List (Incoming)	The incoming port range.		
Port List (Outgoing)	The outgoing port range.		
Protocol	The protocol type for which the packets are permitted when a match is found. The default option is icmp.		
	Avanable options.		
	 ICMP – Specifies that the filter will be applied for Internet Control Message Protocol packets. 		
	 IP – Specifies that the filter will be applied for Internet Protocol packets. 		
	 TCP – Specifies that the filter will be applied for Transmission Control Protocol packets. 		
	 UDP – Specifies that the filter will be applied for User Datagram Protocol packets. 		
	 OSPF– Specifies that the filter will be applied for Open Shortest Path First packets. 		
	 PIM – Specifies that the filter will be applied for Protocol Independent Multicasting packets. 		
	 OTHER – Specifies that the filter will be applied for any other protocol packets. 		
Message Code	The message code to be checked for ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol) Packets.		
Message Type	The message type to be checked for ICMP Packets.		
Dscp	The Differentiated Services Code Point value to be checked against the packet.		

	Note: If the ICMP option is selected in the Protocol field, this field will be greyed out.		
тоѕ	The TOS value to be matched against the packets.		
	Available options:		
	None - Specifies that the TOS value is not matched.		
	 High Reliability - Matches the protocol packets having TOS field set as high reliability. 		
	 High Throughput - Matches the protocol packets having TOS field set as high throughput. 		
	 High Reliability and High Throughput - Matches the protocol packets having TOS field set either as high reliability or high throughput. 		
	Low Delay - Matches the protocol packets having TOS field set as low delay.		
	Low Delay and High Reliability - Matches the protocol packets having TOS field set either as low delay or high reliability.		
	Low Delay High Throughput - Matches the protocol packets having TOS field set either as low delay or high throughput.		
	Low Delay High Throughput and High Reliability - Matches the protocol packets having TOS field set either as low delay or high reliability or high throughput.		
	Note: If the ICMP option is selected in the Protocol field, this field will be greyed out.		
ACK Bit	Indicates the TCP Ack Bit to be checked against the incoming packet. The default		
	value is Any.		
	Available options:		
	Establish - Specifies that ACK Bit is set as Establish.		
	Not Establish - Specifies that ACK Bit as set as Not Establish.		
	Any - Specifies that ACK Bit is not considered and can take any value.		
	Note: This field is enabled and can be configured only if Protocol is set as TCP.		
RST Bit	Indicates the TCP Reset Bit to be checked against the incoming packet.		
	Available options:		
	Set - Specifies that RST Bit is Set.		
	Not Set - Specifies that RST Bit is not Set.		
	 Any - Specifies that RST Bit is not considered and can take any value 		
	Any - Specifies that KST bit is not considered and can take any value. Note: This field is enabled and can be configured only if Protocol is set as TCP .		
Source Port	The TCP/UDP (User Datagram Protocol) source part from which the		
Source Port	access list has to be applied.		
Destination Port	The TCP/UDP destination port from which the access list has to be applied.		
Destination Prefix Lenght	The length of the CIDR (Classless Inter Domain Routing) prefix carried in the destination IP address.		
Source Prefix Lenght	The length of the CIDR prefix carried in the source IP address.		
Flow ID	The flow identifier in an IPv6 header.		
Sub-Action	Modifies the VLAN ID to which the packet gets classified. The packet could be an untagged or VLAN tagged packet.		
SubAction-ID (VLAN-ID)	The unique identifier for the new VLAN to be assigned to the packet.		

The following fields are available in the **Provision Mode** page:

Description
The commit support for which the access control rule needs to be applied. The default option is Immediate . Available options:
 Immediate – Applies the rules directly. Consolidated - Applies the rules after the commit is issued.
The commit action to be taken for the access list. The default option is False . Available options:
 False - Does not set the commit action.
 Available options: False - Does not set the commit action. True - Sets the commit action.

For more information about additional menu items in the ACL &QoS tab, see <u>QoS WEB Fields</u>.

Layer2 Management Tab

The following menu items are available in the Layer 2 Management tab:

Port Manager

The Port Interfaces can be administratively enabled or disabled. Port settings such as speed, duplex, auto-negotiation mode can be viewed and configured here.

The following fields are available in the **Port Basic Settings** page:

Field	Description
Select	The port for which the configuration needs to be done.
Port	Displays the port, which is a combination of interface type and interface ID.
Link Status	Displays the status of the link using graphics.
Administrative State	The desired state of the port.
Default User Priority	The default ingress user priority for the port.
Switch Port Mode	The mode of operation for the switch port.
MTU	The maximum transmission unit frame size MTU for the interface.
Link Up/Down Trap	Select whether the linkUp / linkDown trap should be generated for the interface.
Port Type	The port type to operate the port as an L2 port or as an L3 port.
MAC Address	The unicast MAC address of the interface.
Description Starting with version 2.0.5	Free flow text entry box to store port description.

The following fields are	available in the	Port Control page:
--------------------------	------------------	--------------------

Field	Description
Select Port	The port for which the configuration needs to be done. Port Displays the port, which is a combination of interface type and interface ID.
Mode	The mode of negotiation for the port.

Duplex	The duplex mode that represents the flow of data through the port.
Speed	The speed of the interface.
FlowControl Admin Status	The default administrative PAUSE mode for the interface.
FlowControl Oper Status	Displays the PAUSE mode currently used in the interface.
HOL-Block Prevention	Select whether the Head-Of-Line (HOL) blocking should be prevented on a port.
Pause High Water Mark (kbps)	The ingress rate equal to or above which PAUSE frames are transmitted.
Pause Low Water Mark (kbps)	The ingress rate below which transmission of PAUSE frames are stopped.
Auto MDI/MDIX Capability	The Auto - MDIX mode for the interface.
Starting with version 2.1, the Auto MDI/MDIX Capability field has been removed.	
Description	Displays port description.
Starting with version 2.0.5	

VLAN

The VLAN interfaces can be created and removed. Per-port VLAN settings such as PVIDm Ingress/Egress VLAN TPIDs can also be configured. You can decide on a per-port basis which frame type the port should accept: **All, Tagged or UnTagged**, depending on the role the port has in the network. VLAN Port configurations includes:

- VLAN Basic Settings
- VLAN Port Settings
- Static VLAN Configuration
- VLAN Protocol Group Settings
- Port VLAN Protocol Settings
- FDB Flush

For more information, see VLAN Web Fields.

Protocol VLANs are also supported in the Layer2 Management Tab.

MSTP, PVRST and RSTP

The respective spanning tree protocols can be configured. RSTP is enabled by default. To enable a different spanning tree protocol, configure "System Control" for the other two as "Shutdown", and for the desired one as "Start". MSTP, PVRST and RSTP configuration options include:

- Global Configuration
- Instance Bridge Configuration
- Instance Port Configurations
- Instance Port Status

For more information see MSTP Web Fields, RSTP Web Fields, PVRST Web Fields.

Link Aggregation

The LACP protocol on the switch can be configured: you can create or destroy Aggregators and configure LACP-related settings on a per-port or per-LAG basis. Load balancing mode can also be configured here.

To configure an aggregator, first configure a "Port Channel ID" as UP, then assign ports to it in the "Port Channels Settings" page (gi0/1, gi0/2, etc.) and choose a mode (LACP or manual). In the port group page you can configure the per-port LACP settings such as Timeout and LACP mode (Active or Passive). Link Aggregation configuration options include:

- LA Basic Settings
- PortChannel Interface Basic Settings
- LA Port Channel Settings
- LA Port Settings
- LA Port StateMachine Information

For more information ,see Link Aggregation Web Fields.

LLDP

Link-Layer Discovery protocol is globally enabled by default and set to transmit/receive frames on all ports. Various global timers can be configured. Transmitting and receiving LLDPDUs are configurable on a per-port basis. LLDP Configuration options include:

- LLDP Global Configuration
- LLDP Basic Settings
- Interface Settings
- Neighbor Information

For more information, see <u>LLDP Web Fields</u>.

Mirroring (Starting with version 2.1)

The **Mirroring** feature is enabled by default and it has been added on the switch to send a copy of network packets available on one switch port (or anentire VLAN) to a network monitoring connection on another switch port or local sniffer device.

The following fields are available in the Mirroring Control Settings page:

Field	Description
Session Index	The index of the mirroring session. This value ranges from 1 to 7.
Mirror Type	The type of mirroring that the session supports. The default option is None. Available options:
	 Port MAC ACL VLAN
	IP ACL
Source Entity	The source ID which participates in a mirroring session. Note: This field is not available if you selected the VLAN option in the Mirror Type field.
Destination Entity	The destination port ID from which the packets will be transmitted.
Mirror Mode	 The mode of mirroring. The default option is Both. Available options: Ingress - Mirrors only traffic that is ingressing on the source ports. Egress - Mirrors only traffic that is egressing on the source ports.
	Both - Mirrors both traffic that is ingressing on the source ports and

page 11 of 257

	egressing out of source ports.
	Note: If you selected the VLAN option in the Mirror Type field, you will
	have available only the Ingress option.
VLAN	The VLAN identifier from which the packets will be transmitted.
	Note: This field is available only if you selected the VLAN option in the
	Mirror Type field.

Dynamic ARP Inspection (Starting with version 2.1)

The **Dynamic ARP Inspection** feature is disabled by default on all VLANs. The **DAI** feature has been added in the WEB interface so that the ARP response packets can be validated in the network. Without Dynamic ARP Inspection, a malicious user can attack hosts, switches, and routers connected to the Layer 2 network by poisoning the ARP caches of systems connected to the subnet and by intercepting traffic intended for other hosts on the subnet.

The following fields are available in the Per-VLAN DAI Status page:

Field	Description
Select	Selects the VLAN ID for which the configuration needs to be done.
VLAN ID	The VLAN ID for which the configuration needs to be done.
Dynamic ARP Inspection Status	Enables/Disables Dynamic ARP Inspection.

The following fields are available in the **DAI Trust State** page:

Field	Description
Select	Selects the port for which the configuration needs to be done.
Port	Displays the port, which is a combination of interface type and interfaceID.
Link Status	Displays the status of the link using graphics
Administrative State	The desired state of the port.
Trust State	Configures the DAI trust state of the interface.
Description	Displays port description.

The following fields are available in the Per-VLAN DAI Statistics page:

Field	Description
VLAN ID	Selects the VLAN ID for which the configuration needs to be done.
Get stats (button)	Get the DAI statistics per-VLAN
Clear stats (button)	Clear the DAI statistics per-VLAN

Layer3 Management Tab

The following menu items are available in the Layer 3 Management tab:

IP

IP interfaces can be configured on VLANs. The "Get IP Address Mode" can be configured either as "manual" or "DHCP" for each interface.

The following fields are available in the VLAN Interface Basic Settings page:

Field	Description
VLAN Interface	The VLAN/VFI Id for the Interface to be created. The value ranges from 1 to 65535.

Admin State	The Admin Status of the VLAN interface. The default option is Down.
IPv4 Enabled State	The status of IPv4 on the interface. The default option is UP.
Proxy ARP	The Proxy ARP admin status for the interface. The default option is Disabled.
MTU	The Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU). The MTU for the interface as shown to the higher interface sub-layer (this value should not include the encapsulation or header added by the interface).

LLDP additional configuration options include:

- IPv4 Interface Settings
- IP Route Configuration
- IP Information
- ARP ENTRY

For more information, see <u>IP Web Fields</u>.

IPv6

The IPv6 Interface can be configured using this option. Before configuring the IPv6 interface, first you have to create a VLAN IP interface in the VLAN Interface Basic Settings page.

The following fields are available in the Address Settings page:	:
--	---

Field	Description
Interface	The index, which uniquely identifies the IPv6 interface on which the IPv6 address entry exists from the list already configured in the system.
Address	The IPv6 address to which the entry's addressing information pertains.
Prefix Length	The length of the prefix (in bits) associated with the entry's IPv6 address.
Address Type	The type of address. The default option is Unicast.
Address Profile ID	The index for the IPv6 Address Profile Table.

DHCP Server

The switch can run a DHCP server application that will offer IP addresses to DHCP clients.

To offer this service to a network, first create an IP interface on a VLAN by using the **VLAN Interface Basic Settings** page, then create a DHCP pool on the same subnet as the configured VLAN IP interface.

5	
Field	Description
DHCP Server	The DHCP server status in the router. The default option is Disabled.
Blocked IP Address Reuse Timer (seconds)	The reuse timeout value used by DHCP in seconds.
ICMP Echo	The status of ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol) Echo feature for the DHCP server.

The following fields are available in the **DHCP Basic Settings** page:

Various DHCP options can be configured for each pool in the **DHCP Pool Option Settings** page or for any particular host in the **DHCP Host Option** page. A specific hosts identified by its MAC address can be associated to a specific IP address in a pool in the **DHCP Host IP Settings** page.

For more on these additional options, see <u>DHCP Server Web Fields</u>.

DHCP Relay

DHCP Relay agent is used to forward the DHCP packets between client and server when they are not in the same subnets. The relay receives packets from the client and inserts certain information like the network in which the packet is removed and then forwards it to the server. The server identifies the client's network from this information and allocates IP

accordingly, then sends the reply to the relay. The relay strips the information inserted and broadcasts the packets into the client's network.

Field	Description
DHCP Relay Service	The Service DHCP relay status in the switch. The default option is Disabled.
IP DHCP Relay Information Option	The controlling status of the processing related to the Relay Agent Information options.
DHCP Server Address	The IP address of the DHCP Server to which the Relay Agent needs to forward the packets from the client. A maximum of 5 servers can be configured.

The following fields are available in the DHCP Relay Configuration page:

For more on additional options, see <u>DHCP Relay Web Fields</u>.

DHCP Client

DHCP client uses DHCP to temporarily receive a unique IP address for it from the DHCP server. It also receives other network configuration information such as default gateway, from the DHCP server.

The following fields are available in the DHCP Option Type Settings page:

Field	Description
Interface Name	Used to select an interface for which DHCP option type settings to be configured from the list of vlan interfaces already created in the system.
Option Type	The DHCP Client Option Type for the specified interface created in the system.
Option Code	Displays the Option code for the specified interface created in the system.
Option Value	Enter a value to identify the octets of data, of length specified by length for that entry. This value will be taken from DHCP ACK message which is sent from server to client.

The following fields are available in the DHCP Client Identifier Settings page:

Field	Description
Interface Name	Used to select an interface for which DHCP option type settings to be configured from the list of vlan interfaces already created in the system.
Client Identifier	The unique identifier of DHCP client for the specified interface created in the system

RIP (Starting with version 2.1)

RIP sends routing-update messages at regular intervals and when the network topology changes.

The following fields are available in the **RIP Global Configuration** page:

Field	Description
Select	Enables/Disables the RIP Admin Status.
Auto-summary status	Enables/Disables auto summarization option in RIP.

For more information, see <u>RIP Web Fields</u>.

OSPF (Starting with version 2.1)

OSPF (Open Shortest Path First) protocol is an Interior Gateway Protocol used to distribute routing information within a single Autonomous System.

The following fields are available in the **OSPF Basic Settings** page:

Field	Description
Select	Select the Context Name for which the configuration needs to be modified or deleted.
Admin Status	Enables/Disables the OSPF feature.
Router ID	Enter a 32-bit integer uniquely identifies the originating router in the Autonomous System.
Autonomous System	The status of an ASBR (AS Border Router).
RFC 1583 Compatibility	The compatibility status of RFC 1583.
NSSA ASBR-Default-Route	The status of the P-Bit setting for the default Type-7 LSA (Link State Advertisement) generated by NSSA internal ASBR.
ABR-type	The type of ABRs supported. The default option is Standard.
Distance	The administrative distance (the metric to reach destination) of the routing protocol. The value tange: 1 to 255.
Default-Information	The default information that will be used for OSPF Basic Settings configurations.
SPF Delay	The interval by which the SPF calculation is delayed after a topology change reception.
SPF Hold Time	The minimum time between two consecutive SPF calculations.
Trace-Level	The level of trace required for OSPF.

For more information, see OSPF WEB Fields.

Router Redistribution (Starting with version 2.1)

The **Router Redistribution** feature enables the user to configure the redistribution of the routes that are learnt through other routing protocols to OSPF and RIP.

The following fields are available in the Router Redistribution RIP Configuration page

Field	Description
RIP Status	Used to select the route redistribution status for RIP. The default value: Disabled.
Default Metric	The default metric for the imported routes.
Import Routes	Used to select the protocol from which the routes are to be imported to RIP.
Route Tag Type	Used to select whether the tag is manually configured or automatically generated.
Route Tag	Router tag. Note: This field is mandatory only for manual route type.

The following fields are available in the Router Redistribution OSPF Configuration page:

Field	Description
OSPF Status	Used to select the route redistribution status for OSPF.
Import Routes	The source protocols from which the direct/static/OSPF routes are

	imported into OSPF.
Metric Value	Sets the metric type applied to the route before it is advertised into the OSPF Domain External link type associated with the default route advertised into the OSPF routing domain.
Metric Type	The metric type applied to the route before it is advertised into the OSPF domain.

DHCPv6-Client

DHCPv6 client is a node that initiates requests on a link to obtain configuration parameters, such as the list of available DNS (Domain Name Server) servers, from DHCPv6 servers. It transmits and receives DHCP messages using link-local address or addresses determined through other mechanisms.

The following fields are available in the DHCPv6 Client Basic Settings page:

Field	Description
Trap Administrative Control	Specifies the transmission status of SNMP TRAP notification messages for the DHCPv6 client. The default option is None.
Source Port	The UDP (User Datagram Protocol) listen port number to be provided in UDP header of the information-request message. The default value is 546.
Destination Port	Specifies the UDP destination port number to be provided in UDP header of the information-request message. The default value is 547.

The following fields are available in the DHCPv6 Client Interface Configuration page:

Field	Description
Interface	Used to select the interface index of the entry in DHCPv6 Client Counter Interface table from the list which are already configured.

Multicast Tab

The following menu items are available in the **Multicast** tab:

IGMP Snooping

You can enable IGMP snooping globally, and then you can enable it on any existing VLAN. Per-VLAN settings include "Operating Version", "Querier Status", and various timers. Router Ports can also be configured in this tab including:

- IGMP Snooping Configuration
- IGMP Snooping Timer Configuration
- IGMP Snooping Vlan Configuration
- IGMP Snooping Interface Configuration
- IGMP Snooping Vlan Router Port Configuration
- IGMP Snooping VLAN Router Ports
- IP Based Multicast Forwarding Table

For more information, see <u>IGMP Snooping Web Fields</u>.

Transmission and Admission Control module allows the network administrator to filter IGMP reports based on their group or source IP addresses. Filtered groups are not registered on the switch.

The following fields are available in the TAC Profile Configuration page:

Field	Description
Profile ID	The unique identifier for a multicast profile entry.

The following fields are available in the TAC Profile Filter Configuration page:

Field	Description
Profile ID	The unique identifier for each multicast profile entry.
Group Start Address	The multicast group address, which is the start of multicast group address range.
Group End Address	The multicast group address, which is the end of multicast group address range.
Source Start Address	The multicast source address, which is the start of multicast group address range.
Source End Address	The multicast source address, which is the end of multicast group address.

RMON Tab

The following menu items are available in the **RMON** tab:

RMON

You can configure various alarms that are triggered when certain SNMP object values reach a threshold.

The following fields are available in the RMON Basic Settings page:

Field	Description
RMON Status	The status of RMON on the switch.

Additional configuration options include:

- RMON Alarm Configuration.
- Ethernet Statistics Configuration.
- Event Configuration.
- History Control Configuration.

For more information, see **RMON Web Fields**

Policy Based Automation Tab

The following menu items are available in the **Policy Based Automation** tab:

In the Auto Attach Basic Settings page, you can control global Auto-Attach settings, such as:

- Enabling/disabling the feature in the Auto Attach Global Status field.
- Setting the string comparison mode in the String Comparison field .

In the Auto Attach Interface Settings page, the current state of the Auto Attach feature on all system ports is displayed.

In the **Auto Attach Rule Settings** page, you can define new Auto Attach rules or delete rules that are not referenced by an Auto Attach policy.

In the Auto Attach Action Settings page, you can define Auto Attach Actions or delete existing actions.

In the Auto Attach Policy Settings page, you can define Auto Attach policies or delete existing policies that are not currently active.

In the Auto Attach Script Settings page, you can define Auto Attach scripts or delete existing scripts that are not currently active

The following fields are available in the Auto Attach Basic Settings page:

Field	Description
Auto Attach Global Status	The global status of the Auto Attach feature.
String Comparison	The string comparison method used fior device identification.

The following fields are displayed in the Auto Attach Interface Settings page:

Field	Description
Select	Select the port for which the Auto Attach parameters will be configured.
Port	Displays the port, which is a combination of interface type and interface ID.
Administrative State	Enables/Disables the administrative state of the port.
Message Authentication Status	Controls the current Auto Attach message authentication status for the associated interface.
Policies Applied	Displays the number of times a policy has been applied to the port.
Policies Expired	Displays the number of times a policy has expired on the port.
Policy Errors	Displays the number of times an error has been detected during application/expiration on the port.
Active Policy	The name of the policy specification that is currently applied to the port.
Description Starting with version 2.0.5	Displays port description.

The following fields are displayed in the Auto Attach Rule Settings page:

Field	Description
Rule Name	The name for the rule specification.
Rule Type	The Auto Attach rule type to determine how a device is identified using data associated with the device.
Device Data	The Auto Attach device data to specify the data that is used to identify a device.

The following fields are displayed in the Auto Attach Action Settings page:

Field	Description
Action Name	The name for the action specification.
VLAN Data	VLAN IDs to be associated with an interface.
Native VLAN	The native VLAN ID for an interface.
Switch Port Mode	The port mode for an interface.

The following fields are displayed in the Auto Attach Policy Settings page:

Field	Description
Policy Name	The name for the policy specification.

Status	Select the status of the policy to be applied.		
Precedence	Enter the precedence value.		
	Note: A policy with a lower precendence value is applied before a policy with a higher value.		
Rule Name	The name of the rule specification that is referenced by the policy.		
Rule Type	Select he rule type to determine how a device is associated with the device (e.g. using exported LLDP TLV data).		
Rule Device Data	Specifies the data used to identify a device (depends on the associated rule type).		
Action Name	The name of the action specification that is referenced by the policy.		
Action VLAN Data	Specifies the VLAN IDs (maximum 20) to be associated with an interface.		
Action Native VLAN	The native VLAN ID for an interface.		
Action Switch Port Mode	The switch port mode for an interface.		

The following fields are displayed in the Auto Attach Script Settings page:

Field	Description
Cambium Device Name	The Cambium product name used by Auto Attach feature to set up automatic device detection rules.
	Note: Only cnPilot Cambium product is currently supported.
VLAN Data	VLAN IDs to be associated with an interface.
Native VLAN	The native VLAN ID for an interface.

<u>Clock Tab</u>

The following menu items are available in the **Clock** tab:

Clock Interactions

This option enables you to set the time source of the system clock and maintains the information about the clock quality such as clock accuracy, class, and variance.

The following fields are available in the	Clock Interaction Settings page:
---	----------------------------------

Field	Description
Clock Variance	The variance of the primary clock. This object reflects the value provisioned by the external source (NTP/SNTP) that synchronizes the system clock.
Clock Class	The class of the primary clock. This object reflects the value provisioned by the external source (NTP/SNTP) that synchronizes the system clock.
Clock Accuracy	The accuracy of the primary clock. Clock accuracy is the mean of the time or frequency error between the clock under test and a perfect reference clock, over an ensemble of measurements.
Clock Time Source	The time source of the primary clock. The system clock is synchronized only through the specified source. Note: Only the NTP option is supported.
Clock UTC Offset	The current UTC (Coordinated Universal Time) offset in scaled nanoseconds with respect to the system time.
Hold Over Mode	The option to specify whether the system clock is in Hold Over Mode.

Statistics Tab

The statistics for various applications are displayed.

1.1.2 cnMaestro

cnMaestro is a cloud-based or on-premises platform specialized for secure, end-to-end network lifecycle management: inventory management, device onboarding, daily operations, and maintenance and is recommended for managing cnMatrix switches based networks.

The **cnMaestro** network manager simplifies device management by offering full network visbility. Network operators can have a real-time view of their complete end-to-end network and perform a full suite of network management functions to optimize system availability, maximize throughput and meet emerging needs of business and residential customers.

Starting with 2.0.3, cnMaestro Cloud supports cnMatrix devices with minimum 2.0.3-r4 build. You should manually upgrade your cnMatrix switch to version 2.0.3–r4.

For more information about cnMaestro, please visit <u>cnMaestro Online Help.</u>

 ${\mathcal F}$ The cnMatrix switches with 2.0.1 version will be automatically upgraded during the onboarding process.

1.2 Configuring Web and cnMaestro

1.2.1 Accessing cnMaestro WEB

1



Enter https://support.cambiumnetworks.com/files/cnmaestro/ into the Address and search bar field.



2 Press the 🗺 key.



Click the **cloud.cambiumnetworks.com** hyperlink.



Click the Sign In button if you know your Cambium user login credentials.

4



For more information, see How to Create a Cloud Account.

1.3 How to Change the Password in WEB Interface

1.3.1 How to Change the Password in WEB Interface

		Help Rebo
🛛 🖉 Cambium	Networks" cnMat	rix EX2010-P
	System Information	
	-System Informatio	n
skan	System morning	•
yar 2 Management	Reichweite Volsien	835
	Britiskus Vasilar	1 5g 2 - 6 3
er 3 Menagement	CNS So Excercives	2.7.5 /2
kad	Basic HVX Admos	0.87.531.014(35
	Switch NAC Advers	1083-583 c 54636
0W -	SakiNarto	5 MPROTOA
ter Brend Astronomics	System Develoption	Can blue Notworks on Nutrie EX2000 P DJ wined Switch
	System Name	09M3378
a -	System Contact.	support carrolumnetworks.com
	System Doubline	Camplum Networks Section Freedo, Suite Sec Freeing
lda -	 Device the Time 	 Carve C. Hue, 2. Million, 47, Name
Click the System tab.		
Click the System tab.	× +	
Click the System tab.	x + https://102.403.400/inv/specific/horary	– Tage han i Sanchir, estathalerikki schopegorjegs kilispegorjegs 👷 😐
Click the System tab.	> + https://102.dB3-00/inv/specific/hoosey	– Sagebrai (Sarahit - ediotholeviddiothogegorjigas) kiltagegorjigas (k Halp Sator
Click the System tab.	2 + Mess/102403-00/ks/specific/hores Networks" cn/Mati	ngebrui 25 mbt - edwindedddwingegogigosjikilogegogigos 🎕 👼 Help Rates rix EX2010-P
Click the System tab.	> + Mex/102.03.00/in/spectations Networks" cnMate	- Vogebral i Sanchit – et offederidd och gegenjiges killingegenjigen – fri Help Reter rix EX2010-P
Click the System tab.	2 + Mess//102/02103/00/ks/specific/const Networks" cn/Mate SystemInformation	ngebrui 25an bit seischdedddischgegogigas kilogegogigaa 🏦 👼 Help Retor rix EX2010-P
Click the System tab.	 * * Metworks^{**} cnMate System Information * Suctors Information 	zagehmi išanchi: edothdedddothgegogigasjidagegogigaa 🔅 💩 Halp Bata rix EX2010-P
Click the System tab.	> + Networks" cnMate System Information	n nagebrai 25ambit - edisibile didisibige gogigas kibige gogiga a Halp Ratsa rix EX2010-P
Click the System tab.	 + here//10.2003/00/3rs/specific/hores Networks[®] cnMate System Information System Information Pactware/coster 	zagehmi 25amhr - etathdexiddischgegorgigasjikitagegorgigas (k. 🥯 Halp Ratas rix EX2010-P
Click the System tab.	 * * Metworks[®] cnMate System Information * System Information * System Information 	n Najy A.3
Click the System tab. coNects Click the System tab. CoNects Click the System tab. Clic	x + heres//102/021/04/specific/hores Networks* cnMat System Information System Information RasheevYasien Networks* Cite Setworks*	Nagebrai 25 an bit - ed officie did ischgerpogiges killingerpogiges (k Help Robor rix EX2010-P 830 830 830 830 830 830 830 830 830 830
Click the System tab.	2 + Immediately (ID20031100)/m/modes Notworks* cnMat System Information System Information Partware Value Partware Value CN8 Solower Value CN8 Solower Value Excervic Advance	N Rolp Rotor N Rolp Rotor N Rolp Rotor N Rolp Rotor N Rolp Rotor Rolp Rotor Rotor Rolp Rotor Rot
Click the System tab.	2 + Networks" cnMat System Information	Note that a standard and astandard and a standard a
Click the System tab. collect Click the System tab. collect Click the System tab. Clic	2 + Immediately (10.2.003.mit/dev/dev/dis/de	Non- Non-
Click the System tab. Chief to Several table Chief to Several table Chief to Several table S	x + here//102/103/100/inv/spectic/honey Notworks* cnMat System Information System Information Notworks* System Information	National Secondaria estimates indexinde anti-pergencipase, index pergencipase, index p
Click the System tab.	2 + Networks* cnMate System Information	New Province Standbirt - ediceThedeededdischingergongigesgikeflagergongigesgikeflagergongigesgikeflagergongigesg Helip Robert Note: EX2010-P 830 830 830 830 830 830 830 830
Click the System tab.	2 + Notworks cnMat System Information System Information Notworks System Information	Netp Retorn Note: EX2010-P Note: EX2010-P N

2 Click the Change Password menu item.

				Help, Ref	not los
Cambium Net	vorks" cnMatrix B	X2010-P			
P	sword				
	More March	an a			
houge Develop 1	Contra				
	Protection	4			
FileTransfer		5 Apple			
CA TR					
564	No	te: Ensure the following ru	iteo e ne me t		
	Passwordle	ngth should be in the rang	e of 8 - 20 character	6	
ML .	Password a	ihouid contain at least 1 lo	wercase characters		
	Passwords	hould contain at least 1 up	percase cherecters		
SKMP	Password s Pagaword	aloura contain at least 1 m I should contain at least 1 :	anerical characters special characters		
Alexandra Barra and	New Password should	contain at least 4 characte	rs different from ok	l password	
te de la seconde					

After your password is successfully changed, you will use the same password for WEB and CLI interfaces.
 The password is case sensitive.

Type cnMatrix2019* into the Confirm Password field to confirm your new password.

Click the **Apply** button.

2 L2 Features

2.1 VLAN

2.1.1 VLAN in WEB interface

2.1.1.1 Managing VLAN

1.1.1.1.1 Feature Description

Feature Overview

The **VLAN** feature represents a group of devices on one or more LANs that are configured to communicate with each other as a whole, even if they are located on different LAN segments. The VLAN feature segments a broadcast domain in multiple broadcast domains and allows network administrators to group hosts together even if those hosts are not connected to the same switch.

Available **switchport modes** (define the way of handling the traffic for VLANs):

access - Configures the port as access port that accepts and sends only untagged frames. This kind of port is added as a member to a single VLAN, and carries traffic only for the VLAN to which the port is assigned.

The port can be set as access port, only if the following 3 conditions are met:

- 1. The port is an UNTAGGED member in a single VLAN.
- 2. The PVID of the port is equal to the VLAN ID of the corresponding VLAN.
- 3. Acceptable frame type is automatically set as untaggedAndPriorityTagged if the first two conditions are met.
- trunk Configures the port as trunk port that accepts and sends only tagged frames, if the Acceptable Frame Type is set as tagged.
- The port can be set as trunk port only if the port is NOT a member of untagged port list for any VLAN in the switch.

1 If the Acceptable Frame Type is set to All, the trunk port will accept untagged frames as well.

hybrid - Configures the port as a hybrid port that accepts and sends both tagged and untagged frames.

The hybrid port works in conjuction with the Acceptable Frame Type:

- If the Acceptable Frame Type is set to All, the hybid port will accept and send both tagged and untagged frames.
- If the Acceptable Frame Type is set to Tagged, the hybrid port will accept and send only the tagged frames.
- If the Acceptable Frame Type is set to untaggedAndPriorityTagged, the hybrid port will accept and send the untagged and priority tagged traffic.
- Please be aware of the fact that when the **Acceptable Frame Type** is set to **All** or **Tagged**, you have to configure the PVID value in conjuction with the Acceptable Frame Type in order for the selected port to carry traffic only for a specific VLAN.

Standards

- IEEE 802.1Q defines a system of VLAN tagging for Ethernet frames.
- 802.1Q is the IEEE standard for tagging frames and supports up to 4096 VLANs. In 802.1Q, the trunking device inserts a 4-byte tag into the original frame and recomputes the frame check sequence (FCS) before the device sends the frame over the trunk link. At the receiving end, the tag is removed and the frame is forwarded to the assigned VLAN.

Scaling Numbers

A maximum of 4066 series can be created.

Limitations

A maximum of 32 VLANs can be configured in PVRST mode.

Default Values

- VLAN is enabled by default.
- VLAN 1 is created by default.
- All available ports are configured as member ports and untagged ports of the default VLAN (VLAN 1).
- The default operation mode for all ports: hybrid.

 $\overset{(a)}{\square}$ The static MAC address of a specific VLAN will be removed after deleting the VLAN.

 $^{
m CC}$ The static ARP will be removed after deleting the VLAN interface.

VLAN 1 cannot be deleted using the no form of the command: no vlan <vlan-id>

1.1.1.1.2 Network Diagram



2.1.1.2 How to Enable and Configure VLAN in WEB Interface

s Har	× 🛤	Ę			
-) - C 0	30 👸 mps//10.2103 110-intepentety	imiguiga timit Gantos adjesetilio 🛛 👓 🖸 🚺 🖽			
Cambiur	m Networks" cnMatrix	Hillip Patroot Log EX2010-P			
	System file nation .				
System	System Information				
week Managarah I	ka dware vera ca	304			
	Breake Walte	10.7			
eyerx net experience	Cod Software Sealor	015.2.066			
Wull cont	kardwark/aminut ber SHEEDTON				
	Software Service Humber	1-3-6			
MOR	System Description	Centralian Hetwarks meaning issue to the met Switch			
100	System some	critatio -			
	NUM CONST	- support carrier unrelicer is non-			
volarars (Agree conten	Carddon Heizarka 2000 Gerl Scell, Scile 200 Roll			
	Landon i La Time	DIDAUTING, PRIM, DISACT			
	WHEN DO	500 Marca 80 25 - 81			

Click the Layer2 Management tab. The L2 Features are displayed.

1

a di da	20 Commence States		and the second second second	and sugar the second	and provide the		No or
	an a	SATING BUILDING OF	oreignige prosesser	1012 (DBC 5780)		Halp Re	bool L
Cambi	um Networks	cnMatrix	EX2010-P				
	eBalike Soldings	PartScologe	BurreyDates	Tratacolóroap	Per: Protocol	FDEF	loit (
System	VLAN D	lasic Settings					
layat Masa aya (- 2017	notest Protocole Decedit	remot (biota) 181 - Listen	en ert 2000 22 - 43.131	o tablo - Malanag Ima - Malanag	n Honro Suppon	e her ed s
Patkango		Net.	s Salu			ALAN:	1 100 100 1475
9150	a U	3 Enviro	Craber	<u></u>	4065	1062	1
Kara .		DECROT		A497			
K ^A T							
TV-UT							
tell in a contract							
Click the VLA Click the Port embership should be Select the Er	N menu item. t and Protocol Based e done based on port nabled list item.	on All Ports dro and protocol on	p-down button the selected po	to select wheth ort.	er the classific	cation of	VLAN
Click the VLA Click the Port embership should be Select the Er	N menu item. t and Protocol Based e done based on port nabled list item.	on All Ports dro and protocol on	p-down button the selected po	to select wheth ort.	er the classific	cation of	VLAN
Click the VLA Click the Port embership should be Select the Er	N menu item. t and Protocol Based e done based on port nabled list item.	on All Ports dro and protocol on	p-down button the selected po	to select wheth ort.	er the classific	cation of	VLAN
Click the VLA Click the Port embership should be Select the Er	N menu item. t and Protocol Based e done based on port nabled list item.	on All Ports dro and protocol on	p-down button the selected po	to select wheth ort.	er the classific	cation of	
Click the VLA Click the Port embership should be Select the Er	N menu item. t and Protocol Based e done based on port habled list item. X + X + X + X + X + X + X + X +	on All Ports dro and protocol on 22.112-mapsement cnMatrix	p-down button the selected po imagina HTTP:2an EX2010-P	to select wheth ort.	er the classific	cation of	VLAN C M. O beel L
Click the VLA Click the Port embership should be Select the Er	N menu item. t and Protocol Based e done based on port habled list item. X + 0 & mpu/d2 um Networks	on All Ports dro and protocol on 22 TIC-incoerco Cri Matrix Dat Scales 6	p-down button the selected po imaging timPSan EX2010-P	to select wheth ort.	er the classific 	nup P	VLAN C Marine (10) Reset La
Click the VLA Click the Port embership should be Select the Er	N menu item. t and Protocol Based e done based on port habled list item. X + 0 6 mps/102 um Networks 8:00:5:0 ine VLAN D	on All Ports dro and protocol on CI 112-inspersel Cn Matrix PartScole (Jasic Settings	p-down button the selected po imagina timeSan EX2010-P	to select wheth ort.	er the classific	FDE F	VLAN C M Reet L Rest
Click the VLA Click the Port embership should be Select the Er	N menu item. t and Protocol Based e done based on port habled list item. () () () () () () () () () () () () () (on All Ports dro and protocol on CI 112-inspersely Cri Metrix Port Scole 6 lasic Settings	p-down button the selected po omegage timeSan EX2010-P	to select wheth ort.	er the classific	Hup Pa	VLAN
Click the VLA Click the Port embership should be Select the Er	N menu item. t and Protocol Based e done based on port habled list item. () () () () () () () () () () () () () (on All Ports dro and protocol on 22.112-mapsemetry Cri Metrix Dat Sching 6 lasic Settings	p-down button the selected po imagina timeCom EX2010-P	to select wheth ort.	er the classific	FDE F	VLAN
Click the VLA Click the Port embership should be Select the Er	N menu item. t and Protocol Based e done based on port habled list item. () () () () () () () () () () () () () (on All Ports dro and protocol on 22 112/12/2004 Cn Matrix Dat Scales asic Settings	p-down button the selected po mapping timPSan EX2010-P Example timPSan EX2010-P	to select wheth ort.	er the classific	Hump Ro FDE F	VLAN
Click the VLA Click the Port embership should be Select the Er Control	N menu item. t and Protocol Based e done based on port habled list item. () () () () () () () () () () () () () (on All Ports dro and protocol on 22 110 interest Cri Matrix Port Scole (lasic Settings matrix Port Scole (Lasic Encode	p-down button the selected po mapping timPSan EX2010-P BusickLans A bio textor to textor to textor to textor to textor to textor to textor to textor to textor to textor	to select wheth ort.	Por : Proceed	Hunge Re FDE F	
Click the VLA Click the Port embership should be Select the Er Control	N menu item. t and Protocol Based e done based on port habled list item. UM Networks ECCENTE VLAN D WLAN D	on All Ports dro and protocol on 22 TIC-interested Con Matrix Port Scole 6 lasic Settings	p-down button the selected po magine timPCan EX2010-P ButCKLAte ButCKLAte Solv	to select wheth ort.	er the classific	FDE F	
Click the VLA Click the Port embership should be Select the Er Cambia Cambia System System Fait Massger System Fait Massger System	N menu item. t and Protocol Based e done based on port habled list item. X + X + X + X + X + X + X + X	on All Ports dro and protocol on 22 112-intesente Cri Matrix Port Scole 6 lasic Settings	p-down button the selected po mapping timitican EX2010-P BurickLike BurickLike Solo Solo Solo Solo	to select wheth ort.	er the classific	Help Re FDE F	



Click the **Apply** button.

Click the Static VLANs tab. The Static VLAN Configuration window is displayed.

s dele a s	× +		Ę X	
$\epsilon \rightarrow c \phi$	🗴 🗞 mps//102102110/istoseffchomspips fimitGanist: selectable 👘	0.0	NA CD E	1
Cambiu	m Networks" cnMatrix EX2010-P		Help Rebeel Lagest	
	BasicScrings PartScrings Bureatters Protocolinop P	Vers Protocol	FDE Fluide	
System	Static VLAN			i.
layat Manajaran I	keen 7			
Post Maricego	In case to the			
916 0	Briggsteen			
Kara (Nus -gyro.elicorg			
RC TT	8 LALANACTINE 9 Mail Refer			
ry ur	and the state of the state	nrajyjed rom.	\$1263 ALL M	
tell * pjesjene				-

7

8

9

Type the value **3** into the **VLAN ID** field.

Number **3** represents the VLAN ID that uniquely identifies a specific VLAN. The maximum value for VLAN ID is: 4066.

Select the VLAN ACTIVE checkbox. The configured VLAN becomes active on your switch.

Click the Add button.

2.2 STP

2.2.1 STP in WEB interface

2.2.1.1 STP

Feature Overview

The **STP** feature is a link management protocol that provides path redundancy while preventing undesirable loops in the network that are created by multiple active paths between stations. The STP feature enables you to form a loop free network topology. Depending upon the path cost and the priority of the ports and bridges, the STP selects a bridge as a root bridge and forms a loop-free logical topology, which ensures a single path between any two-end stations.

STP in cnMatrix

Standards

The STP functionality is realized in the network using one of the three following STPs:

- RSTP (802.1w)
- MSTP (802.1s)
- PVRST

Scaling Numbers
- A maximum of 32PVRST instances can be configured in PVRST mode.
- A maximum of 8 MSTP instances can be configured in MSTP mode.

Limitations

802.1d standard is supported only in compatibility mode which allows cnMatrix to interact with legacy bridges who supports legacy STP feature.

Default Values

The STP feature is enabled by default in RSTP mode.

Prerequisites

N/A

2.2.1.2 Managing RSTP

Feature Overview

Rapid Spanning-Tree, specified by standard 802.1w, is an evolution of the original Spanning-Tree protocol, specified by standard 802.1d.

RSTP provides quicker convergence time compared to 802.1d STP, by not relying on timers to move an interface to Forwarding state.

All RSTP ports send BPDUs at each hello time (2 sec) intervals, which also helps with reducing up the convergence time.

RSTP has three port states:

- Discarding
- Learning
- Forwarding

RSTP ports can have the following roles: Alternate, Backup, Root, Designated.

Standards

802.1w

Default Values

Hello time - 2 seconds.

2.2.1.3 How to Enable and Configure RSTP in WEB Interface



1

Click the Layer2 Management tab. The L2 Features are displayed.

a dela se	× +												E	
$\epsilon \rightarrow c \circ$	20 S. orga	(10.210	2,110,46	alapetrik)	bárba	pips 7	ines:	alminin - octae	state:	6 - 1999) (3.0		N D	
Cambiu	ım Netwoi	ks	176	nMetri	ix EX	(201	0-P					H elips	Rubool La	
	Bald. S	since	.756	.conust										
System	î p	ort Das	ic Sel	ttings										
layat Maaaraana (T	est Status	Pdanes I	an .	net to No	e i er Aly		Y#1	9 ¹⁰	up Dos Trip	1000	201	
Post Manager	c	0.04	T .	Deser	[4]	0.	-	U/DOD		-1000	Franied	-	aven F	2
LANS AND C	Ċ.	440	1	-p	R	- 00	P	0,800.		1000	Franked	P	sheleb -	0
NING C	C	0.405	$\mathbf{T}_{i}^{(i)}$	$\{ p_{1}, \dots, p_{n} \}$	14	-0.	-1	Rate		-2600	Franked	-	35/070 -	0
Nara -	C .	90.Q	(\overline{T}_{i})	ιp.		. 0.		9,000		3000	Enabled	10	avins -	ģ
1232	C	0.632	$(\overline{T}_{i})^{i}$		H	-0	-	9,000	-	-1600	Franced		89900	0
Rom.	c	24.14	$\langle T \rangle$	p	1	0.	R	Njone.		1000	Enabled		aviro-	0
ryer:	¢	0.037	- 244	ip	H	- 0	-	9,000	-	-1000	Toabled	-	87000	0
	- 6	6418	T.	.p		н.		нуров		-1000	+naned		Switch -	1000
tek a prayana.		1	-				ff E				1	194	19	



Click the **RSTP** menu item.

s ddeas	X	÷							e 兴
€ ⇒ € @	20.6	, argal ()	10.2 100	110/it/specificition	epipe timPCentry	odatkatori	(D) (Q) (II.	œ ≡
Cambie Cambie	um Ne	twork	s.	enMatrix B	X2010-P			Help Reboo	t Lagoet
		Globalites	00¢	Bait Solings	Pont Settings	PoitStates			
System	<u>î</u>	Glo Cor	bal nfigur	ation					
Tayot Mana ana I	- 4-					_	Dynami Sala	Sensthand	and.
PatlVacge		24 (M) 		seegent	: Service control	(188.90a.)))))	iner Linzduter	Actions Colectrian	o kawa
9150		*	20	3	Stations 🖗	Developed	riac	ties	185
Ref.					Saldoon	+++7			
R\$17			3	Vote : To enable RS	TP Functionality;	MSTP and PVR	T should be di	abled.	
EV.UT									
tek spogan		8					_		, ,

Click the **System Control** drop-down list to select the administrative system control status for the RSTP feature.

Select the Start list item.

y Hay	× +						e
€ ⇒ e @	30 6 , mps//363	102 T10/istrovertotion	epipe timPCenter	odaskasos	© Q	NG.	co ≘
Cambium	Networks	cnMetrix E	X2010-P			Help Rubee	Lagoet
	(6)(varie)(1))	e State Soutings	PartSettings	Pert Status			
System	Globa	l					
ingert Alexandrean (•••••••••		_	Opiare Ada	Spacthese	See.
Post Markey, 1	×0,72	sooptu	Sectors conduct	(38 We)	realized and the state	schore Okonon	Dikarwi
STOR	46	80	8 ani 6	Disabled in	tata 🔄	hex 📃	r.
Kara .			5	HIN I			
RC/T		Note: To enable P	STP Functionality,	MSTP and PVR	I should be di	asbled.	
PV-1ST							
feik * pysystem					_		X

5 6

7

3

4

Click the **Apply** button.

Click the **Status** drop-down list to select the administrative module status for the RSTP feature.

Select the Enabled list item.

s delas	× +:						i i	5 X.
e - c o	3 6 mpi//	16.2100	110-istoperty.bon	epipa timit Santo	oduškapo	© Q	10-	œ ≘
Cambiu	m Network	cs 👘	onMatrix B	X2010-P			Help Rebool	Lagoet
	a di kana s		Sax Sourge	Part Settings	Post Status			
System	Glo	ibal ofigur:	ation					
layan Malar asiat						(Project and	Print States	100
PatPasega	S. 93		sometei	. Secolulo predicit	28 We (oren La calunge	ectrone Colournan	Fad District
5150		20		Suri 🚽	Ended	*152 🔄	hev _	÷.
NATE:				8	ee'r			
ह म		1	iote : Ța eneble Ri	STP Functionality	MSTP and PVR	I should be di	asbled.	
F/UT								
Гей Аруаран								



Click the **Apply** button.

s dela s	× +					i i	e X
$\epsilon \rightarrow \times \phi$	30 🕵 mps.//16.2115	2.110/itt/spectic/hom	apipa timPSainte:	sdarketers	🖸 🎸	N.	E D
Cambiu	m Networks"	on Matrix B	X2010-P			Help Rubco	t Lagoet
	-Giovani Suntage	Sax Sotings	Port Settings	Post Status			
System	Global Configu	ration					
Fail Mangat	NUT	company	Section and of	20.995	Dyi er a Sta Long La Salaran	Stat Charge Athrony Cale Arrian	Taat Oktoo
STOR (46 C.		Suel 🚽	tradici	tati 🔄	hex 🔄	T.
Kara :				Ψr			
R)T	_	Note : To enable RS	TP Functionality,	MSTE and EVE	ST should be di	asbled.	
EV.UT							
and a state of the	111				_		

 \mathscr{F} To enable the RSTP feature, make sure that the MSTP and PVRST features are disabled.

2.2.1.4 Managing MSTP

1.1.1.1.3 Feature Description

${\mathcal F}$ To enable the MSTP functionality, RSTP and PVRST should be disabled.

Feature Overview

The **MSTP** feature enables VLANs to be grouped into spanning-tree instances, with each instance having a spanning-tree topology independent of other spanning-tree instances.

The **MSTP** feature enables the VLAN bridges to use multiple spanning trees, providing traffic belonging to different VLANs to flow over potentially different paths within the virtual bridged LAN.

Standards

802.1s

Scaling Numbers

Up to 8 MSTP instances.

Limitations

N/A

Default Values

- The default value for the forward time of the spanning tree: 15 seconds.
- The default value for the max-age timer of the spanning tree: 20 seconds.
- The default value for the revision number for the MST region: 0.
- The MST instance 0 is created and mapped with all VLANs.
- The default spanning tree hello time: 2 seconds.

Prerequisites

N/A

1.1.1.1.4 Network Diagram



2.2.1.5 How to Enable and Configure MSTP in WEB Interface

s debas	× <u>+</u>		
E) - C 0	20 🗞 mps//102/102/110/inteperters	ingula tin Canto adalation 🖸 🖄 🥼	Ð
(Cambiu	m Networks" coMetrix	EX2010-P	200 P
Bas -			
	server in a more		
System	System Information		
	vandware version	aos.	-1
	Hire Ann Mallor	1.0.1	
wyank nikangananya	Cost Software Sea or	Chis 2.0hs	
14 distant	Hardwark Part Nurv ber	SHEROTOM	
1.000	Software Same Teamber	1-3-8	
WOK .	System Description	Central and Records, meaning \$522.00% Schemer Switch	
307	Syana Same	eriadi.	
	Ware Court	support carries and a construction	
-Decars	Agree contor	Cardinan Helsenke 2000 Gell Scall, Suite 200 Roll	
and and the fit	bestes in a first	ta baya za waya a majabawar	
	- (ARM - CP)	The April 10 (5 - 5)	



Click the Layer2 Management tab. The L2 Features are displayed.

	X												c
e e e o	30 6 , 1	ripa ()	162,00	0110/16	a/apierte)	bàrhap	tipa 7	mesa	enter obsiliere	() ((1 - 1	9 Q		Mr. CD
Ma come	Sec. Names		a an	10.4			in sa				ļ	Help	Rubeel Log
Camolu	m Netv	von	¢5	i i ei	iMetri	x ex	200	0-P					
	18,5	da sa	ine:	250	Convol	4							
System;	2	Poi	rt Dasi	ic Sel	tings								
ingent Managanana (-	×	-17	a a di Statian	et mai	a m	avt to The	an C	and the second	M	un Don The		5743)
Pathaspa		ċ	0.04	T	Deer	[4]	п.		идля	-1000	Franked	-	Switch P
10.00		Ċ.	eages.	$\overline{\pi}^{(i)}$	-p	E.	- 00		ujere	1660	Franked	12	share -
00000	-	ė –	0.635	π_{i}^{*}		14	-0.		Bypne	20500	Franked		370753
Rate.		¢	or a	$[\overline{T}_{i}]$	(\mathbf{p})	E.	. 0.	B	нувле.	3600	Enabled		avin 2
	-	ċ.	0.615	$\overline{\mathcal{T}}_{i}^{(i)}$		14	-0	-	н/пор	21600	Franced	-	SWID -
2222							The second se	and the second se	The second s	I say that the second second		and in case of the local division of the loc	Transfer of the local division of the local
RT		ę.	64.6	$[\overline{T}_{i}]$. ip	1	-02		Wyone -	(1000	Enabled	-	Self 5 P
RSAT PV-UIT	-	d c	0.004 0.004	1	ф. 		<u>и</u> и		Hyprie	1000	Hoabled		awith P avent of

2

Click the **MSTP** menu item.

s dela s	× +						4 W
€ → C @	30 🛍 mps//10.213	2.110/it/spie	schörrepips timPSa	nist staskappi	© Q	lik-	œΞ
Cambiun	n Networks	Co Ma	trix EX2010-P			fisip Rubeel	Lagoet
·	(Baile Soling)	Times	Part Configuration	VDM Mapping	Participing	QET PV:1	Stelas
System	Global	ation					
layed Masarania (0.0000		1 manual	100000	and an other states	
Pathacas	NUM	and system	utacimul es e a	27.0 (0.0) (0.0)(0.0)	Droge Finity	Protocol Marakon	500
STOR	46 €	3 3m 4 3m	uni - Unite	e z	0	751	
Rata.		2 etds	MT	Aur	5		
KSTT.	_	Note : To en	ble MSTP Function	ality, <u>RSTP</u> and <u>P</u> /	<u>IRST</u> should be d	babled.	
tivut.							
ink «propan	n ()						×

3 4

Click the System Control drop-down list to select the administrative shutdown status for the MSTP module.

Select the Start list item.

5 Click the **Apply** button.

s Hear	× +						e
€ ⇒ ⊂ ⊕	30 6. mps//10	.z. ¹ 02/110/16/199	ets, Norrapi part tri PGa	mitri odaskalacia	© Q	N.	N 00 ∃
Cambiu	m Networks	cn Ma	etrix EX2010-P			Halp Rub	cel Lagost
	(Batika Salii)	na: Figes)	Past-Configuration	VDM Mapping	Plat Schling	CIET IV	156/44
System	Glob	al Iguration					
layer House and I				Minana	12000	Station .	
Pathlesga	84.972	andistal syst	in taking in the second	116 N.H. 1107201	Tienty	Protocel Vesetori	1929) 1
51-54	16	c: 54	C 6 DEAD	<u>n</u> 1	52765	981	0.02.88.8
Kara.			Direk ve.	Anny			
RG TT		Note : To er	able MSTP Function	ailty, <u>RSTP</u> and <u>Py</u>	RST should be d	babled.	
reur.							
tek synapter	14 T.						X

Click the MSTP Status drop-down list to select the administrative status for the MSTP feature.

Select the Enabled list item.

6

s al-leas	× Ŧ	E 77
e ⇒ e @	3) 🔒 mps//1621102-intepertekonopipartint/Genier obsidered 👘 🐨 🕲 🖉	lik do ≘
Cambium I	Networks" cnMatrix EX2010-P	Help Rubeel Lagout
	Balationnes Times PortConfiguration VLAH Mapping PortSettings	CIET Port Status
Splan	Global Configuration	
layan Maarinaa (🥂 🖓 🛶	9.0000	-
Pol Parage	New Press and Second Se	Nation Prov
\$15H	es C. Shin knetter 2 / s2/65	VSII 2 0.52.86.9
Kata.	8	
KAT.	Note : To enable MSTP Functionality, <u>RSTP</u> and <u>PVRST</u> should be dia	sbled.
FV-UT		
Interaction.		

 2 To enable the MSTP feature, make sure that the RSTP and PVRST features are disabled.

2.2.1.6 Managing PVRST

1.1.1.1.5 Feature Description

Feature Overview

The **PVRST** feature provides better control traffic in the network and enables the RSTP feature to work in conjunction with VLAN in order to provide better control traffic in the network.

Standards

■ 802.1w

Scaling Numbers

Up to 32 PVRST instances.

Default Values

- The default value for the forward time of the spanning tree: 15 seconds.
- The default value for the max-age timer of the spanning tree: 20 seconds.
- The default value for the revision number for the PVRST region: 0.
- The PVRST instance 0 is created and mapped with all VLANs.
- The default spanning tree hello time: 2 seconds.

Prerequisites

To enable the PVRST Functionality, MSTP and RSTP should be disabled.

1.1.1.1.6 Network Diagram



2.2.1.7 How to Enable and Configure PVRST in WEB Interface



1

Click the Layer2 Management tab. The L2 Features are displayed.

Statis II											Halp	Rebeet L
🖉 🖉 Cambie	um Netwo	rks 👘	166	nMatri	x E>	201	0-P	ŧ				
	(8,64)	al, înst	74	(Convo)								
System	Î P	ort Dae	sic Se	ttings								
layed Mouse ware (a tar	ark Status	e dan mente	(a))	avi U	ann HC Ma	-1008		up/Des		
Pat Patega	c	0.041	T.	Timer	244 C	-0		WARD -	1000	Franied		3,10
	- G	August	T	-p		- C.	P	uyana.	1000	Fnamed	P	sheleb.
5150	é.	0.405	1	Alfred a	14	- 0.	ų.		-3600	Franked	FI	source
NATE:	c.	en a	T.	- P	F		B	Иурге-	3600	Enabled		avin
2223	- c	0.645	1		14	- 0.	-	8,000	210400	Financed	E	stern
No.	- C	64.04	ΞŦ.	- 1 1 0	6	U.	B	Hypric	1000	Enabled		Self-b
TV-UT	Ģ	0.077	44	Фр	B	- 11	-	Нутор	-1609	+babled	$\left[\cdot \right]$	spectra
	0	6438	T.	19	1	-0.	8	нувле. –	21000	+nabled		Switch
Click the PVR	ST menu item.											
Click the PVR	ST menu item.											E
Click the PVR	w f ST menu item. X ++ X € →=	./*d2*s	31154	id/towersel	home	piga y	1.02	ame: objetes	gg 40)	00		e K a
Click the PVR	ST menu item.		9 M2	it to write		niga y	tr PS	amer obeles	si •00	00	Нар	E IÅ (I Rubcol L
Click the PVR	ST menu item. X + X & menu Um Netwo	waz :	о по- // с	n Matri Rise	x E)	201	0-P	amer obstat	si m	o o	нер	E M. (I Rabeel J
Click the PVR	ST menu item.	wazie rksi	а пол С (та	ntosette) mMatri urccBiog	trima x E) pescu	1112= 1 12011 1312=	0-P	amist - oduskas P stancefor (Sk)	os lings his	o o Luciv Sa	Heip us	C M. CI Rabool L
Click the PVR Click the PVR + ++ ← C' ⊕ Cambie System	st menu item. T menu item. X E me um Netwo	viaz i: iks	0 1107 C	n Matri u Matri	bāros x E) prēcu	uisa (1900) Girga	0-P	aner obeies suncto iSci Global	os en Lingo lus	0 Q 6.0.14 Su	Heep	in (1 Robert L
Click the PVR Click the PVR + + + C C	ST menu item.	iviazio iksi ilina	2 m2/ c	alasettel m Matri Groceriog	hànha x E) prácu	piga 1 1900) 1	0-P 1:	aner obside stanceforfört Global ionfiguratio	ss ting: tus on	⊡ ¢ Land∿ Sa	Hite	C M. C Raboel L
Init = program Click the PVR: • #4: • #4: • #4: • #4: • #4: • #4: • #4: • #4: • #4: • #4: • #4: • #4: • #4: • #4: • #4: • #4: • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ST menu item.	waza: rks	10 mb/ (c 164	interestica In Matri Unic Briog	nime x E) priscu	1901 1901	0-P	antr states sancto Sq Global configuratio	on	© ⊉ Linci∿ Siz	Hop	in II Robeet L
Teil Paparen Click the PVR Click t	ST menu item.	ivitazio riksi	ic iic iic iic	ntosettel in Matri GrecBilg Sea	terra x E) pescu	rija 1 (201	1+PC 0-P 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1-	ane: obside sunctivities Global configuratio	on Star	D & Land V Su Land V Su Ferzet	Help	C M. C Rubeel L
Teil = grapher Click the PVRs • #4cor • #4c	ST menu item.	"/42": "KS"	о по // с њ	n Matri u Matri u n. Bity ska	karing x E) pc5c0	110= 1 (201	6-P	amer obsiss sunctive tig Global configuratio	on three th	D Q Land N Sta Protection Fencies	Hep	C N. (I Rebeet L
Click the PVRs	ST menu item.	ks	12 110/ (2)12) 12) 2) 2) 2)	ntosenci n Matri trochicy Sta Sta	karna x E) y Sco	201 901	0-P	amer obsiss surrefy fat Global onfiguratio 3 sur 4 sa seatty, KSTP	on and <u>ESTP</u> an	C C Creativ Siz	Hop UP	F. It. (1) Robert L

Click the System Control drop-down list to select the administrative system control status for the PVRST feature.

Select the Start list item.

tell sprayme

3

4

s deleas	× +				F 8
€ → ℃ @	20 🔒 organ//16.21/2	TIC/is/spects/komepiga.tt	nPGanist statistics	© 0	NA DD E
Cambie	um Networks"	on Matrix EX201)-P	H	p Rebeel Lagest
	(Baild Souther)	marcalkingesettings	historicePo-15 ettings	hourse Sizes	
System			Global Configuration		
Tayat Alasa as a l		5411	Grind N Spice Dro	d Buck Same	
Fotblacky		90	3 30°	5 Canber N	
9130		7	N ALOY	5 Inchie	(
Kata	3	Note : To enable PVRST Fu	nctionality, <u>MSTP</u> and <u>PS</u>	TP should be disabled	i
ют					
EV-UST					
lek synagen.					

5 Click the **Module Status** drop-down list to select from the drop-down the administrative module status for the PVRST feature.



Select the Enabled list item.

Click the **Apply** button.

Section complete. Click X to close.

2.3 LLDP

2.3.1 LLDP in WEB interface

2.3.1.1 Managing LLDP

Feature Overview

The LLDP feature enables you to discover the neighbor devices.

LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol) is a link-layer protocol used by devices to advertise their identity and capabilities to their neighbors on a LAN.

Standards

The protocol is standardized as IEEE 802.1ab and IEEE 802.3-2012 section 6 clause 79.

Scaling Numbers

A maximum number of 256 neighbors are supported in this release.

Limitations

N/A

Default Values

- The default transmission interval: 30 seconds.
- The default value for holdtime-multiplier: 4.
- The default value for reinitialization delay time: 2.

- Transmission / reception of LLDPU are enabled by default.
- The default LLDP version is v2.
- Port description, system name, system description and system capabilities TLVs are enabled on all ports.

Prerequisites

For the basic functionality, no user configuration is necessary. The reception and transmission of LLDPDUs are enabled by default on all ports.

2.3.1.2 How to Enable and Configure LLDP in WEB Interface

F + C A hieronan	Mineral Information of the second school of the	ndepuis generge anspelergenergenergenergenergenergener 🗛 🕇 🐻
MC -		Help Robeel Lo
Cambium	Networks cnMet	rix EX2010-P
	System atomation	
1974.04	System Informatio	0
her Manoreau	Risbert/Vester	835
	B. DALLER A. P. DE	1 Kg + 8.3
Lavar 3 Management	CM55-CALLER WHILE	2 3 5 15
(Lardinical)	Sauthanto	s Version A
	System Develoption	Cart Anni Kolarini Scendaline S2800 P Editional Sector
90.0	System Gene	094739
al an	System De roch	support care primetworks.com
where the protocol states are	System Devices	Contraction networks seen contracts, state sear rate by
Clock	Teska Va Ting	5 Saya 1 Ma 12 Ma a 48 Saya
	System De A	10e · February · 00 · 2010 ·
States	1. Addition	15

1 Click the Layer2 Management tab. The L2 Features are displayed.

	a contraction of the	0.000	and set	ALC: NO.	Conception of					and the second second	1 to Line and	1.00	1. C. M. C.
10 Cambiu	n Networ		1754	- (1-6)		(main	a c	12 12				Hal y	Related Lago
Creambler	In retwon	160 110		INGU	K D	ne vu		1					
	89955	nnéž (Port	(Contic)	0								
ager 2 Management	Pe	ert Bas	ilc Se	ttings									
PortManager		i terri		idean	and the second	- Deb		switch P	e mili	- unu	-test		Port Tyr
W.Ani	-		daine :	Sur)		us Priv	1,	Node		25685 	UpsTeen Trup	8	10000000
2004.0		0801		1.0	$\{ \boldsymbol{u}_{i} \}$	0	•	8,000	$ \mathcal{X} $	(525	mation	•	558U).79
USTR	0	01012		λφ.		0	•	H,tatel	+	1520	Cristen		Security
RSTP	0	010-0		(up)	2	Q	${\bf r}_{ij}$	Hybrod	$ f_i $	1800	Linkbar	-11	Seid: Pa
1993	0	0004	Ψ.	${\rm k}\mu_{\rm c}$	1	0	${\bf r}_{i}$	Hybrid	+	1820	Grada, 6	-11	Security
tiv set	0	04045		Lp.	•	0	• 5	th/bool	$\mathcal{X}($	0201	Grabbin	-11	SWEET PV
Cos Supremiting	0	040-0		$\lambda_{\rm F}$	+	8	•	нулан	+	1820	Crabile		544.3170
TOTO REPARENTS	- 0	0107	4	$\{U_{j}\}_{j=1}^{n}$	10	0	$\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{L}}$	Hybrid	\mathcal{H}_{0}^{*}	1322	Induc	•	Sold: To
10000		20.56		1931			1957	10000	100	1000		- 11	and the second s

2 Click the LLDP menu item.

🔁 olimia y	int.	- E	*
Cambium N	letworks"	Hep Recoil L on Matrix EX2010-P	9 i Agost
Legen 2 Wategement I Val Manage Grider WSTP: RSTP I Val St Let 2 gjung dent LittP	Guidtan ings	Sock Settlings Fromthoes Heighteons Ibail ations 	

3 Click the **Module Status** drop-down list to select the administrative module status of the LLDP feature. Select the **Enabled** list item.

4 Click the **Apply** button.

2.4 RMON

2.4.1 RMON in WEB interface

2.4.1.1 Managing RMON

The **RMON** feature defines a set of statistics and functions that can be exchanged between RMON-compliant console managers and network probes and enables various network monitors and console systems to exchange network-monitoring data.

Standards

The RMON feature is documented in RFC 2819.

Scaling Numbers

- A maximum number of 50 RMON events can be created.
- A maximum number of 50 RMON alarms can be created.
- A maximum number of 74 history collection entries can be created.

Limitations

- User must configure an SNMP user and a notification receiver to use the SNMP notification events.
- The RMON alarm mib must be configured in its complete format, including final index. For example, 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.10.1 refers to ifInOctets for interface 1.
- RMON alarms can be configured only for MIB objects that resolve to an integer.

Default Values

- The RMON feature is disabled by default.
- By default, the least event number in the event table is assigned for the rising and falling threshold as its event number.

2.4.1.2 How to Enable RMON in WEB Interface

Cambium	i Networ	ks"	Ģ	nMati	rix EX	(20	10-P	i				Help	Rubool Laga
	BAR	nhe:	Eur	e-tonolo	Ð.								
5.800	Po	ort Bas	lc Se	ttings									
жэ: У Охолуост	200	a est	i esk Glotan	2010-1 (201	nanee. M	ind Us File	ar Hr	bisinch i Node	87 	540	i ins Up-Dow Top		A PRICE
avar 3 Verospenere	0	2001	\mathbb{X}	3085	1	Q.	\cdot	thrase	\mathcal{T}_{ij}	122.2	- Cister	-12	SWIMP
-	-0	01012	4	${\rm G}_{\rm F}$	14	0	${\bf r}^{\rm c}$	Banc	4	182.5	tribut.	•	Synkets N
	0	000	1	Uş.	- n. (9	•	11,100	$\{ f_i \}$	1220	Distant	•	Switch (%)
905		CKer.	1	1.5	1	0	${\bf F}_{i}$	(b,t,a,u)	4	1820	drifter.	•	Seylidi fi
£	0	0005	22	, La	•	0	${\bf r}^{+}$	(http:/	$\{f_i\}$	1820	Cistics		Swilder
che, che a contract a c	.0	000	19 C	τ.p	-	0	$\left \mathbf{f} \right $	(hing)	43	1820	Crister.		24,63, 75
tere :	0	0107	19	Ly.	- n (0	\mathbf{r}^{\prime}	ditter.	$\{ f_i \}$	1821	Crabbs.		5884(25)
and a second	6	189	-	14	4	0	7	- Hatala	4	1522	Cristee		Deption Pr

Click the RMON tab. The RMON Basic Settings window is displayed.

ALL NOT THE OWNER WATER COMPANY	107,128,77 https://doi.org/10.100/0010000000000000000000000000000	
Cambium	Networks" cnMatrix EX2010-P	Help Ribeel Logent
	Ball Entres Alarno Ethemet Entres	Havey
Sprike a Daget 7 Outeroperatur Davar 3 Outersperatur Varikeast Robert Robert Robert Robert Davar Autoraation Davar	RMON Basic Settings	
Click the RMON St Select the Enabled	tatus drop-down list and select the status of the RMON	feature on the switch.
		And a state of the
Cambium	Networks" cnMatrix EX2010-P	Help Rubool, Logool,
Cambium	Networks' cnMatrix EX2010-P BeltEmber Alame EthemoSociatio Energy	Help Rabool Logont History



Click the **Apply** button.

2.5 SNTP

2.5.1 SNTP in WEB interface

2.5.1.1 Managing SNTP

1.1.1.1.7 Feature Description

The **SNTP** client feature enables you to synchronize the time and date in cnMatrix with a SNTP Server and to determine the time, roundtrip delay and local clock offset in reference to a SNTP server.

Standards

cnMatrix SNTP client is RFC 4330 compliant.

Scaling Numbers

cnMatrix SNTP is a client feature and depends only on scaling capabilities of the server.

Limitations

- SNTP client accesses a single server to synchronize with. For unicast mode, there is a back-up server in case the primary server fails.
- The software does not support SNTP symmetric mode.
- When configured to function in Unicast Addressing mode, the software delivers the functionality listed below:
 - Dinamically discovers the Version Number of the SNTP server.
 - Sets the transmit time field in the request packet to determine roundtrip delay and system clock offset relative to the server.
 - Avoids sending client request message with less than 1-minute periodic interval.
 - Stops sending request packets to a particular server while receiving a reply with stratum field set to zero.
 - Retransmits request packet using an exponential-back off algorithm, after receiving reply packet with stratum field set as zero.
 - Allows administrative configuration for two designated SNTP servers.
- When configured to function in Broadcast or Multicast Addressing Mode, the software delivers the functionality listed below:
 - Listens for a Broadcast or Multicast Address from one or more broadcast servers.
 - Allows configuration of the designated Broadcast or Multicast servers.
 - Sends request packet to measure the propagation delay and continues operation in listen-only mode.
 - Abandons the measurement and assumes a default value for the delay, if it does not receive a reply from the broadcast server.
- The software does not support any authentication schemes.
- When configured to function in Manycast Addressing Mode, the software delivers the functionality listed below:
 - Sends a client request packet to designated Manycast servers.
 - Adjusts the TTL field in the IP header for appropriate scope in the client request message.
 - Sets the message header to zero, except the Mode, Version Number and optional transmit Timestamp fields in the client request message.
 - Sets the Mode field to three (client) in the client request packet header.
 - Avoids sending any request packet with version number set as zero.
 - Allows the administrator to configure the version number field.

- Discovers the version number of the server dynamically.
- Sets the transmit time field in the request packet which allows to determine roundtrip delay and system clock offset relative to the server.
- Sends client request messages periodically.
- Avoids sending client request messages with less than 1-minute periodic interval.
- Stops sending request packets to a particular server when receives a reply with stratum field set to zero.
- Retransmits a request packet using an exponential-backoff algorithm, after receiving reply packet with start field set as zero.

Default Values

- The default SNTP client version: v4.
- The default SNTP addressing mode is unicast.
- The SNTP to send status request is disabled by default.
- The default SNTP unicast server: IPv4.
- The default value for the maximum poll retries: 3.
- The default value for the maximum poll interval timeout: 5 seconds.
- The default unicast poll interval is: 64 seconds.
- The auto discovery option is enabled by default.
- The default time zone is: +00:00.
- The default clock format: hours.
- The default client port number is: 123.
- The default SNTP addressing mode: unicast.

Prerequisites

Network connectivity to a SNTP server.



2.5.1.2 How to Enable and Configure SNTP in WEB Interface

	the date of a second state of the second	and a second sec
Ma - ···		Help Ribbel Log
Cambium	Networks cnMat	NX EX2010-P
	System atomation	
19.4.9.1	System Informatio	0
we Yearconer	factorie Vez en	M.
	Barage Weine	(%) <u>8</u> 10714
Lavar 3 Management	155 Solitario Scolet	2 3 3 15
Contra Co	Saullian 10	systematicsam.
	System Extended on	Carl Anni Rola croce Mable (2000) F Life and Sellah
90.04	Sydensitiens	C2004
Seens.	System To cost.	support cares a finiteworks.com
Refer, Paryot Automation	System Longiture	Contractive restricted sees contracts, state sear-lose by
948 -	DeskaVe Ting	0.04/2012/11:49-94 n. 2019. m
	System De A	811 ·
Stat at the	a management	and the second se



Click the System tab.

(Cambiu	ım Ne	tworks" cnMat	Help Rateol L rix EX2010-P
		System Information	
System	-	System Informatio	n
System information		Bandware Version	80
	-1	Bernware Wester	04.g 1.01.14
System Resources		CNS So Evere Version	2.7.3 +5
Keeper and Contains		SakiNurta	5 ME/00 01015200
	_	System Develoption	Care biom Notive risk on Notice EX2000, P. 60 a med. Switch
Image Developed		System Manu:	G7082
	_	System Contact.	support carrolul mnetworks.com
File Transfer	_	System Location	Complian Networks Secti Con Noted, Suite Sec Hooling
SMTP		Device Up Time	0 Gays 12 Hits, 47 Mins, 57 Secs
	_	System Date	871 * 22132Y * 28 * 2019 *
55H		Section Time	16 ek 18 ek 58 el

Cambium N	letworks"	cnMetrix	EX2010-P		Help R.
	34.75.52 <mark>3</mark>	SHITP UNK22	SHT7 BIDSCOX	S177 Hold S21	SHIPKINGCOM
440 -	SNTP SA Configu	calars iration			
System Information	SMTC A	anini da se Salar	Eables -		
Seven Recurses	Clarks	inakan	Accession -		
Seve and Restary	Andrea	r ng Hotel La start	Urbast (
trag Cembed	Time D	encerso lepto/formac	theos +		
File Team Re	Ab them	Loston Rey D			
SKTP	As then	Collor Agathin Collor Ay	- None		
	Time 2	C-0114040406-0	-00.02		

3

Click the SNTP Unicast tab. The SNTP Unicast Table window is displayed.

Cambium	Networks	cnMatrix	EX2010-P		Help R
	SETP Scalars	SHITMANALI	SAT7 Bigarkas	State Herdison	SWTP Milliopera
au	SNTP U	nicast Table			
a waa bilamaha	1	rivered Address of Type:		1942.1	
	н	ener Strain Prints	4	-102/10/2	
A MANY RAILLING		ne Aut		Distance of	
eve and waters		energiaen energiaen		Hanay r	
ug Cented		5	-00,	iloset	
L Transfer	24d 20	HI MARINA TANA	Server Address 5	eva fon - Serverike	rke SavaTan Luz
CTD:				3842	Refer
-	2	111 - Vices			1,0087
Type the value 10 10.2.109.2 represe Click the Add butt	.2.109.2 into the nts the unicast IP on.	Unicast Server	IP Address field	Ι.	
Type the value 10 10.2.109.2 represe Click the Add butt	on.	Unicast Server	IP Address field	l. Fatilized at local off	rendro, • • •
Type the value 10 10.2.109.2 represe Click the Add butt CROE CRO	A.2.109.2 into the nts the unicast IP on.	Unicast Server v4 server addre Onerstander Cn Matrix	IP Address field iss. issk: stolkettir EX2010-P	l. Littlice in incorports State Huld Scal	rendrot 🅶 🍽 🔹 Her R SHTP Marganz
Type the value 10 10.2.109.2 represe Click the Add butt CACE C	A.2.109.2 into the Into the unicast IPv on. IDF 124.77 However Networks SH.77 Scalars SNTP UN	Unicast Server v4 server addre Co Matrix SHTUNGO SIGAST Table	IP Address field	L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	remiyor • • • • Hap B SHTP Margana
Type the value 10 10.2.109.2 represe Click the Add butt Click the Add butt	A.2.109.2 into the Into the unicast IP on. ID7 IOR TRUNCES Networks SNTP United True	Unicast Server v4 server addre Unicast Table	IP Address field	L Fut discription Statistics 1945 T	rendror • • • • Her R SHTP Maryona
Type the value 10 10.2.109.2 represe Click the Add butt Click t	A.2.109.2 into the Into the unicast IP on. X A. ICT ICL TRUCKS SILTE Scalars SILTE Scalars SILTE Scalars ICL INCLUSION	Unicast Server v4 server addre devertiseeten 25 cn Matrix SHTUNGSH sicast Table	IP Address field	futbilitini i Soropets Si Ti Huldeset	rendyn, •• Qr • Help B SHTP Mingerst
Type the value 10 10.2.109.2 represe Click the Add butt Click t	A.2.109.2 into the Ints the unicast IPv on. IDF IDE TREAS Networks SNTP Units SNTP Units SNTP Units	Unicast Server v4 server addre v4 server addre v4 server addre v6 server addre cn Matrix SRTMUKAB server books server books server books server addre	IP Address field	L St. T. ⁺ Hu di St. Fritz T	rementer a transfer to the termination of terminatio of termination of ter
Type the value 10 10.2.109.2 represe Click the Add butt Click t	A.2.109.2 into the Into the unicast IPv on. IDE 128.77, Incoment Networks SHITP Scilors SHITP Scilors INF UNITS	Unicast Server v4 server addre Unicast Table ser Urkast SRTUU Kast ser Sin ser Sin Theodore ser Sin Theodore ser Sin Theodore ser Sin Theodore ser Sin Theodore ser Sin Theodore ser Sin Theodore ser Sin Theodore ser Sin Structure ser Sin Stru	IP Address field	L SUTTINGSSS VIENOUS F	rendro, • a • Hep B SHTP Marycox
Type the value 10 10.2.109.2 represe Click the Add butt Click t	A.2.109.2 into the Into the unicast IPv on. ID7 IDE T7 beam 1 Networks SETF Scalars SETF Scalars SETF Scalars SETF Scalars SETF Scalars	Unicast Server v4 server addre v4 server addre utoret seven 25 cn Matrix S8m404cor set 1 Addres (Spr adcast Table Micast Table Micast Table Micast Table Micast Table	IP Address field	L SUTT HUB SIZE	rendrot • 4 • Her R SHTP Maryozz
Type the value 10 10.2.109.2 represe Click the Add butt Click t	A.2.109.2 into the Into the unicast IPv on. 2 4 107 122 T7 Provent Networks SNTP Units 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Unicast Server v4 server addre there i server addre there i server server addre there i server server there i server there i server t	IP Address field	Fability of the second se	remainer • • • • Help R SHTP chargeose



Click the SNTP Scalars tab. The SNTP Scalars Configuration window is displayed.

Cambium N	letworks" cnMatrix E	X2010-P		Heip	Rubo
	SETENDES SHITP JUKZE	SHT? BID2COST	SUTTING SET	SHIP SINGLAR	-
ù 🧃	SNTP Scalars				
yanı hömvim	SMTP As relation as a Solu 7	Ealer -	8		
vitare Resources	Gast Sastas	Websel .			
	Accreasing Place	Vicest (
ere and centere	ORTH Clark Parts	(25			
sage Crowked	Time Display Format	11200 T			
	Asthentical on Asy D	Q			E)
de transfor	Air their trait on Algorithm	N242 - 4			
a.m.	Authentication Any	1			
	Time Zone	>00.22			
Click the SNTP Adm Select the Enabled	inistrative Status drop-down list list item.	to select the SN	TP client modul	e status.	
Click the SNTP Adm Select the Enabled	inistrative Status drop-down list list item.	to select the SN	TP client modul	e status.	
Click the SNTP Adm Select the Enabled	inistrative Status drop-down list list item. 07.108.77/1099941 storer appun 25.00 letworks cn Matrix E	to select the SN off-motivement X2010-P	TP client modul	e status. Sendrot 🖷 🐨	ee Ribo
Click the SNTP Adm Select the Enabled	inistrative Status drop-down list list item. CE 105.77,000000 Estimation Networks' on Matrix E SATE Solution SHTP Uniced	to select the SN or - Holsonnia X2010-P SeT3Bgarcaz	TP client modul	e status. Senipor — tr Hop SHTP:Slooycoa.	w Rabo
Click the SNTP Adm Select the Enabled CANS > + C A herecore [10 Cambium N	inistrative Status drop-down list list item. 27 ISS 17 Proved Advertage of State Networks on Matrix E SHTP Unice Glat Yashi	to select the SN of Holestory X2010-P S-T18 garcax	TP client modul	e status. Kondyra 🚥 🛊 Her Her	wa Raibo
Click the SNTP Adm Select the Enabled	inistrative Status drop-down list list item. CS IOL TR Invest intercompound State Networks cn Matrix E Skitti Scilon SHTD Unikas Glask Vasion Katego ing Text	to select the SN off: Hotsethered X2010-P S-T78022C02 Version 4 -F NTGS2 - F	TP client modul	e status. Senipor 🛥 🏚 Hop	wa Rubo
Click the SNTP Adm Select the Enabled	inistrative Status drop-down list list item. C7.124.1789 werd international for letworks on Matrix E SHTP Jukce Glak Yaski Verseing Park SHTP Glak Prin	to select the SN ork monomorphic X2010-P S-TT BigarCase Version 4 - F Urgasian 4	TP client modul	e status. Koniyri, 🚥 🕸 Hep Hep	wa Factor
Click the SNTP Adm Select the Enabled	inistrative Status drop-down list list item. CF ICE T7/Drower Potenties letworks' on Matrix E SkT5 School SHTP Unkce Grad Vaskat Vaskas rgekee SHTP Grad Potentie	to select the SN or electronic and X2010-P S-T7Boscoss Votion 4 * Urcss *	TP client modul	e status. Sendor — P Hop SHTPolaoyooa	wa Rateo
Click the SNTP Adm Select the Enabled (402) (Cambium N Cambium N (Cambium N (Cambium N) (Cambium N)	inistrative Status drop-down list list item. CE ICE TERMINE Intermediate Constant State Intermediate Constant State Intermediate State State Scales State Scales	to select the SN where the control of the select the SN X2010-P SET7 Brosscott Version 4 - * Unctual * Unctual * Unctual * Unctual *	TP client modul	e status. Genegary - Or Help EHTP://acjecca	wa Factor
Click the SNTP Adm Select the Enabled	inistrative Status drop-down list list item. CF 128 T7/December 1 above appender 25 a Networks' on Matrix E SUTSSOUN SHTP Unkce Grad Yaskai Verseeung Net SHTP Unkce Grad Yaskai Verseeung Net SHTP Unkce Grad Yaskai Verseeung Net SHTP Unkce	to select the SN No. Hotshthmad X2010-P SET7 Brancas Version 4 -+ Unicosa -+ Unicosa -+ U No. + Version 4 -+ U Unicosa -+ U Version 4 -+ U U No. + Version 4 -+ U Version 4 -+ Version	TP client modul	e status.	wa Rabe
Click the SNTP Adm Select the Enabled	inistrative Status drop-down list list item. 25.155.17,555000 Estrono Status Status ConMatrix E Status ConMatrix ConMatrix ConMatrix E Status ConMatrix	to select the SN ork HotoHotomotol X2010-P SET7 Bio20022 Version 4 + UTCX2 + UTCX2 + UTCX2 + U None +	TP client modul	e status. Kendyry 🚥 û Heir Heir	W Rate
Click the SNTP Adm Select the Enabled	inistrative Status drop-down list list item. DT 123 T7,0000001 of one company 25 of Vetworks' on Matrix E SUT 25,000 SHTP Unkce Glass Yashari Yashari yashari Yashari Yashari yashari Yashari Yashari Yashari Yashari Y	to select the SN off: History X2010-P SET7 Bitsrcsst Vesion 4 - F Uncase - F U None - F U None - F	TP client modul	e status.	es Rabo
Click the SNTP Adm Select the Enabled	inistrative Status drop-down list list item. C7 124 T7 Hower II Joor Constant Const letworks on Matrix E SHTP Jukce Graf Vasian Verses of Pasts SHTP Jukce SHTP Constant Verses of Pasts SHTP Constant Verses of Pasts	to select the SN ork = Holdonium (1) X2010-P S-TT Biggr Case Version 4 = + U 128 Hales = + U Naise = + 1000000	TP client modul	e status.	
Click the SNTP Adm Select the Enabled	inistrative Status drop-down list list item. CF 125 T7/Decembration of a Activation of a state of a state State of a state of a state of a State of a state of a state of a state of a state of a Activation of a state Activation of a state Acti	to select the SN Normal Action of the SN X2010-P SET7 Brancosc V(rolen 4 - * Unicosc Pages - * Unicosc Pages - * Unicosc Pages - *	TP client modul	e status.	RATE



 (40) <li< th=""><th>) Tirti ca talaanii</th><th></th><th>and an opposite the</th><th></th><th>с х - • • •</th></li<>) Tirti ca talaanii		and an opposite the		с х - • • •
Cambium	1 Networks"	cnMatrix	EX2010-P	how !	aboel Logoel
	Skitt Salah	SHITP UNKER:	SAT7 Bidarcast	SKTEHORSER SHEPPIngora	
99.843	SNTP S- Configu	calars iration			
System Information	SMTP 4	amhriathai se Saitar	Explor -		
System Resources	Class	Gentlers	Version 1 +		
Save and centers	Kala No.	a ng Hote Jant Port	Uncast V (28)		
hase Crimked	Time D	(cpby/former	there a t		
File Transfer	- Auther Auther	Losior Sey D Instruction	9		E)
SMTP :		Costor Ag	the best		-7
8261	- These Z	579	>00.02		ų,
504	 007.5t 	ant Three Co			

2.6 Port Settings Feature

2.6.1 Managing Negotiation

Feature Overview

The **negotiation** setting enables the auto-negotiation on the interface so that the port can negotiate with the other end of port properties.

Standards

N/A

Scaling Numbers

N/A

Limitations

Fiber ports do not support auto-negotiation.

Default Values

The negotiation setting is enabled by default.

Prerequisites

N/A

SNMP

The object is called issPortCtrlMode and it is accompanied by an index which represents the port number. It is part of the issPortCtrlTable table.

2.6.2 How to Enable and Configure Negotiation in WEB Interface

	System Information	
na 2 Marsana	No. Charles Vice en	833
	Barkar Weine	217
en Chiaragamani	SNS BURGER Archie	CMS2 CHS
	house the Proto	s Generation
13(8)	Subman State Manager	5 E Y
605-	System Deuts Mitter	Centary Maarinson Nation 3200 Fibbolish Switch
	System News,	399339
1 3)	Sydae Torad	support contra a necessaria.com
a a construction of the second se	System Doculor	Carrollin Howong Section House, Suit Section 19
	TURAU TAA	116x13 14:13 Min. 14 X 2
	R. date to a	Set a survey of some
Click the Layer2 N	Management tab. The L2 Featur	es are displayed.

terbelt Mair

Pitetty.

 $0 \in \tau_1$

0 = -1

0, -1

0 -

 $0 \geq -1$

0.1-

 $0, 2^{-1}$

 $0, 1 \in \mathbb{R}$

Statistics Node

H data.

ndakt

Hybrid (*

rivian -

hybrid in

Hybrid C. H.

HARK.

ridad of

 \mathbf{r}_{i}

1

1500

1500

1500

1500

1500

1500

1500

1500

тай Ор:Тонт Ттар

Didden!

biublet!

publical

DAME:

Distant.

Dadder.

Date: -

 $\{ \sigma_i \}$

÷.

 $2\pi i$

÷.

 2π

P

MART LYPN

Sold (Not

Seld (Tor)

Salation

Selector.

Synar Park

Syldeful

Switch Public

Sylar Pat

10

	- 2

Lyar 8 March and the

Port Venager.

VLAN.

MS1F

RRTP,

PV2:37



2

3

Click the Port Manager menu item.

Click the **Port Control** tab. The **Port Control** window is displayed.

i nik Slatan

26/C 🧖

610(2 🛛 🌹

01010 🦷

00e 👎

0K/S 🛛 👎

3636 👎

969 🔛

3860 👎

ed men server

 $U_{n}^{(i)}$

 $\lambda_{\rm P}$

Úş.

ų.

 U_{21}

1/p

 $U_{\rm F}$

 $k_{\rm F}$

(-)

Ϋ́,

11

ŧ.

÷.

ř,

115

10.5

20.002

Q.

φ.

Q.

10

Q.

4

Q.

۰.

L2 Features

E coldesta a	D alla	r fa	3	+				E X
\leftrightarrow \Rightarrow \otimes $(\blacksquare$ horizontal in	ywy//13.2.K	Evi 10, log	/specific/homep	agestrinBiSante	in heldssigdadszije	Maa kabgeg ng igo	ykah. 🔅 😣	10 :
🖉 Cambium N	etworl	ks"	cnMatri	ix EX2010-	P		Help Ret	ool Logont
	Basic Se	nings	Port-Control					
8p.km	Po	rt Con	trol					- 1
Taya 2 Managarana —	an inc	r Port	Panda	tapies	sperd	Elevisionna i Admin Status	Elossia mol Oper Strius	Harek Frevent
Port Manager	4 🖾	6 5	Auto - v	- NI - 1	1G5P5 •	Balt 1	Disabled in	Enabled
VLAN	0	GD/2	AUX bioNego	- 190 - P	165P5 *	800 1	Disabled in	Emotod
	0	G 0/9	Anto e	Pall +	1G5P5 *	BAD: 1	Disabled in	Enabled
MRIP	•	GD/4	Arto y	Part +	1G5P5 •	BAD: 1	Disabled in	Enabled
BRTP	•	GD/S-	Auto - r	P41 - *	1G5P5 *	BAB 7	Disabled in	Enabled
	•	G0/6-	Auto - r	Pall - r	1G8P5 *	8.0 1	Disabled in	Enabled
PVRST	\odot	G0/T	Anto in	PdI - r	1G5P5 *	B43 - 1	Disabled in	Enabled
Link Aggregation	0	69,61	Auto	Fall +	1GSPS •	BMb 1	Disabled in	Enabled

Click the **Select** radio button and select the port for which the configuration needs to be done.

Click the **Mode** drop-down list to select the mode for negotiation of the port.Select the **Auto** list item.

Cambium	Networ	ks"	cnMa	trix	EX201	a-P				Help R.b	cel Lagoel
	854.5	tilig:	Thirdor	101	5						
	35 PH	3.44	ALM	14	*111	0.04	÷	1. 1932	+1	Larged 1	tend a sol
Sec. 4.9.9	9	0.002	ALM	9	241.0	Gan	5 (S)	1993	t)	Corped or	Esse-od
		03/0	34.93	$\langle \mathbf{r} \rangle$	241.0	1031	5 (A)	Bas	4	Cornel 4	- Ended
- AND AND COMPANY	0	900	ALM	Э.	241.0	GSR	5 (5)	19,02	ť	Corped - (Entrod
Port Menager.		626	Acht	e.	111	i gali	- (a)	15.65	4	Cornel 4	Datesd
	0	0.0,6	AL30	ίt.	241.0	"G3f	5 (S)	10.0	Ť.	Corpes	Energy
ATAK.		617	CALLS .	e.	111	"gat	14	15.65	4	Carocá. 1	Encod
WRITE	0	0.035	ALM	÷.	Part 10	- Gar	1 33	ID:	÷.	Corped -	Energy
No.		63,9	Notage	ŝe.	741	1032	(S.	13.65	1	Enroci. 1	Entrol
RRTP		00/31	Nobage	Э.	2:1	1G37	5 (H)	0.0	•	Consid	Energy
PV83T					6	340	1	1			

6

4

5

Click the **Apply** button.

Section complete. Click X to close.

2.6.3 Managing Speed

Feature Overview

The **speed** setting enables you to set the speed of the interface.

Standards

N/A

Scaling Numbers

N/A

Limitations

- Manual speed cannot be set if auto-negotiation is enabled.
- Manual speed can be set on fiber ports only if module is inserted.

Default Values

The default speed: 1 Gbps (copper ports), 1Gbps/10Gbps(fiber ports).

Prerequisites

N/A

SNMP

The object is called issPortCtrlSpeed and it is accompanied by an index which represents the port number. It is part of the issPortCtrlTable table.

C estante	> D aves	+ 10 km	E.
e + C 🔺 Kore	vie musica in interestinter	nyone kantificiantik talan kalgan katalan kuta papa wakata. 🔅	e
110-			Help Rubool Logo
Cambi	um Networks cnMa	trix EX2010-P	
	No. OS AN INCOME OF AN		
	- Above and a second second		
Seekaa	System Informati	on .	
wa 2 Marzawara	Parchese Version	835	
	B IS NOT WEAR	217	
lava 2 Maragara ara	19559 (200) (200)	UNSE REF	
	Nation Profiles to	s vergence.	
A 11 DE BOR	Submitted Street Manager	510	
94.04-	System Development	Containing accuse value (2000 PELA red Societ	
1000	System Menny	2994220	
2 an	Sydon Drund.	support contra interference.com	
See of the li	System Location	Sance in Network Section () cost, suit section	10
and the second sec	Dr.R.dUr Day	1 LAND 11 14 14 14 16 10 20 1	CT Common of

1 Click the Layer2 Management tab. The L2 Features are displayed.

	BAR			nMatr	ix EX	2010-	P i				, where rol
		ei 3	. Ear	Sinta)							
59.494	E P	ort Bas	ilc Se	ttings							
laya 2 Nord garand -		ea tear	i est Gistan	stm	ann -	torbuk Unr Pinata	yean teo Node	•	89 836	ств ОрФонт Тон	Prict (
Port Manager	0	2K/L	12	105	10	0	P/laki.		15003	Dadks -	29(21)
19 (19)		0012		Up .	10	0 -	ndaki	-	1500	india -	Service
APRAS.	- 9	01010	19	Uş.	(\mathbf{x})	g	Hybrid	•	1500	Dates -	29940
VIST		- CKer		1.4	100	0 -	tiylaiki.	1	1500	balle -	Selder
0.000	0	- Res	7	L p	- 30	0	H (ADA	•	1500	Dales -	201017
R.C.P.	- 0	0000		1.4	÷.	0 -	ridaki.	•	1500	Datks -	Sylder
PVSST	0	010/2	1	Up.		0.11	Highand.	•	1500	Dates -	Swight P
000000000000	- 0	28/9		1,4	- 10	0 -	LideN.	-	1500	India -	Sylar
					5 0150	ayea.					
E oriente 6 - 3 - C (🔺 barrecter	> Di ork	9.15 109.110,72	n/ispectif) İçîhemep	t +	nlisant	r heladadışda	dezid	friz á kritis g eg n	gioglat- ý	с с
E etitet× ← → C (▲ herevux () Cambium	> D off	eta 1981-1992 riksi" intings	ojopodi C Por	, in Matr Consol	k + agebri ix EX	-DiGamb 2010-	r bissign	decid	fai bio gega	gionich ý	- C So O Patrol Log
E estes: ← → C ▲ torovus Cambium	> D ork https://122 Netwo Basic	nts 198,11976 rks" ittings ort Cor	c C Por ntrol	; kytenep n Matri :Control	e +	2010-	r. hdodwlyda P	dez (d	fria d bria g eq m	qiqoqich. yr) Noq	i Robeel Log
E estricto $\leftrightarrow \rightarrow \odot$ A horsector Cambium System Lyge2 Marciganeon -	> E ort https://10.7 Netwo Bosk: P 24	ert 19411934 riks intings ort Cor	c C Poo ntrol	r N Matr Control	ix EX	nfi Gom 2 2010-	r biladoigia P	des (d	fola di kalib qi eq m Filowa San Admini Shat	njiponjicih. Yz Holy rol e lowc ann a Oper Stati	E Stateset Log A Free a Free
E estitution	> D ork https://12.2 Netwo Baske 2 2	ert 104.11)/ie rks ^{or} ictings ort Cor ea cou	C Por ntrol	r içîteren Matri Konstel esode	e 4 aquin EX	nli Ganti 2010- a pice	r bitstolyjde P Sowid YGSINS	dcz)d	fattiking og n Historian Kamin Stat	njiponjkak- 🔅 Holy ral elevatian a. Oper Sate	 E Rebool Log Rebool Log Rebool Log
E estincts	> D ork	ert 19411994 riks intings ort Cos ort Cos coy	C Por ntrol Act	en Matri Matri Control Poole	<pre>cost ix EX </pre>	nfiGamb 2010- a plex	r briedbrigda P agawd Accares Accares		fria di brito giegn Filowscann Admin Stat Both Both	njiponiktik yk Help ral Plava antr a Oper Sota 1 Dianated	o Rebool Log
E estitution		ent 10%-11()in rks ^{re} intings ort Con ea cou cou cou cou	C Por ntrol Aut Aut Aut) in Matri :-Constal :-Con	t + + capsha ix EX	nti Gantie 2010- 2018 41 • 41 •	r bitstelyjde P Soerd Acsins Acsins Acsins	4cs)d	fat diede gegen Hieres oan Admin Stat Both Both	raj ponjezitva vje Hely na Open State n Diseziod n Diseziod	of Enal Personal Log
E estincts	> D ork	ent 104.110,10 115.5 110,10 104.1 105.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 10	C Por ntrol Aut Aut Aut	o In Matri Control Con	<pre>costs</pre>	ali Samb 2010- 201 - 41 + 41 + 41 +	n heledeligde p agent fræms fræms fræms fræms fræms	•	frind being wym Histowschim As min Star Both Both Both	rel Playson be Devided • Devided • Devided • Devided	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
E estreto: ← → C ▲ horreview Cambium System System Por Nanage VLAN VSTF Doct		ent 10% III)in IKS ¹⁰ ittings ort Con Con Con Con Con Con Con Con	C Poor ntrol Aut Aut Aut	s in/Natr Control Con Control		ali + 41 + 41 + 41 +	r Intesktydd P Sawd Acsins Acsins Acsins Acsins Acsins Acsins		fat diede gegen Klass oan Aan in Stat Both Both Both Both	raj ponjeziv. 🔆 Help Ref Ref Ref Ref Ref Ref Ref Ref Ref Ref	el Hos rebool Log de Petrosi rebool rebool rebool rebool rebool rebool rebool rebool rebool rebool rebool rebool rebool
E estincts	> D ork	ent 10% 110,10 11% 5 10% 110,10 10% 10% 10% 110,10% 10%	C Pool Pool Aut Aut Aut Aut Aut	o Nie tri Control Con Control		aples al + al + al + al + al + al +	r Infectiologia p apartit frasms frasms frasms frasms frasms frasms frasms frasms		Howener Konin Stat Data Data Data Data	ral Plava arm as Disasted • Disasted • Disasted • Disasted • Disasted • Disasted • Disasted	vi Enat Petrosi Log Petrosi Log Petrosi Log Petrosi

4 Click the Select radiobutton and select the port for which the configuration needs to be done. For example, Gi0/1 radiobutton.

È cremo	-) arin Maria	ets Astronomic	an a		1					E X
Cambiur	n Net	wor	ks"	cnMa	etrix	: EX2010-	P			Heip Ru	cel Lagont
	9	8964618	eritig:	Pairton	::::						
197.4.9.9	i.	Pe	ort Con	trol							
laya 2 Mari ya ana	-	200	a ka	1997		te play	sawb	8	Hiswaannel Aantin Satan	e leves surrel Oper Status	- 18 - Ho Free and
Port Managar			5	NoNege	1	576 6	103875	195	Ball 1	Therein (1990)	Exercit
19 200		4	03/2	ALM	1	11-1	10M SHS 10M FP3		Bet +	Control +	Distoit
		Q.	6.0/0	AL94	\mathbb{R}^{n}	*41 (*	10325		Both :	Charled 9	Engrad
MSUF		10	CAV	AL10	1	11.1	GSRS	104	8.0 .	Cher.1 +	Destoid
0.000	-	0	0.0,5	ALW	(\mathcal{A})	241.0	Q3P2	-62	100 2	Course 9	England
RXIP,		4	63%	AL.03	4	241.14	G385	124	Balt +	Court +	Destion
PV25T		Ô.	6.0/7	AL93	12	241.0	- Q2#2	\mathbb{R}^{2}_{2}	160 1	Charod . H	Eseb-53
LincAppropriate		0	63%	A4.04	4	743.14	G385	114	Balt •	Charad. +	Destroit

5 Click the **Mode** drop-down list to select the mode for the negotiation of the selected port. Select the **NoNego** list item.

6 Click the **Speed** drop-down list to select the speed of the interface. Select the **1GBPS** list item.

	- I (head-	-104-10-M	openini te	9704	ett militaria	Cist scends	44/2.91	ALC: NO.	1.1.07	Help Rub	cel Lagort
Cambiu	n Netwo	arks"	cn Ma	itrix	EX2010-	Ň					
	85.8	Sectory:	Telecon	901							
	3 14	6.41	100 5 20	1	143 A. 1	0.000	21	200	†1á	10.1311 1	trated.
Sp. A. a.a.		0.0,0	AL.W.	[0]	Table -	"Gons	12	-BAS	Ŧ.	Carbod -	East-of
Concern Colors		0.000	34.61	1	*11 (F	10010	22	Bos	41	Carrie 1	(Epited
Color Street and Street	9	0.00	AL10	(\mathbf{r})	241.0	1G5P5		8,02	÷,	Control - (trated.
Port Venage:	.10	63,6	ALM		111.14	10385	64	15,65	+	Cornel 1	Darased.
	- 0	0.00	AL10	(0)	Pat 0	103015	27	BAL	ŦĴ.	Cained 1	Dested
VLAN		G 1/T	Auto		121.14	içai's	14	15,65	+	Chinest 1	Encod
WS1-		0.035	ALM	Э.	Part in	103715		II.St.	÷	Corpus	Energy
NO.	- 0	63,9	Nokage	. •	741.0	10325	4	Bds	+1	Daroci. 1	Entrol
RRTP	0	02/10	Here s	Э.	*a1 +	1G3P5	$\otimes \mathbb{E}[$	Bite	÷.	Consul	fireful.
PV ST					7	Apply					
Link Approximition								- 35			

7 Click the **Apply** button.

2.6.5 Managing Duplex

Feature Overview

The **duplex** setting enables you to set the port duplex mode.

Full-duplex communication improves the performance of a switched LAN. Full-duplex communication increases effective bandwidth by allowing both ends of a connection to transmit and receive data simultaneously.

The duplex mode can be configured, only if the negotiation **Mode** is set to **NoNego**.

Limitations

÷

Full/Half duplex cannot be set when auto-negotiation is enabled.

Default Values

The default value: full.

Prerequisites

N/A

SNMP

The object is called **issPortCtrlDuplex** and it is accompanied by an index which represents the port number. It is part of the **issPortCtrlTable** table.

2.6.6 How to Enable and Configure Duplex in WEB Interface

(Cambium	n Mohuorke"coMate	in EVagia D
Cocameren	The works children	IN CAZOTO-F
	System internation	
Ser dina a	System Information	
And 2 Managements		5.47
ward Managarany	The second second	
	Balley for Halley	STATUS
la Rent	Sub-sector Street Manufact	2 Feb
96.05	System Deurophium	CentaerNotectuserNation22003 FEderal Swith
	System Menny	3943339
	Sydon Drund.	support carries excellents.com
and the second	System Location	Caroline reacted self (for) cost, suit self con of a
	DUR. OV Day	Togy Charlense Steere
	Sudine Taxa	Net P APP P IN P

1

Click the Layer2 Management tab. The L2 Features are displayed.

L2 Features

← + C 🔺 Korovin	1. here 2/12.2.12	9, 10 la	(iqued)	n) norman	shinifi	ionich.	and the provide state	det in strang	tionens († 1 Help	🔹 🔕 Rebeel Lag
Cambium	Networi	6	C	Matrix	EX20	10-F	Ŵ			
	Back(Ba	ile:	Bort	-torois)	3					
197.4.3.4	Po	rt Bas	lc Sei	ttings						
Logar 2 Marcigan and	3993	1000	nde Slatse	eann ann	V (1) (1)	etak Gar Daty	Node	89 93	ска ОрФонт Тар	P00.1
Port Veraget	0	1987	.92	0.05	61.0		Hyland	15003	Didds -1	396411
1970	φ.	01012		Úp.	ě. 1	1-1	nditi +	1500	tadki -	Sector
APAG	- 0	0.010	19	Uş	6.0		Hybrid +	1500	pates -1	201411
MSU-		CIC:		14	ě.,		tiylaid +	1500	bale -	Swidt1
274	1	CKdS	192	Up.	0.0	[Hyland *	1500	India: -	271413
RAIP.		3635		1.4	÷.,		ndaki •	1500	Datks -	Syldic
	6	00.7	14	Uş.	0.0	. •	11/100 *	1500	India -	Swidth
PVRST										

Click the Port Manager menu item.

2

3

4

Click the Port Control tab. The Port Control window is displayed.

C solvers	· Dievo	19.3		+				E %
F + C 🔺 hormers	• ++++++==2-3	18. IN W	(qualify) to make	e hand the set	e laisskipartie.	at it characteries	m- 1	0
Cambiur	n Networ	ks"	cnMatrix	EXzolo	P		Help Rub	cel Lagoel
	83.405	ting:	PointConnol					
19.40)	Pe	ort Con	trol					
laya 2 Mari yarana	- 579	1 100	in vy	<u>ta plác</u>	sset	Histocontrol Admin Statum	e leves samtel Oper Status	- 15 -ed Freven
Port Managar.	10	cays.	(Nosugerity)	258.0	1006375	j iko tij	Bud 9	Exerc.
0.25	4 •	03/2	ALM ST	143.14	Garis	Bott •	Cornal +	Disto
	- 9	630	ALIN Not-etc	241.0	103/11 (c)	10.05 2	Charles 9	Energy
WSLF	- F - W	C3V	ALM +	11.1	GSUS ·	800 •	Course +	Disto
279.5	- 0	0.2/5	ALM	241.0	9372	Bob 2	Courod i	Engra
R.CIP.		6.9.6	ALM 1	141	G385 ·	Balt +	Course +	Desto
PV:Ett	0	0.0,7	- AL91 - 11	241.0	9222	100: 1	Charod - 9	Ecesa.
4551.005.0553	- 0	6.2%	ALM T	-41-4	G385 ·	Balt +	Chanal +	Esize.
Link Aggregitten	100 C	da locale	The later of the l	1				

Click the Select radiobutton and select the port for which the configuration needs to be done.

C estante C A horses	e Linne	D eve Maar	n S 1614	opedicitor			a biobaio	an l			wa - 01	- 00	C X
Cambiu	m Nel	twor	ks"	cn Ma	rtriv	: EX2010	-P				.ne	p Rub	cel Logout
		89646155	ring/	Tratico	96) 								
ter da a	i.	Po	rt Con	trol									=10
Loga 2 March gamme	-	2000	i ingi	1007		ts plác	sawt		ricaso Acrito	ramal Zata n	Pleasan OperSta	rel Lu	- us - els Prevent
Port Veneger.		Q.	03/1	Noslage	1	2743.3	100MSP5	22	Bath	19	Bail	3	Exercit
01.200	-		\$ 5	Wege	14	-141-1	103PS	-	Bab		Cortes	-	Distoit
		9	G 0/2	ALW		ball	6 parts		1005	23	Charled		Engrad
WSUE		40	CQV	AL93	1	41.4	16395	864 J	Batt	•	Chirad	-	Disting
220		0	6.2/5	AL94	12	241.0	1Q372	-25	100	2	Controd		Engrad
RXIP.		40	62,6	AL00	1	141.14	°G38'5	(14) (14)	Balt	+	Court	-	Destion
PV ST		0	6.0/5	- AL93	33	241.0	-Q2#2	23	160	2	Charod		Esep-64
Line Aggregation	-	0	6.9%	AL.04	4	-41-4	GSP5	-	Bult	+	Chinad	+	Destroit

Click the **Mode** drop-down list to select the mode for the negotiation of the port. Select the **NoNego** list item.

Click the **Duplex** drop-down list to select the flow of data through the port. Select the **Full** list item.

Cambium	Netwo	orks"	cnMa	etrix	EX20	110-	P				() Her	e Rub	ool Lagool
	Sec.	Sectory/	Transion	901									
	15 18	C a a	100.000	15	643	1	JUNISI'S	20	2900	16	633	it:	trained.
Spalina -		0.9/2	Nohuga		-14	2	10575	31	2045	1	Carped		Energy
194.00000		0.070	ALM .		11		10305	92	15,65	+	Cornel	4	Ended
Was grant and		0.00	AL10	$\mathbf{\hat{p}}$	- 41		1G505	-7	19,02	ŦĴ.	Collect	- 1	tinted
Port Managan		63,6	Arbs		140		"Colic	64	13.65	4	Cornel	4	traced
	5 6	6.0,6	AL:0	<u>(</u>)	241	9	10375		-BAR	ŦĴ.	Corpet		England
VLAR)		G Q/T	Auto	r.	141		10stis	14	10.65	+	Caroca.	4	Encod
WSLE		6.9%	AL10	\mathbf{x}	241		10375	-	The s	Ť.	Couped		Instal
		63,9	Notage		241		10325		Baix	- 10	Enrout.	4	Entrol
RRTP	1	00/10	Melaga	Э.	21	9	1G3P5	$[\pi]$	Bob	÷.	Bai	2	firered.
PV27					7								



5

6

Click the Apply button.

2.6.7 Managing MTU

Feature Overview

The **MTU** setting enables you to configure the maximum transmission unit size for all the frames transmitted and received on all the interfaces in a switch.

N/A

Scaling numbers

N/A

Limitations

N/A

Default Values

The default MTU value: 1500 bytes.

Prerequisites

N/A

SNMP

1

The object is called ifMainMtu, and it is accompanied by an index which represents the port number. It is part of the ifMainTable table.

 $\frac{d^2}{d^2}$ The MTU value can be changed only if the Admin State is set as Down.

2.6.8 How to Enable and Configure MTU (Maximum Transmission Unit) in WEB Interface

€ + C @nemarl	 Sector States and Scheme Language 	125 mik Holoskapatohomogoniktraating 🖷 😰 😡 🛙 🔕							
Cambium	Networks" cnMat	Help Robert Log nix EX2010-P							
59.834	System Informatio	n							
we Waverer	Factorie Vesite	11							
	Barage Weine	14 g 10112							
Lovar 3 Management	CMS Sockard Wesley	2 3 3 15							
(Contained	Sauthanto	54500306(580)							
TINK	System Decardence.	Carl AuriPoly Croce Makes 2000 Fible and Selish							
ewor-	System Germ	0204g .							
al and	System Torout.	support caret a innetworkscont							
Policy Caryon Sedana da a	System wanter	Contractions sets contracts, such solves by							
Clock .	Devise Vo Tran	0.0gp1310.015.94 m; 37.96 m							
	System De A	Web + abusy + W + 2019 +							
Statistica									

Click the Layer2 Management tab. The L2 Features are displayed

Cambia 🌔	um Net	worl	ks -	¢	nMatrix	EX2010-F	ĺ			
		acik Br	ilie:	20	electer.					
****		Po	rt Bas	ilc Se	ttings					
ayar 2 Manayaran	-	2010	1 495) ndr Gladan	adren stan Sate	n neber Uber	2 or ist Hort Node		ник Цр-Темп	1.582
Port Managar	3		106/1	4	star-	p +	thytagi Y.S.	1820	Cistus +	Skildi
19 19 10	1.1	ψ.	0012	4	L Dawa	0 +	Hatene +	iess.	tripte +	Switch
VLAN	- 14	0	01010		Ug a	Q +1	thybrod - Y	1520	fistus +	Sivil(d)
MIST		40	ake	(W)	1.9	0 +	ister +	1620	tribut +	Sevel (1)
RETP		0	366	1	Цр. – ч	0.1	(0, to q) = t	1825	Cistic +	Owned
2002		40	000		1.p - 4	8 +	(Editor +	1830	drided +	5-(8.3)
PVRST		-0	0692		1. ja 1. ja	0.1	ditter (1825	trates +	Skilds
		0	-899	7	1.p. 1.4	0 *	Alfrid +	1920	Cristed +	Deptid:
Click the Port Click the Selec Make sure tha	Manager ct radio bu t the selec	menu utton a cted po	i item. and sei ort is n	lect th	ne port for rt of the p	which the ort channe	configuratic	n needs to	be done.	n lict itor
Click the Port Click the Sele Make sure tha Click the Adm	Manager ct radio bu t the selec inistrative	menu utton a cted po e State	item. and se ort is n e drop	lect th not pa -dowr	ne port for rt of the p n list to sel	which the ort channe ect the des	configuratic I group. sired state of	n needs to	be done. Select the Dow	n list iten
Click the Port Click the Select Make sure tha Click the Adm	Manager ct radio bu t the select inistrative	menu utton a cted po e State	i item. and sei ort is n e drop	lect th not pa -down	ne port for rt of the p n list to sel	which the ort channe ect the des	configuratic I group. sired state of	n needs to	be done. Select the Dow	n list iten
Click the Port Click the Select Make sure tha Click the Adm	Manager ct radio bu t the select inistrative	menu utton a cted po e State	i item. and sei ort is n e drop	lect th not pa -down	ne port for rt of the p n list to sel	which the ort channe ect the des	configuratic I group. sired state of	n needs to	be done. Select the Dow	n list iten C w (p Retrol L
Click the Port Click the Select Make sure tha Click the Adm Click the Adm	Manager ct radio bu t the select inistrative inistrative	menu atton a cted po e State	item. and sei ort is n e drop-	lect th not pa -down	ne port for rt of the p n list to sel	which the ort channe ect the des origination EX2010-F	configuratio	n needs to	be done. Select the Dow	n list iten C w 1 (p Rubbel 1
Click the Port Click the Select Make sure tha Click the Adm Click the Adm	Manager ct radio bu t the select inistrative	menu atton a cted po e State	item. and sei ort is n e drop saveit ks	lect th oot pa -down 	ne port for rt of the p n list to sel	which the ort channe ect the des orth thatas EX2010-f	configuratio	n needs to	be done. Select the Dow	n list iten E W I (
Click the Port Click the Select Make sure tha Click the Adm Click the Adm	Manager ct radio bu t the selec inistrative um Net	menu atton a cted po e State state worf Po	item. and sei ort is n e drop- corrit. ks intes rt Bas	lect th not pa -down there En Rot	ne port for rt of the p n list to sel tayvinn 250 n Matrix t-Social ttings	which the ort channe ect the des whit finates EX2010-F	configuratio	n needs to	be done. Select the Dow	n list iten E w I (
Click the Port Click the Select Make sure tha Click the Adm	Manager ct radio bu t the select inistrative	menu atton a cted po e State 3.17 worr Po	item. and sei ort is n e drop coord kts tt Bas	lect th not pa -down :horse c En ilc Se	ne port for rt of the p n list to sel m Matrix t Cintol t tings	which the ort channe ect the des orde thatos EX2010-f	configurations of group. Sired state of the group data of the state of the state of	n needs to	be done. Select the Dow	n list iten C w I (p Extra L
Click the Port Click the Select Make sure tha Click the Adm Click the Adm	Manager ct radio bu t the selec inistrative inistrative um Net	menu atton a cted po e State state worf	item. and sei ort is n e drop e drop t so t so t Bas	lect th not pa -down c lic Se ilc Se	ne port for rt of the p n list to sel tayvum 25 m Matrix tElencel ttlings	which the ort channe ect the des orthe floates EX2010-f	configuration el group. sired state of negation	n needs to	be done. Select the Dow Training and the Hell Links Links Hell	n list iten E w I (p Retroit I Dienst
Click the Port Click the Select Make sure tha Click the Adm Click the Adm	Manager ct radio bu t the select inistrative inistrative	menu atton a cted po e State state worr	item. and sei ort is n e drop- coord kts rt Bas ites ites ites ites	lect th not pa -down :horr Fa ilc Se	ne port for rt of the p n list to sel opyrm 250 n Matrix t Cintrol t Cintrol t Cintrol t Cintrol 2000	which the ort channe ect the des ord: Hoto EX2010-F	configuration el group. sired state of negli state	n needs to	be done. Select the Down	n list iten C wall (p Retrot t Sield)
Click the Port Click the Select Make sure that Click the Adm Click the A	Manager ct radio bu t the selec inistrative inistrative um Net	menu atton a cted po e State state wor Po	item. and sei ort is n e drop- coort ks ites ites ites ites ites ites ites ite	lect th not pa -down iters iters iters	ne port for rt of the p n list to sel layum 25 n Matrix t Cincol t tings	which the ort channe ect the des orthe thates EX2010-F	configuration el group. sired state of nections then the state of nections then the state of the state of the state the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the st	n needs to	be done. Select the Dow Training = 0 He 5 stat = 5 stat = 5 stat =	n list iten E w I (p Retect I Sield, Sield, Sield,
Click the Port Click the Select Click the Select Click the Adm Click the	Manager ct radio bu t the select inistrative inistrative	menu atton a cted po e State s	item. and sei ort is n e drop- coord kS rt Bas cks cks cks cks cks cks cks cks	lect th not pa -down theory for bits for for for for for for for for for for	ne port for rt of the p n list to sel in Matrix t Cintrol ttlings ttlings	which the ort channe ect the des ortic thotos EX2010-F	configuration el group. sired state of nonication nonicon nonication nonication nonicati	n needs to the port. •:	be done. Select the Down	n list iten E ee l p Extroit t Seddi Seddi Seddi Seddi
Click the Port Click the Select Make sure tha Click the Adm Click the Ad	Manager ct radio bu t the selec inistrative um Net	menu atton a cted po e State state worr	item. and sei ort is n e drop- coveri ks it cs it cs i	lect th not pa -down ilc Se ilc Se	ne port for rt of the p n list to sel layvin 25 n Matrix t Cincol ttlings t Cincol ttlings	which the ort channe ect the des orthe the EX2010-F	configuration el group. sired state of the final state of the final state the	n needs to	be done. Select the Dow Training = 0 He Select the Dow	n list iten E w 1 (p Retect 1 Sield, Sield, Sield, Sield,

In the MTU column, type the maximum transmission unit frame size MTU for the interface.

Type the value **1000** into the **MTU** field.

5

6

Cambiu	m Netv	wor	ks"	¢	nMati	rix E)	(20	10-F	1				Help	Raboel Logoel
	8	Back Strings		Epr	-1040ra									
		10	1,000	-	342.5	14	10	$t_{\rm H}$	10.000	\mathbf{f}_{i}	10.5 -	distan.	10	SWRAP 244
19.400		÷0	CKM	7	Uş.	•	0	\cdot	Hybers.		1822	States.	•	Switch (NU)
ter same war		10	2815	4	$\mathcal{M}_{\mathcal{F}}$	743	-Q	[t]	Hated	+	1631	- cristus	\mathbf{r}_{i}	Switch Str.
and a support		6	01040	7	-Uş	•	0	$\{ \mathbf{r} \}_{i=1}^{n}$	1,105	(\cdot)	1822	Ereber.	-	Social Test
Port Managar.		12	21017		34	148	Q.	t	11.1.4 4	+3	1622	maters	1	Switch The
	1.1	<i>\\\</i>	000		-Uş		0	$[\mathbf{r}_{i}]$	H.Loc	\mathbf{x}_{i}	1823	21256.2	-	Switch Park
VLAR		φ.	26.9	4	.64	1	U.	+1	th, t, e, d	+3	1530	Indust	1	Sold This
Wist -		9	o eyrr	4	102		0	$\left \cdot \right _{1}$	th, for	\mathcal{X}_{i}	1823	trabler.		Sector fact
All Comments	-	φ.	pe.0	-	1.12	1	0	$\mathcal{F}_{1}^{(i)}$	9,644	+	1533	Distant.	\mathbf{r}_{i}	Switch The
RSTP		9	peak	4	:Up		0		th, La e	33	60	Grades	\cdot	Switch Paul
P/27							7	_	0.000	1				



Click the Apply button.

2.6.9 Managing Flow Control

Feature Overview

Flow Control is a per-port feature that detects packet congestion at its end and notifies the link partner by sending a pause frame. By enabling Flow Control, both the Tx (sending of pause frames) and Rx (receiving and obeying pause frames originating from a partner) are enabled. Flow control can be enabled manually on a per-port basis, or by auto-negotiation with a compatible link partner.

Standards

IEEE 802.3x

Scaling Numbers

N/A

Limitations

- This feature requires the port to be down while the setting is changed.
- This feature only works in full-duplex mode.
- Flow control can be either disabled or enabled on both RX and TX, not separately on RX or TX.

Default Values

By default, auto-negotiation is enabled on all ports. If the compatible link partner advertises flow control capability, flow control will be operationally enabled.

2.6.10How to Enable and Configure Flow Control in WEB Interface



Click the Layer2 Management tab. The L2 Features are displayed.

a deletar	X. +											c
C O	30 6 , mps	10210	2,192/1	a/spectra)	hòrnag	tipa 7	mPS2	antor belicicie	s cod	3.0		n m
Cambium	Networ	ks"	108	aMatri	y Fie	201	0-P	÷			Halip	Rebeel Lo
	Batile S	1. <u>-</u>	- Bat	Conver								
System	Po	ort Das	ic Sel	ttings								
ayat Maan aya (🛛 🗕	200	- +nT	and Status	(dama)	ίπ.	iwit Un Prio	an F	-ince	U	ini untion The		and .
Pat Marcan	C	0.041	4	Щ	[44]	-0.	-	u,nce	1000	Enabled		2020.0
101500 S	Ċ.	6400	1	$\langle p \rangle$	B	- ñ¢.		- Mybrie.	1000	Frahed	P	shelets -
	ė.	0.000	44	$\mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{D}}^{\mathrm{reg}}$	14	-0.	-	нулар —	-20,000	Enabled	4	3549 h -
Kata.	. i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	$\phi(t)(t)$	π^{-1}	ιp.	E			Hybric.	1000	Enabled		avin -
1120	0	0.63	44		14	-0.	-	нутар —	-1000	Franed	-	3999 D -
N271	i.	10.00	π	. p	F	U.		Hypric -	1000	Enabled		avira -
191					1000	-	100	_			1000	
ryur	G	0.035	1	- 19 - 1		- 10		Нурор —	-114 H	+Dabled	12	2000 D 11



Click the Port Manager menu item.

Click the **Port Control** tab. The **Port Control** window is displayed.

a delesa a	× +									E 74
e - e a	30 6 7	rpa (P)	6.210	1959 int/sp	erts to	reaging the	PCarrier Indicade	6 - • · • •	(. D =
Cambie	um Netw	ork	s 73	/ enM	etrix	EX2010-	P		Halp Reb	ol Lagoet
	Ba	4.5.U	1940 1940	70.00	esel.					
System	2	Port	Con	rol						-nii
layat Masarana I			ww.			344 M	Spherel	Have here Karnin Status	Host canol Operation	Hit o Grave
PatPasga	4	8	5	0.7100		in The	1000	Frite	Disanien	- Foate
V150		e i	i age	Acta Inclusio	-	- Hu	193564	Sein'.	II CANANI	Foane
20000		è z	122	116	- 10	00	19686	6759	D.Santen	E Foarse
NATE:		$c \rightarrow$	10/4	- 81.80	1	ên e	10665	isen (II COMMIT	Enanie
2000		ò 🛪	125	0.010		610	1000	100	TI Safeed	- Enance
ह्य		8 1	14,6	20.50		en.	10000	shin'.	II canied	Enance
rivest.		$\hat{c} = c$	190	70.00	-	110	24682	100	Il sanet	Enane
		$\delta = k$	1. 1. () ()	20.46		ein.	1.0600	-bin	II Canada	Enance
Test Appropriate	N. C.	9 I								×.

Click the Select radiobutton and select the port for which the configuration needs to be done. For example, Click the **Gi0/1** radiobutton.

Click the **Mode** drop-down list to sleect the mode for the negotiation of the port. Select the **Auto** list item.

a ddear	× +							-	c 🕫
e → e @	30 6 , orqui,	(10.2.)00	(1959) interpret	ite ite	oreguips timp	Camillar Indiacada	••• 🖸 🗘		D E
Cambiu	m Networ	ks"	ConMa	trix	EX2010-	p.		Halp Debe	ol Lagaet
	Bai, 5.	100¢	TertCon	ei.					
System	Po	ort Com	trol						
ingan Mananana (- **	2010 MI		- www.		Selved.	Kamin Salas	skeitami Oserau	-tit o Preve
Pathlesept		0.33	vin ziliego.		- FUE	1966 6	1600 S	Ti canten	- Foatue
51504	d	0.3/5	- /146	1	-File	1000	Divit ex Transact	li onivi	Foane
	- C	0.32	77110	-	0.0	1999	B.S. Cont	IL SAMAN	- France
Kara .	C	0.3%	AL 10	÷	ê0	10669 7	Belt .	Ti Sabien	Enanie
12533	0	10.25	0.000	-	1 F10	54685	1730	IL Safeed	- Enance
F67T	G	0.08	20.46	i.	608	1000	iten :	II caned	Enane
EV-UT	Ç.	0.121	70,90	+	110	7.1690	2739	Il salled	Enable
	- 0	0.05	2016	-	θ.	10.699	- bin	II Canad	Enance
tek egospare	N.C.	4.							÷.

6 Click the **FlowControl Admin Status** drop-down list to select from the default administrative pause mode for the interface.



5

Select the **Both** list item.
€⇒eo xi	-	0142100	1927 interne	Set of the set of th	metics	. tim	Samer-bak	-	((1 46))	00))	e X
Cambium Ne	two	'ks "	cnMa	trix	EX20	10-	P				Help Rub	ool Lagad
	Basic 5	2010g.	TRUGOR									
2	÷.	71-4/1	nallegn	191	D.	÷.,	sanes.		7.545	ς.	Ti sellet	Toshia.
System	Ċ.	1145	Auto		De		13799		Ech		Stablet	- Dratter
Second and and	Ċ.	11.472	Arin	-	Die.		-37.005		Rola	1	firshiet	Coable.
	Ċ.	11.23	Auto	1	De.		12080		Ech.		7) contact	Diane
Patkanga	Ċ.	11.47	- Asia	-	D.e.		23785		This .	-	Disabled -	[Danie
	Č.	11.23	Auto		De		10,790		5:6		Di contest	France
5154	Ċ.	114/1	As in	4	D.B.		-3795		Tein	1	Tixable1	[Doable
Kara (Ġ.	11.25	Auto	12	Die .		(SPARS		Ech		N context	France
	Č.	1.42	netiego	-	THE.	2	23/09/3		Retty	Ξ.	Disabled	Foania
RC-TT	Ċ.	0.2/12	nzSiegó		F) Ø	1	13,083	H	USate		Ti centeri	Forme
FAST					8		APPY					
tell * propiet							196					



Click the **Apply** button.

Section complete. Click X to close

2.7 Link Aggregation

2.7.1 Managing Link Aggregation

2.7.1.1 Feature Description

Feature Overview

The **Link Aggregation** feature enables you to combine physical network links into a single logical link so that you can have increased bandwidth, higher link availability and increased link capacity.

Standards

IEEE 802.3ad

Scaling Numbers

- Maximum 8 Ports per Port Channel.
- Maximum 8 Port Channels on Switch.

Limitations

- Maximum 8 Ports per Port Channel.
- Maximum 8 Port Channels on Switch.

Default Values

- The Link Aggregation feature is enabled by default.
- The admin status of the Link Aggregation Status in the switch is disabled by default.
- The default LACP wait-time: 2.
- The default LACP timeout period: long.
- The default LACP rate: normal.

Prerequisites

N/A

1

2.7.1.2 Network Diagram



2.7.2 How to Enable Link Aggregation in WEB Interface

64052	9. (ct.		
€ + C Dimman	1 10 2 108 TO Draw of Laborar Department	125 ochr Villenhildsstrater, ryferheiterandigs 🛛 🕸 🗄	6
116-		Heip Robert	Log
Cambium	1 Networks" cnMat	rix EX2010-P	
	System advinagtori		
19.4.9.1	System Informatio	n	
wer? Daveren	Factor (Victor)	M.	
	Barage Without	14 g 10112	
Галаг 3 Матадешент	COS So Source Weater	2 3 3 15	
(Auraliana)	SakiBarto	550,0000002800	
	System Countries	Carl An (Rower Social des) 2000 FD/Arred Selat	
SHOP-	System Gene	0.9002 -	
Server 1	System Danied	support care a innetworks.com	
weight for a first most so	Solar weather	Contraction retworks sees contracts, state searched by	
Shak -	DeskaVe Ting	15800 Ba 20 Ma a 30 Sau	
	System De A	Neo ·	
Station	1. Audio Tea	and the second second	

Click the Layer2 Management tab. The L2 Features are displayed.

1944					GHUL/S				1000	ANT COLUMNOS	6	Halp	Advad Lag
Cambiur	n Nel	work	G	¢	nMatrix	EXz	010-	٢					
	3	Baldo Se	než	:Por	Contol								
1. A.S.	. 1	Por	rt Bas	lc Se	ttings								
ma 2 Vacqueen		seaca	877 1	ltik Gene	Adrealistic Same	nia I	ustaut User hite ly	switch i Nati		NDI	Let Up Down Tup	E	P867)
Pert Managar		0	010(1	120	$\{U_{ij}\}_{i=1}^{n}$	1.1	q +	Hybrid	$ \mathcal{X} $	665	Trables	-11	Soluti Pe
01 201		0	01012	4	λφ.	•	0 *	Hybrid	+	1520	distain.	-11	504.0075
10415	- 5	9	01010	۳.	Ωp.	•	9 × 1	Hybrod	t	1955	Dridter	\cdot	Seiden
UST#		0	61004	Ψ.	$t \mu_{\rm c}$	÷.	0 - *	Hybrid	+	1520	Grada, 6	-11	Statist
D.T.D.		0	0005	4	Lφ.		0 · ·	th/bod	(\mathbf{t})	660	Graffich	-1	Statutes.
NSTR.		0	01018	1	λφ.	•	0 +	Hybrid	+	1820	Crabic	-11	544.0175
PVRST		0	010/7	Ψ.	Ω.		0 •	Hybrid	f_{ij}	1929	Indus	•	Statistic Th
			1266	-	1001110		1000		- 22		and see in	-93	2000

2

Click the Link Aggregation menu item.

 6403. 	×			E X
Cambiur	n Networks	cn Matrix EX	2010-P	Help Rubsel Lopert
	Bakterings	Werfule Settings	PointCharlinel Secol (p Pronocol/Srovy	Port Settings
iy kas	LA Basic	Settings		
Logar 2 Management	- System	11.16	32768	
Port Managar.	Spitzer (u gadari Mad	3 Environ 1	
91.8%			910	
WS1*				
RATE				
PV207				
Line Aggregation				

3

Click the LA Independent Mode drop-down list and select the independent mode of the Link Aggregation module.

L2 Features

+ C - Q times	er (102.108 injoyaerita	horr-sport o-see			Heip Rubbel L	9) 190
Cambiu	m Networks"	cnMatrix EX	2010-P			
	BoldBrings	Werflice Settings	Post Charnel Se	oligs – Protocol Grou	e Port Schings	
494	LA Basic	Settings				
ar 2 Marcy over	Start	0.96	1	81768		
Port Venager	System 1 Gyleska	a Anglahak	4	Enabled 1		
NAVG				i.e.		
AND A						
arte						
10150 						
W87						
Select the Enal	oled list item.				- C	
Select the Enal	oled list item.	feyer:system 25 eet	r vectoristic	The state of the second se	c	
Select the Enal cects + C Orderosa	oled list item.	torret spinnet sol	P 14:060700700	tarst, for been by:	C 1	2
Select the Enal CARE	oled list item.	tower-approxitiset cmMatrix EX institute Southings	k wasikasana 2010-P NarCharnel Sc	thrats investigation	E Prop Factorel Lo Prop Editions	2
Select the Enal cacta + C O torona Cambiu	oled list item.	terrei optimi 87 och on Matrix EX mertice Seidigs Sottings	r vasuismoomus 2010-P Poncharret Sc	alija – Protosijava	t Port Ethings	
Select the Enal cacta + C O torona Cambiu	oled list item.	torre: optim 87 oct coMatrix EX mertice Settings Sottings	r vasunarioomus 2010-P Non-Charriel Sc	alija Princislava	t v v i i Help Ribeel La	
Select the Enal case + C O harman Cambiu Cambiu Cambiu	oled list item.	toore: aptim 25 acts cnMatrix EX mettice Soldings Settlings	r vasurovnus 2010-P Norchannel Sc	al I ga Protocol Sovo States	A a G Hep Ribert Lo	
Select the Enal Select the Enal CRSE + C / D target Cambiu Cambiu For Veryour Por Veryour	oled list item.	tooretapten bisch on Matrix EX wertse Settings Settings	 vaculturissense zata-P NonChartel Sc 	al 15. Principal Score	E Help Robert Lo	
Select the Enal Select the Enal CASE + C C toronom Cambiu Cambiu Ray East Cambiu Ray East Cambiu	oled list item.	tovzetapotom bit soch cm Materix EX West Socielles Settlings	 Monthermore set Non Charmed Set Son Charmed Set 	al Iga — Primacal Scov	E Help Futcel Lo 2 Port Schings	
Select the Enal Select the Enal CASE + C O torres Cambiu Cambiu Ros Ros Ros Viewper View	oled list item.	tovztragotom brach cm Matrix EX Wertsce Settings Settings	F vitationeus 2010-P NonCharriel Sc 5	al Iga — Protocol/Srov Screes Uncontributive ca Enables 4	E Help Robord Lo 2 Port 2011 ingo	
Select the Enal Select the Enal CASE + C O tornes Cambiu Cambiu For Cambiu Refe Refe	a bled list item. a blet list item. a blet strategy blet stra	tovztragotom brach cm Matrix EX Wertsce Sodiegs Settlings	 Manufacture 2010-P NonCharriel Sc 5 	dilipi - Protocol/Srov	E Help Robord Lo 2 Port 2011 ingo	2
Enc.Aggregation Select the Enal CASE + C O torners Cambiu	oled list item.	torretapitan 30 oct on Matrix EX Interface Sendings Settlings	 Vectorization 2010-P NonControl Science 5 	tinst for the second pro- cellings - Principal Scou Scotes Based -	E Help Fabreel is Port Ectings	2

Click the **Apply** button.

5

2.8 Private VLAN Edge

2.8.1 Managing Private VLAN Edge

2.8.1.1 Feature Description

When a port has protected status, it no longer forwards any L2 traffic (unicast, multicast, broadcast) to any other port that is also protected and on the same switch. The **Private VLAN Edge** feature enables you to control the flow of the Layer 2 traffic.

Standards

N/A

Scaling Numbers

All front panel ports can be set to have protected status.

Limitations

N/A

Default Values

The switch boots having the protected status disabled on all ports.

Prerequisites

N/A



2.8.2 How to Enable Private VLAN Edge in WEB Interface

Cambiun 🜔	n Networks" cnMatrix	erh when t EX2010-P
	Service Statements	
System	System Information	
- Company Contract	Hydroney Verden	N*
	Franke Severa	18.4
layer: Managaman	totels vision interview.	enderade a
1 August	NAME AND A DESCRIPTION	per-sciller
	Software S <mark>er</mark> tal Aurober	140
depth	System Cestriptics	Canadors Padvice to serve to COULAF Edwards Switch
10-00 C	System Service	2.17.280
Circle .	System Standard	Andbott calculation and exception contained and the second calculation of the second calculation
ch.P.B.a	(anni cara)	Camblers Webwate 2000 Golf Rose, Suite 200 Rolling
arrent.	Device Up Time	e Daga 22 - m, d Ul m, e Seco
	System Time	10 + Marci + 29 +
	1 00000010	2008 * 22 * 21 * 18 *

Click the Layer2 Management tab. The L2 Features are displayed

Carnolan	Networ	ksi	CI	hMatr	ix E)	(201	0-P					
	Redis	- 196 -	Port	torch								
System	Po	rt Da	sic Set	tings								
cond Borns and Same			dina Storag	4000	a.,	11	- 41 40 1-5	See a sé Node		B	han Lipelisan Tup	(Post Is
Fig. 1. Marriagee	0	0.61		τφ.	1.7	1 2	÷.	H/500	0	1,00	erved +	Worth N
Coreu.		[a,a,r)	T	τ.p			۹.,	Hynno	Ŧ	1.000	503240 4	HARTO PA
1.02	. H.	10.000		$U \phi_{i}$. 7	۹.	1 (http://	•	1500	Traces a	South Pr
VSIP		$(\mathbf{x},\mathbf{x}_{i})_{i\in I}$	T	100		0	4	1 (alt)	3	1500	Trabed +	Sould St.
	-	0.05		υę.		-2	$\hat{\tau}_{ij}$	Hybrid.	1	1900	division +	Smar 's
NI -		CIKE	W.	Úý:	1.1	$[\cdot, \hat{k}]$		hybrid	3	1008	strated +	Vertal S
(WOST	- 94	2.624	-	τ¢.	1	1.45	ч.	HV000	·τ	1.00	-farmi, a	MARTS IN
	9	$\sim 10^{10}$.T S	$\{ (j) \}$		$[\cdot, T]$	2	(cylicial	1	1500	Fridet in	Switten Pro
The Scholarge	0	100.00	*	Úφ.	- 4	1.2	ч. ^с	light	÷	1500	Traped +	Switch Pp
0.000		6,0,00		Qp.	~ 1	132	${\bf S}_{i}^{(i)}$	H _d ag	2	1599	Entrol (Dirid Tu
		1.6.1			1.21	10.00		1.1.1				and the second second

Click the VLAN menu item.

€ → 0 ▲ tstaan	Network	AllCinhow I	olwiniyi († 1920) Matrix EX201	n beniburius 10-P	ling and only appropriately	vityv. C	elp neberi	O I
	Badian	2 Port	Settings State	9.899 - 849	no Smip Bot Fi	retroited (1)	ns Histo	
Cyalaen	-VLA	NN Dasic Se	ttings					
land Waraphina 👘 👘		2015	Part and A object Based On All Parts	nan datu Laan ng Sata	Mat All revision Hang Title	Von D	Supported Supported Support	H 5' 5'74
Fight Manager	-	0	Cavital +	Dallar +	200	-000	4264	2999 1
vi in Volin	-			4.0 0 5				
RITE:								
(MIB)								
Unit Appreciation								
0.0+								
lefer: Management								

2 Click the Port Settings tab.

0	28 at					E Z
e - O A holoese		above following	in Manhow	ad un a column	erestetetetetetetetetetetetetetetetetete	0
Cambiur	m Networks"	cnMatrix	EX2010-P		and by the	ten togen
	Radi Seriogr	Pro Semiger	Start: 9,33	() Science	Simup PortFrancel FDS.P	(1 2)
System	VLAN Po	ort Settings				
Land Househoud C	-	Hel on Person Date ALAN	Mur Venced	44a)	Zarpada mandan s	Dagas Chertyp Data Ha
Tis 5. Marriageo						at hadi The Oc
10 M	4 + 634	Table: •	(NIX)	1	- 4	0100
11136		to added	IN P	1	A	\$15
VSIP:	00 0.0.2	Photoe: Fin	-150920-1	à l	AL	8100
5475	10 PM	France v	1004	1	9	003
	- 10 HAS	Friebled	Calor 1	1	N (*)	0100
CONST.	0 6335	Dallan y	Dian 1	1	4	0105
	- CX*	balks: 1	Shake ri	21	4 -	8100
THE HOLISON	W 637	enabled r	19-06-04 P	1	4	810.0
0.000	10 10.0	France +	Factor -	3	A	8162
With the second s		Freddet 7	(7.436 P)	1	4	10102
Jeer? Management	O pro	Date: +	DBA -	ji (4	0100
Ven-	1.20	-	_	4-38		

Click the **Select** radiobutton and select the port for which the configuration needs to be done. For example, click the **Gi0/1** radiobutton.

+ O A Kiloma	n Andproville 2.3	20110 m.	how following the off	crim PSandare	advogiodote	nestatopoppopolos. 🗢 🔸	ton Loga
Cambiu	m Networ	ks"	cnMatrix	ЕХ2010-Р			
	Redea	ene)	Biotemaje	Starte 9,39	(Erite	of mup Rest From all FD3.9	(19)
piler.	-M	AN Por	t Settings	-			1
and Honopoord	-	i Hai	Ant on Protont Batter Alash	Mus Noneted	Mati	faryada warange	Ling of Coherty Distant
Ficit.Manager	- C						in the second seco
17 M	*	6.0/1	tradite 😭	-True -	1		0100
10.000		60/2	teative -	False -	1	4 3	8155
950°		0.0.2	BODIC: P	10050	i i	41 · · ·	8100
San	11	0.077	France r	1004	.1	a	1007
	ð	0.0%	Freiblec	False 1		W Cr	0000
eynest		6.22	Dables	Distant.	4	4	2110
		63.7	balls i	Shake ri	91	4 -	8000
The religious		6.0,7	Hables r	2-363	1	4	811.0
0.09	4	0.0,0	Environ +	Face +	3	4	8162
Marcana and	-	10.170	Fredded r	Calse P.	1	A	0402
eed Management	85	200	Date: +	Table +	ii i	A	0100

Click the **Port Protected** drop-down list to select whether the port should be configured as protected or not. Select the **True** list item.

L2 Features

Camblur	n Network	(s	cnMatrix	EX2010-P	Ś.	erti ar	anga kagi
	Finit Set	ttig:	Antailing	Static VLAU	e Protoco	Gooip Port Protocol FDD Po	inte d
vien pri Marapenti	-	Per	Port and Problem Based VLAS	Post Producted	PAD.	daaggeliid die Franken Types	ange Biller Prette Value
Put Marager		00/T	Ensited *	True -+	1	м. •	-8100
		00/2	Enonios	Point +	1	.41	8100
10.00	0	00/3	Enabled +	Pote +	1	AE +	-8100
MSTP.		2001	Engined *	6006	+	.44	8100
10.55	- 0	06/5	Engolog +	Poise +	£	.42	-8100
RSTP		000	Englige III	F/996 (F)	1	AL	8100
01007	0	100	Enabled *	Polse +	1. ·	.82	10100
et an		001	Englist *	F0000 F1	1	.41	8100
Unk Aggregation	0	00/8	Englist +	Poise +	-t	42 *	-8100
		00,20	Engined *	F/996 (*)	+	AL	8100
WIDP-		eet.	Engined +	Poise +	1	42 4	11100

Click the **Apply** button.

2.9 Power over Ethernet

2.9.1 Managing PoE (Power over Ethernet)

Feature Overview

The **PoE** feature enables data connection and electric power to be transmitted to devices such as wireless access points, IP cameras and VOIP phones. Power over Ethernet technology is a system that transmits electrical power, along with data, to remote devices over standard twisted-pair cable in an Ethernet network.

Standards

- IEEE 802.3af
- IEEE802.3at

Scaling Numbers

N/A

Limitations

N/A

Default Values

- The PoE feature is enabled by default, both globally and per-port.
- The power inline priority is set to low by default.

2.10Port Mirroring

2.10.1 Managing Port Mirroring

2.10.1.1 Feature Description

The **Port Mirroring** feature is used on the switch to send a copy of network packets available on one switch port (or an entire VLAN) to a network monitoring connection on another switch port or local sniffer device.

The following port mirroring modes are supported:

- Port based mirror ingress/egress/ingress and egress packets from one source interface or multiple source interfaces to a destination interface.
- VLAN based mirror packets tagged with a specific VLAN ID to a destination interface.
- IP/MAC ACL based any packets that match an ACL rule are also forwarded to a mirroring interface.

Standards

N/A

Scaling Numbers

A maximum of 7 monitoring sessions can exist at once.

Limitations

- Only one ACL based mirroring session is supported.
- Port-channel can NOT be source or destination in monitor session.

Default Values

The Port Mirroring feature is enabled by default.

Prerequisites

N/A

2.10.1.2 Network Diagram



Destination port:

- Can be any Ethernet psysical port.
- Cannot be a source port.
- Cannot be an EtherChannel group.

Source port:

- Cannot be a destination port.
- On a given port, only traffic on the monitored VLAN is sent to the destination port.
- Can be in the same or different VLANs.

2.10.2 Configuring Port Mirroring in WEB Interface

The **Port Mirroring** feature is not available in WEB interface.

Starting with version 2.1, the **Port Mirroring** feature is available in WEB Interface.

2.10.3Configuring Port Mirroring - IP Based ACL in WEB Interface(Starting with version 2.1)

	- System Informatio	10
System		
NO KOYA	- Nordword Volsion	135
	Broware Wester	1002 A3
Layer 2 Mintagement	CNS Sollware Version	21.1.313
Leyer 3 Menagement	Set of MAX Ad woo	10:32-353 ± 54 73
	Switch WAC Address	10:32:333 ::: 54:38
Volterad	SakiNarita	S NPROTOA
RMON	Nonclusione Date	555.57
	System Deveription	Care biom Holwer its on Multic (\$2000) P Editorial Switch
Policy David Automation	System Nenix	CNM327K
"lash	System Contact.	support, carrolly michworks.com
Click the Laver 2 Man	agement tab. The 12 Features	are displayed
C. COLUMNY	16 GE	

	HSTP		Por	t Bas	ilc Se	ttings									
	PVRIT		2023	497 -	ndr Glatan	Adren o Spr	VINE I	av ba User		Rođe	1	900	inste Ugr©etaere Thus	ä.	eon yes
	Link Aggregation	1		64.0	<u>16</u>	147		103	÷.	-instant	$\left[\mathbf{r} \right]$	1909	Franed	•	Robin Post
	100(S)		QC	3002	•	1.10	\sim	83		9300	\mathcal{C}	(590	Tradidat	$\tau()$	Sector Pre-
2	Verse g		H.S.	21012	•	- W	1	8	۰.	H/DOS	52	3500	Bhabled	•	Stolen (MI
			1.	54.50	7	-ilg			۹.	in,mid	${\mathcal T}_{i}$	1500	Trablen		Switch Spot
	Dyravit /BP arystam			000		EU.	47	τ.	÷	H, LA	÷	1530	Iredeal	+	5-,63,7541
	Lover S Management		in i	3815	7	0.0	$\{ i \}$	- 10	Ϋ.	HUDRO	$\mathcal{F}_{i}^{(i)}$	1,00	ENADICO	4)	54/800 001
	Veteral			90 fr		115	$ \mathbf{r} $	Q.).	6	Dybrid	$\langle \mathbf{r} \rangle$	1990	Disbled	+	Switch Stat

2 Click the **Mirroring** menu item. The **Mirroring Control Settings** window is displayed.

Cambium N	etworks" cnMatri	ix FX2010-P		Gere Rdroh	telp Rubeel Log
	A COLUMN STATES				
HSTP	Mirroring Control Settines				
PVRIT	42317252	3			
Line Aggregation	11:54 7ga 1	4 1980			
1001	Source Entry	6 100	1		
	East ratio Ends	2021	1		
	2.48				
Dyran i MBP algentas	7	100	asset		
e Manderer					
kad .	Extrem service of the	in the Sugar States		newspace landin	- Simo
Type the value 1 into the Click the Mirror Type dro Type the value 100 into t Type the value gi0/3 into	Session Index field. p-down list and select the IP ne Source Entity field. the Destination Entity field.	ACL list item.			
Type the value 1 into the Click the Mirror Type dro Type the value 100 into t Type the value gi0/3 into Click the Add button.	Session Index field. p-down list and select the IP he Source Entity field. the Destination Entity field.	ACL list item.			
Type the value 1 into the Click the Mirror Type dro Type the value 100 into t Type the value gi0/3 into Click the Add button.	Session Index field. p-down list and select the IP he Source Entity field. the Destination Entity field.	ACL list item.			- 2
Type the value 1 into the Click the Mirror Type dro Type the value 100 into t Type the value gi0/3 into Click the Add button.	Session Index field. p-down list and select the IP he Source Entity field. the Destination Entity field.	ACL list item.	coli-Storqui	watchereret	c 4 w (Q
Type the value 1 into the Click the Mirror Type dro Type the value 100 into t Type the value gi0/3 into Click the Add button.	Session Index field. p-down list and select the IP he Source Entity field. the Destination Entity field.	ACL list item.	cold Statement	Save Refrects	C A w i Q Help Rubeel, Log
Type the value 1 into the Click the Mirror Type dro Type the value 100 into t Type the value gi0/3 into Click the Add button.	Session Index field. p-down list and select the IP he Source Entity field. the Destination Entity field. Comparison Entity field.	ACL list item.	t table lind (sampling a	Sarva Ridintadi (C 2 w) Q Help Robert Log
Type the value 1 into the Click the Mirror Type dro Type the value 100 into t Type the value gi0/3 into Click the Add button.	Session Index field. p-down list and select the IP he Source Entity field. the Destination Entity field. Classical Control Control Control Classical Control Control Control Control Classical Control	ACL list item.	2006-201(cmp.m) +	Sava Rahrash (C 2 w) Q Help Robert Log
Type the value 1 into the Click the Mirror Type dro Type the value 100 into t Type the value gi0/3 into Click the Add button.	Session Index field. p-down list and select the IP he Source Entity field. the Destination Entity field. Cliworks Cn Matri HowingSet/gr	ACL list item.		Sava Rofrozaki	Ċ ☆ w j Q Nap Rukeel Log
Type the value 1 into the Click the Mirror Type dro Type the value 100 into t Type the value gi0/3 into Click the Add button.	Session Index field. p-down list and select the IP he Source Entity field. the Destination Entity field.	ACL list item.		Sana Rolmon	Ċ ☆ w j Q Nato Fatecel Loo
Type the value 1 into the Click the Mirror Type dro Type the value 100 into t Type the value gi0/3 into Click the Add button.	Session Index field. p-down list and select the IP he Source Entity field. the Destination Entity field.	ACL list item.		Save Refrects	C A w i O Help Rukeel Lug
Type the value 1 into the Click the Mirror Type dro Type the value 100 into t Type the value gi0/3 into Click the Add button.	Session Index field. p-down list and select the IP he Source Entity field. the Destination Entity field.	ACL list item.	Coll-Deferment	Save Bolinada	C ☆ w i O felp Rubeel Log
Type the value 1 into the Click the Mirror Type dro Type the value 100 into t Type the value gi0/3 into Click the Add button.	Session Index field. p-down list and select the IP the Source Entity field. the Destination Entity field.	ACL list item.	Cost - Od Scrapping of	Serve Redrocet	C telp Falbent Log
Type the value 1 into the Click the Mirror Type dro Type the value 100 into t Type the value gi0/3 into Click the Add button.	Session Index field. p-down list and select the IP the Source Entity field. the Destination Entity field.	ACL list item.	Cost - Set Screeping of Paral Paral Paral Paral Paral Paral Paral Paral	Seve Bolrock	

2.10.4Configuring Port Mirroring - MAC Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting with version 2.1)

	System Information	
System	System Informatio	n
10 LOVA	Hardware Volsion	835
	hin was Wester	1202.43
Layer 2 Management	 CNS Software Vestion 	21.1.013
	Sever MKR Adjuster	10:87-863 c 54035
agar a canagement	Set U.S. NAC Advers	10:87-863 ± 54098
Voltevera	SakiKarte	S MPROTOA
	Noneliceture Date	555.55
RMON	- System Develoption	Care blom Holworks on Multik (202030-P 50 wined, Switch
Policy David Automation	System Nen v	01943278
	System Contact.	support carrie unnetworks.com
Clock	 Section frontion 	Complete Metadley Societ and Longin Built Statemet
Click the Layer 2 Mar	nagement tab. The L2 Features a	are displayed.
🕒 volatio	1.1	

9.09	Por	t Bas	ale Se	ttings					
USTE	20.00	195) esk júdate	voinen anaree Sare	urtuur Uter Titrib	keendukon Kade	2.000 2.	inak UgʻOtom Titig	*×0 524
RSTP	14	$\partial g(t)$	16	10 1	11.6	-typed Line	1908	Franed T.	Redicts Prod
(% -35)		3100	7	illa el	823	0,600	(500	Deddal -	548.6(2)4
Lat. Japanian	1.1	21912	7		1973	Hybrod ()	3500	Bhabled +	Statute
	- 1 a.	24.40	7	in •]	2.4	$\partial \eta$ and τ	1500	Trobben +	Scan Pre
LIDE:		0005	T	11	(ϕ_{i},ϕ_{i})	nyan +	1500	trates +	
Minseleg	ii.	16.5		(00	1.1	Hubrid I.	1.00	Bhatted +)	swach for
Dense is 4000 superiors		10.10	7	Ца • • (1.6	Dybrid Liv?	(20)	Divisient to	Saleti Str

2 Click the **Mirroring** menu item. The **Mirroring Control Settings** window is displayed.

122	Serve Redmash Holg	Rubeel L
🖲 Cambium	n Networks CnMatrix EX2010-P	
	Kinningsenings	
0.00	Mirroring Control	
ers	- Settings	
	Section when S	
STP	Hitsettpe 4 UACAGE +	
9 8 <mark>5</mark>	Source Dericy 3	
n. /axistan	Minor Mode	
	Here	
linsdeg		
ynemic APP impedian		
ype the value 3 into t lick the Mirror Type ype the value 100 int	the Session Index field. drop-down list and select the MAC ACL list item. nto the Source Entity field.	
ype the value 3 into t lick the Mirror Type ype the value 100 int	the Session Index field. e drop-down list and select the MAC ACL list item. nto the Source Entity field.	c
ype the value 3 into the Mirror Type Wype the value 100 into the v	the Session Index field. e drop-down list and select the MAC ACL list item. ito the Source Entity field.	c w j (
ype the value 3 into t lick the Mirror Type ype the value 100 int	the Session Index field. e drop-down list and select the MAC ACL list item. nto the Source Entity field. I have fill 2.123 with here a comparative and off the provide select the pro	sa i (
ype the value 3 into the Mirror Type lick the Mirror Type ype the value 100 into the value 100 into	the Session Index field. e drop-down list and select the MAC ACL list item. ato the Source Entity field.	C av ((
ype the value 3 into the Mirror Type Willick the Mirror Type Type the value 100 into the value 100 into	the Session Index field. e drop-down list and select the MAC ACL list item. into the Source Entity field. Hence II 2.423 Well-word Edward Control Control Control International I	coo i d o Rabeel V
ype the value 3 into the Mirror Type lick the Mirror Type ype the value 100 into the	the Session Index field. e drop-down list and select the MAC ACL list item. into the Source Entity field.	s Fatbool U
ype the value 3 into the Mirror Type lick the Mirror Type ype the value 100 into the	the Session Index field. a drop-down list and select the MAC ACL list item. ato the Source Entity field.	sa i (
ype the value 3 into the Mirror Type lick the Mirror Type ype the value 100 into the	the Session Index field. drop-down list and select the MAC ACL list item. ato the Source Entity field.	coo i d
ype the value 3 into the Mirror Type of the value 100 into the value 1	the Session Index field. e drop-down list and select the MAC ACL list item. tho the Source Entity field.	s Robert U
ype the value 3 into the lick the Mirror Type of the value 100 into th	the Session Index field. e drop-down list and select the MAC ACL list item. Into the Source Entity field.	E Sector i
ype the value 3 into t lick the Mirror Type ype the value 100 int offer the va	the Session Index field. a drop-down list and select the MAC ACL list item. Into the Source Entity field. Microsoft Sectors Sector	se i (
ype the value 3 into the intervalue 3 into the intervalue 100 into the value 100 intothe value 100 into the value 100 into the value 100 into the	the Session Index field. e drop-down list and select the MAC ACL list item. ato the Source Entity field.	E w j (
ype the value 3 into the Mirror Type of the value 100 into the value 1	the Session Index field.	s Fatbool U

6 Type the value **gi0/3** into the **Destination Entity** field.

7 Click the **Add** button.

2.10.5Configuring Port Mirroring - VLAN Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting with version 2.1)

Cambium 🖉	Networks" cnMat	Save Reinsch Help Rubbel U rix EX2010-P
	System Information	
System	System Informatio	n
na kara -	Hundware Version	635
	Brit ware Vestor	1002-0.3
Layar 2 Management	CNS 55 Exception	211315
lana Villana and	Sec CHIEF Folkers	10:63:55: c 54:35
any na a sa nagan kata	Switch NAC Advers	10:63: 555 c 54:36
Volteest	SakiNariba	SMPROTOA
	Nonclusione Date	555.55
RMON -	System Deverlption	Cambian Notworks on Multile (\$2000-F EU a mod Switch
Policy David Automation	System Name	0043308
	System Contact.	Support.camp unnetworks.com
Clock	 Section freedom 	Company Metalling Sector of Local Align Sectors

Cambium	Network	œ"	c	nMatri	хĐ	(201)	a-P	1		Sere Adrush Help	Rubeel Log
	Back(St	ile:	Bor	Contral.							
9,05	Por	rt Bas	ilc Se	ttings							
WATP	54943	197	i ndr Gladan	vdren st. Sate	aree.	ertin User		xeatritured Kode	e with	itak Up/Casen This	. 100 K
RSTP	1.43	$(a,b) \in I$	\mathcal{M}_{i}	117		10	•	- Liybeld - Liv	1998	Fransi T	Reletion
19-33	\$ 2	5002		110	$\left\{ \cdot \right\}$	180	1	anyana e	(500	Tredikal 7	Switch
Las Auronaux	14.3	21012	•	399		10	٩.,	evbox e	3500	Brabeo +	Solution
	1.	54.65		ila	[n]	1.	•	interio e	(20)	Tratilen 1	South P
HIDR.		303		16	4	÷.	÷	nan e	1530	Disability +	Seylide ?
Minsdeg	iii.	100	7	0.	53		τ.	HADRIG F	1.00	EN00400 +]	5%.80D
Dynamic All [®] mipachon		20.50	Y.	115	$\left \mathbf{r} \right $	¢.,	¢.	liyini e	(99)	Trabled t	244:03

2 Click the **Mirroring** menu item. The **Mirroring Control Settings** window is displayed.

1

Cambiur	n Networks"	coMatrix FX	2010-P		Garra Rulmula H	ab wroer ro
	in the second second					
	and the second	195 				
a wa	Mirrori	ng Control 👘 👘				
arts.	- Setting	6				
0.92		Seasion when	3	-		
:stp		Miria Tapa	4 . Bus			
77 JS		Sector Endry	Pret Open aler			
		Land tables Ends	VIAN FAC			
area free and a second	<u></u>	MANE .		41 110 11		
ine			100			
linsing .			-2001			
ymentic AULI mepacilian	* + T					
Чутет к 40° торад эл Гуре the value 1 into Click the Mirror Type	the Session Index e drop-down list an	field. d select the VLAN li	st item.			
ype the value 1 into	the Session Index drop-down list an	field. d select the VLAN li	st item.			
ype the value 1 into lick the Mirror Type	the Session Index e drop-down list an	field. d select the VLAN li	st item.			e
ype the value 1 into lick the Mirror Type	the Session Index e drop-down list an	field. d select the VLAN li	st item. Nowthe selection	fepticality yearson as	idingina. 1	c 4 w (0
ype the value 1 into lick the Mirror Type who: Cambium	the Session Index e drop-down list an 2 = 1 Machif 2ata ma	field. d select the VLAN li When Halemaneter co Matrix EX	st item. :/Envite utcatter 2010-P	htotorondu	ivilanajinas 1 Sana Refrach H	C Q w (Q Sp Falcel Lo
Type the value 1 into Dick the Mirror Type The Content of the the the the type The type of the the type of type of type of the type of the type of the type of typ	the Session Index e drop-down list an e two-down list an i moduli 2 at a mo n Networks	field. d select the VLAN li PUter Italian content co Matrix EX	st item. Disote advortation 2010-P	figterts propaging	ivilanajinas 1 Seve Belmah H	C w j Q sip Fulscel Lo
ype the value 1 into Click the Mirror Type + C A hyperture (C Cambiur	the Session Index e drop-down list an Photomic2ata ma n Networks HowingSet	field. d select the VLAN li Vuon Lännanoidin on Matrix EX	st item. alfantir allantida 2010-P	figterit-ground to	sultranspation	C w) C dp Rabael Iv
ype the value 1 into lick the Mirror Type officient (C Cambium	the Session Index e drop-down list an line Chick attained n Networks Howing Sed	field. d select the VLAN li Con Matrix EX	st item. aleante ad-ante 2010-P	httoresed a	ivitrațiia 1 Saec Balrub H	₽ ¶ w } @
ype the value 1 into lick the Mirror Type (Cambiur	the Session Index e drop-down list an in Networks Hondesed Mirrori Setting	field. d select the VLAN li CONVENTIONNEARCH CONTRAL S	st item. Weinter selectrich 2010-P	heloterandea	ivilian (massa) Sava Ridmah, H	C w j Q dip Falscel Lo
Appents 400° mpasilon Type the value 1 into Click the Mirror Type Cambium Cambium 1972 1972	the Session Index e drop-down list an herechin2ata mo n Networks HoringSett Setting	field. d select the VLAN li Con Matrix EX	st item. 175-mbr - victoritie 2010-P	figter to proper to	sultrangittan	C w j 🔮
ype the value 1 into lick the Mirror Type lick the Mirror Type Combine Combine United STP	the Session Index e drop-down list an in Networks HowingSett Biographic Biographics	field. d select the VLAN li Con Matrix EX Con Matrix EX Isolan India Sector India	st item. Dentify advantation	hitotoronalis:	Winnepinase La Save Reincale H	C 4 w) Q Rip Foliceel Lo
ype the value 1 into lick the Mirror Type (Cambiur (Cambiur (TP) (STP)	the Session Index e drop-down list an i Minori 12424 (1997) n Networks Minori Setting	field. d select the VLAN li COMOTINE COMOTINE Ing Control Sector role How Type Sector role How Type Sector Role	st item. 2010-P	figitality specific +]*	ivingnas i Sas Rárah H	ting Fabrel Ly
Type the value 1 into type the value 1 into the Mirror Type office (Cambium (Cambium (Cambium (Cambium (Cambium (Cambium)))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))	the Session Index e drop-down list an Networks Mirrori Setting	field. d select the VLAN li ConMatrix EX ConMatrix EX Control Sector rda Horizos Source Erda Source Erda	st item. 2010-P	5gtotoronalis	Save Ridmah H	a w) a
ype the value 1 into type the value 1 into the Mirror Type (Cambiur Cambiur STP STP STP	the Session Index e drop-down list an here (16,2,453,164) n Networks Mirrori Setting	field. d select the VLAN I curve distance of the curve distance of the curve of the Matrix EX Sector relations from Tree Sector relations from Tree Sector relations from Tree Sector relations	st item. 2010-P 5	figlicality (1994) (1 •) •	svil magna ar an	C de ins i C de Falsel Lo
Appent All mpail of ype the value 1 into Click the Mirror Type Cambium Cambium Cambium Cambium Cambium Cambium Cambium Cambium Cambium Cambium	the Session Index e drop-down list an here of 2443 more n Networks Mirrori Setting	field. d select the VLAN is culture Linear and the culture EX culture EX culture EX sector relation from Exercise Source Exerc	st item. 2010-P 5 ywy 6 ywy	figificality report 100	tulimejttas. 1	C w (

5 Type the value gi0/3 into the Destination Entity field.

G Click the Mirror Mode drop-down list and select the Ingress list item.

Sector 200 Manual Anna and an anna an A		
+ C Aberrari	Metallizata nila une distormoniste Metallizata e coMatrix S	Seve Relince in a second s
Cameren	NECWORKS CIMINER C	42010+F
	HoungStorg	
0.00	Mirroring Control	
Sec.	Settings	
Vare.	Sector nder	1
RSTP	N tra 7,pa	VLAN * *
179-20	Source Destry	84
Contraction of the	East ration Ends	- Perch
Landageogram	Miner Rode	1902
HOR.	7.4M	1/0
CHICK .	8	Reset
Marson 2		
Dynamic ADI [®] repection		
Make sure that VLA	AN 100 was previously configured.	
Make sure that VLA Click the Add button. 0.6Configuring with versio	AN 100 was previously configured. Port Mirroring - Port E on 2.1)	Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting
Make sure that VLA Click the Add button. 0.6Configuring with version	AN 100 was previously configured. Port Mirroring - Port E on 2.1)	Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting
Make sure that VLA Click the Add button. 0.6Configuring with version with version with version	AN 100 was previously configured. Port Mirroring - Port E on 2.1) + https://102.021.00.000/profisionorpage/d	Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting
Make sure that VLA Click the Add button. 0.6Configuring with version with version with version (Cambium	AN 100 was previously configured. Port Mirroring - Port E on 2.1) > + Metworks* on Matrix E System Information	Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting
Make sure that VLA Click the Add button. 0.6Configuring with version with version (Cambium	AN 100 was previously configured. Port Mirroring - Port E on 2.1)	Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting
Make sure that VLA Click the Add button. 0.6Configuring with version with version (Cambium	AN 100 was previously configured. Port Mirroring - Port E on 2.1) + Metworks* cnMatrix E System Information Factoric Vesion	Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting
Make sure that VLA Click the Add button. 0.6Configuring with version with version (Cambium	AN 100 was previously configured. Port Mirroring - Port E on 2.1)	Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting
Ann A DANA ANN ANN ANN ANN ANN ANN ANN ANN	AN 100 was previously configured. Port Mirroring - Port E on 2.1) + Metworks CnMatrix E System Information System Information Rechard Value CMS Safeware Value CMS Safeware Value CMS Safeware Value CMS Safeware Value	Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting
Make sure that VLA Click the Add button. O.6Configuring with version with version (Cambium Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann An	AN 100 was previously configured. Port Mirroring - Port E on 2.1) + Metworks ConMatrix E System Information System Information Antice Vesion BaceBio Artice io Art	Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting
Make sure that VLA Click the Add button. O.6Configuring with version with version with version at 2 Versperant at 2 Versperant at 3 Versperant	AN 100 was previously configured. Port Mirroring - Port E on 2.1) + Metworks* cnMatrix E System Information System Information RestwerVester RestwerVe	Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Make sure that VLA Click the Add button. O.6Configuring with versio orients O.6Configuring with versio orients O.6Configuring Added	AN 100 was previously configured. Port Mirroring - Port E on 2.1) 4 Herew/102403-00/ks/specific/boorspanshe Networks************************************	Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting ■ E ■ E ■ E ■ E ■ E ■ E ■ E ■ E ■ E ■
Make sure that VLA Click the Add button. O.OCOnfiguring with version with version of Combium Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann Ann An	AN 100 was previously configured. Port Mirroring - Port E on 2.1) + Networks* cnMatrix E System Information Factorie Vesion Factorie Ve	Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting Interface (Starting Interface) (Starting Sever Refront Holp Robert to Sever Robert to Sever Robert to Sever Robert to Sever Robert to Sever R
Aan Aan Aan Aan Aan Aan Aan Aan Aan Aan	AN 100 was previously configured. Port Mirroring - Port E on 2.1)	Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting ■ C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
Make sure that VLA Click the Add button. Click the Add button. Configuring with version Configuring with version Cambium <pcambium< p=""> Cambium Cambium <pcambiu< td=""><td>AN 100 was previously configured. Port Mirroring - Port E on 2.1)</td><td>Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting Image: Start bit: Lot bideet cobilities equipping longitations and given Image: Start bit: Lot bideet cobilities equipping longitations and given Image: Start bit: Lot bideet cobilities equipping longitations and given Image: Start bit: Lot bideet cobilities equipping longitations and given Image: Start bit: Lot bideet cobilities equipping longitations and given bit: Lot bit: Lot bideet cobilities equipping longitations and given bit: Lot bideet cobilities equipping longitations and given bit: Lot bideet cobilities equipping longitations and given bit: Lot bit: Lot bideet</td></pcambiu<></pcambium<>	AN 100 was previously configured. Port Mirroring - Port E on 2.1)	Based ACL in WEB Interface (Starting Image: Start bit: Lot bideet cobilities equipping longitations and given Image: Start bit: Lot bideet cobilities equipping longitations and given Image: Start bit: Lot bideet cobilities equipping longitations and given Image: Start bit: Lot bideet cobilities equipping longitations and given Image: Start bit: Lot bideet cobilities equipping longitations and given bit: Lot bit: Lot bideet cobilities equipping longitations and given bit: Lot bideet cobilities equipping longitations and given bit: Lot bideet cobilities equipping longitations and given bit: Lot bit: Lot bideet

1 Click the Layer 2 Management tab. The L2 Features are displayed.

1

Cambium	ı Net	work	os=1	17ê	nMatr	ix F)	(2010-)	s.			Sere Adresti	Help	Ruboel Log
		ande Ein	T Net	207	(Control)			8					
HSTP:		Por	rt Bas	lc Se	ttings								
PVRIT		5890	***	nde Glatan	Adreal IX San	unee) -	ur Sich User	keatrin k Kade	ent.	e Mitt	(rok Ug/Osten Teor	8	POR N
Link Appropriate	10		$\phi(g) \in T$	12	147	*	1.1	- Mytheld	(\mathbf{r})	1 Marie	Franed	$\mathbf{v}_{i,i}$	Rolen R
1000		Q2	3692	•	- 11;2;		8.25	37,603	.0	1990	Dethal	$\tilde{\tau}_{12}$	Switcher
Vicano			01010	•	- 00	33	- 90 A.	H/DOS	1.5	3300	Brabled	•	5936007
	_		34.50	7	ilg	1	3.1	interio.	$\langle T \rangle$	1500	Trables		Skann P
Dyrawia KRP arystatus			-3615		193	4	ę. +	it,taal	÷	1500	Eredeut	+	5-,63, 7
Lower & Management		iii.	1015	7	0.	53	1.1	Hypric	$\overline{(r_i)}$	1.00	ENDER	4	swach
			199.46	Y.	45	+	1.16	Utybrid	•	1200	Dishert	•	2410 8

2 Click the **Mirroring** menu item. The **Mirroring Control Settings** window is displayed.

e + c Atomoreti	 Sector 10.2 d23 (1009) User Software reads 	riðside sitterkatt		×
Cambium	Networks" cnMatrix E	(2010-P	Sera Ada	oh Help Rubeel Logeel.
	HandligSettig			
HSTP	Mirroring Control			1
PVRIT	Sector róm	3 11 2		
Link Aggregation	Hirtor Tapa	4		
100	Source Derity Earch relieve Derity	Port SPAC ACL MINN		
Verves	Minor Pode West	FAC		
Dyrawle (SP aryont as		7400 ·	anse	
Dane A Vancerer Vetkaal			N - N	

3 Type the value **1** into the **Session Index** field.

Click the **Mirror Type** drop-down list and select the **Port** list item.

Cambium	Networks"	s 2010-P	
	Manual Second		
нэтр	Mirroring Control		
PVRIT	Settings		
And a second second	Sector inder	1	
carefuller.	Soura Erda	5 002	
100 S	Dand ratios Ends;	6 (www.	
Paran 1	Minor Rode	7 381 1	
Nyawa MAR ayana as	244	Types	
a Vilanasaran		Revel	
CARGE CONTRACTOR			
kint	· Entre contraction for an	a contraction international static static	and the second second second
Sent Type the value gi0/2 int Type the value gi0/3 int Click the Mirror Type d	to the Source Entity field.	titom	asa haan sami
X mil Type the value gi0/2 int Type the value gi0/3 int Click the Mirror Type de	to the Source Entity field. To the Destination Entity field.	t item.	9999 (1999) - Sonn
Sent Type the value gi0/2 int Type the value gi0/3 int Click the Mirror Type de	to the Source Entity field. To the Destination Entity field. To p-down list and select the Both list	t item.	
Sent Type the value giO/2 int Type the value giO/3 int Click the Mirror Type du	to the Source Entity field. To the Destination Entity field. Top-down list and select the Both list	t item. 1959 - 1969 - 1969 - 1969 - 1969 - 1969 - 1969 - 1969 - 1969 - 1969 - 1969 - 1969 - 1969 - 1969 - 1969 - 1969 - 1966 - 1966 - 1966 - 1966 - 1966 - 1966 - 1966 - 1966 - 1966 - 1966 - 1966 - 1966 - 1966 - 1966 - 1966 - 1966 -	nee Refrect Hole Robert Log
Fype the value gi0/2 int Type the value gi0/3 int Click the Mirror Type du	to the Source Entity field. The Destination Entity field. The Destination Entity field. The Destination Entity field.	t item. ****** piteskattorpijosethe 2010-P	and hanne omn E riken sk w i Q rea Ratroch Help Robert Log
Fype the value gi0/2 int Type the value gi0/3 int Click the Mirror Type du Click the Mirror Type du Click the Mirror Type du	The Conventionerset to the Source Entity field. The Destination Entity field. The Destination Entity field. The Destination Entity field.	t item. ^{Denote} olumitation providence 2010-P	nee Refrech Help Rabeel, Log
Fype the value gi0/2 int Type the value gi0/3 int Click the Mirror Type du Click the Mirror Type du Combium	The Source Entity field. The Destination Entity field. The Destination Entity field. The Destination Entity field. The Destination Entity field.	t item. Dente situation providence 2010-P	nee Refront Help Robert Lug
Fype the value gi0/2 int Type the value gi0/3 int Click the Mirror Type du Click the Mirror Type du	The Source Entity field. The Destination Entity field.	t item. Noivee: provide the provident of the second	ne Refresh Hele Pateral Los
Fype the value gi0/2 int Type the value gi0/3 int Click the Mirror Type de Click the Mirror T	bits Source Entity field. To the Destination Entity field. To the Destination Entity field. Top-down list and select the Both list Conduction Source Information Notworks conduction Homogeotics Mirroring Control Settings	t item. 2010-P	ne Reinski Help Robert Log
Kent Fype the value gi0/2 into Type the value gi0/3 into Click the Mirror Type do Click the Mirror Type do Combium Home Home Public Lick againgtics	Notworks cnMatrix EX.	t item. 2010-P	nee Reinsch Heip Robeet Loo
Kent Type the value gi0/2 into Type the value gi0/3 into Click the Mirror Type do Contained Co	Development Incorrect or the Source Entity field. or the Destination Entity field. or the Destination Entity field. or the Both list or down list and select the Both list	t item. Conversion of the second of the sec	and hanne conn C
Kani Fype the value gi0/2 into Fype the value gi0/3 into Click the Mirror Type do Click the Mirror Type do Mirror Type do Click the Mirror Type do Mirror Type do Click the Mirror Type do Mirror	Development Incorrect or the Source Entity field. or the Destination Entity field. or the Destination Entity field. or down list and select the Both list or down list and select the Both list or Matrix EX Mirroring Control Settings Mirroring Control Settings Mirroring Control Settings Section ride Now Task Section Sectio	t item. Noivee pitespetitionpinessedie 2010-P	ne Reinski Help Falser I Ion
Avail Type the value gi0/2 into Type the value gi0/3 into Click the Mirror Type do Colors	Development Income or the Source Entity field. or the Destination Entity field. rop-down list and select the Both lise or Matrix EX Mirroring Control Settings Mirroring Settings Mirroring Settings Mirroring Setting Settings Mirroring Setting Settin	t item. 2010-P	ne Reinsk Help Fakeel Lo



page 87 of 257

e olico	int 102021000 constants of the	hin Martin attendated	ursuideleinin 🔅	с
Cambium N	etworks" cnMatrix	EX2010-P	Serve Redmoth Help	o Rubeel, Logoe
	HundigString	5'		
ные	3000-8015		4	
1000	35 miletary		10	
PVRYT	u nevi i*	R011 T		
Link Appropriate				
LUX .		A461	Rutani	
Vieweg	Send Second Monthly	e Search III	te India Data	Marcal
Dyravit FRP agent to	Q 1 194	+ 202	üdt	30(1)
war I Dangeren			0849	
(advent			-	

2.10.7How to Remove a Mirroring Session in WEB Interface (Starting with version 2.1)

- → C A terrece t	nes:/102403/10/invigentia/sonap Networks" on Matr System Information	engebrai 25 an bir , arkabababababababagagagigas kilaspagagi - 😤 💩 Gene Reinsch Holp Reinsel rix EX2010-P
Cambium M	Networks" cnMatr System Information	Sawa Reinash Help Rubool . Tix EX2010-P
Cambium f	Networks" cnMatr System information	rix EX2010-P
	System information	
	System Information	
	·	
p.kan	-System Information	0
a	Redware Valsion	835
no in uner	Bernware Wester	1007-6.5
war 2 Mintagement	CNS Software Vestion	21.1.313
	Sec: HVX Fd scs	10:827-563 ct 546-75
ayan 3 Managamant	SWICH NAC AGRESS	10:33 854 ± 54 78
alboar .	SakiKarto	SMPROTOA
	Numberlane Date	555.55
MOK.	System Deveription	Carabian History days Multic 52200 Piblis and Switch
olicy David Automation	System Nenw	01943778
	System Contact.	support, camp unnetworks.com
eger 3 Menagement In Boost NOR: elley Daved Automation Nors	 But CHAR Admission Section MAC Admission Section MAC Admission Section Marchae Dates System Dates (pillion) System Name System Contact. Sections Installion 	R020 551 c 54 32 R020 551 c 54 32 R020 551 c 54 32 SNPROTON SNPROTON SNPROTON Can blan Hidworks on Multik (20200) P EU a multipul Can blan Hidworks on Multik (20200) P EU a multipul Can blan Hidworks on Multik (20200) P EU a multipul Can blan Hidworks on Multipul SNPROTON SNPROTON Can blan Hidworks on Multipul

1 Click the Layer 2 Management tab. The L2 Features are displayed.

Cambium	Networi	œ	G	nMatrix E	X2010-F	1		Seve Adrush Holp	Rubeel U
	Bookiger	١¢.	Bor	etorial.					
9.00	Po	rt Bas	lc Se	ttings					
UST?	Server	895 -	i nik Slotne	Adres statue Sate	er Sur User Timbr	keatrin ma Kode		insk Upröcen The	POR
RSTP	E.	$\phi_{ik}(\tau)$	12	-15 •		-typed (1906	Financed T	Reden
(% -33)		5102		- Ila:	1.16	- 19 40 0 - 60	(500	Deddal 7	Section
Lat. Jaging Ann	E.	91012	7	90 : 5	9.4	HADOS (300	Brabled +	Stolen
		44.40		iin •]	E. 1	interest and	1200	Trotten +	Seaton.
The second se		1000		10 100 L			10000		CONTRACTOR OF

2 Click the **Mirroring** menu item. The **Mirroring Control Settings** window is displayed.

Cambium Ne	tworks" cnMa	trix EX2010-P		Save Adrosh Help R	abeel lugi
	HoulieStates				
4	4952-57 8355		<u> </u>		
9,02	wine the	Skole	- 19 9 H		
Lasta	AGE FOR BATTY				
Notice.	Consider Am	N. Contraction	19		
RSTP	Mine Made	Tinta	•		
	A.A.M.	and a fait of			
17-22		500	Start.		
Lat.Aggeggan	-	Vanii.			
iine.	Nort Swintt m	u type: Sau	centry	Tradat Colly	
	- 1 + 1		14	110	

3 Select the \bigcirc radiobutton for a certain mirroring session(line) that you want to remove.

4 Click the **Delete** button.

2.11Storm Control

2.11.1 Managing Storm Control

Feature Overview

A traffic storm occurs when packets flood the LAN, creating excessive traffic and degrading network performance. The traffic storm control feature prevents LAN ports from being disrupted by a broadcast, multicast, or unicast traffic storm on physical interfaces.

The traffic **storm control** (also called traffic suppression) feature has been added to monitor incoming traffic levels over a fixed interval, and during the interval it compares the traffic level with the traffic storm control level that you configure. Each port has a single traffic storm control level that is used for all types of traffic (broadcast, multicast, and unicast).

Standards

N/A

Scaling Numbers

N/A

Limitations

Regardless of the value configured by the user in hardware, the actual configured value is rounded-down to the closest multiple of 640pkts/sec (for 100M speed), of 6400pkts/sec (for 1G speed) and for 64000pkts/sec (for 10G speed).

Default Values

- DLF Storm Control Disabled by default.
- Broadcast Storm Control Disabled by default.
- Multicast Storm Control Disabled by default.

2.12 Rate Limit Output

2.12.1 Managing Rate-Limit-Output

The Rate-Limit-Output feature enables the rate limiting and burst size rate. Burst size is the actual amount of "burstable" data that is allowed to be transmitted at the peak bandwidth rate in kilobytes. You can set the limit by configuring the egress packet rate of an interface.

Standards

N/A

Scaling Numbers

N/A

Limitations

N/A

Default Values

The default value for rate and burst value: 0.

2.12.2Configuring Rate-Limit-Output in WEB Interface

The Rate-Limit-Output feature is not available in WEB interface.

2.13Quality of Service

2.13.1 Managing QoS

QoS works in tight conjunction with the ACL module, which provides a way for the user to classify traffic using custom parameters and feed it to the QoS module.

The QoS module revolves about the concept of "class". Traffic can be assigned to classes, based on the QoS information in the packet (dot1p priority or DSCP bits), based on per-port settings (default user-priority) or via an Access Control List (ACL). A policy can then be applied to that class to enforce a certain traffic profile. In the same manner, a meter can be applied to a class and have the corresponding traffic policed.

QoS provides means of doing the following:

- Traffic policing on ingress and egress
- Priority remarking via priority maps or via traffic policers
- Class-based queueing and scheduling
- Traffic shaping
 - Traffic policing is a process applied to a flow of traffic that enforces configured parameters regarding the maximum throughput for that flow. In this context, a traffic flow is an ACL-based class, to which a policy containing a meter is applied. Traffic policing acts on ingress or egress traffic, according to the way the ACL was configured.

Feature Overview

A **meter** is used to classify packets into three conformance levels: Green, Yellow and Red. Traffic that is below the committed information rate is considered conforming, and marked as Green. Traffic that is over the committed information rate, but still conforming to a committed burst size is considered "exceeding" or yellow. Traffic non-conforming to the meter is called violating and it's marked Red. The configured policy determines then what actions should be applied on the packet, depending on this conformance level: allow, remark its priority, or drop.

Priority remarking allows packets to have their dot1p priority or IP DSCP priority field modified by being remapped to a "regenerated" value. When a packet has its dot1p priority remarked, it will be queued according to the new "regenerated" priority. Priority remarking is accomplished via a "priority map", which is a system-wide setting, therefore, a configured priority map will be by default applied to all ports.

In order to configure which priority information should be used as an input for the QoS application and the priority remapping mechanism, the **qos trust mode** has to be selected. The user can configure QoS trust mode as none, in which case the packet is assigned the port's default dot1p priority regardless of any priority information in the packet, or he can select dot1p and DSCP. This is a per-port setting.

Upon ingress, the switch needs to assign certain QoS properties to the packet. These properties will determine what policies will be assigned to the packet, and, in the end, which queue of the egress port will be used - how the packet will be scheduled, and which shapers will be applied.

These properties, which are initially assigned to the packet can be modified by configuring a class map, which will use either priority maps or ACLs (dot1p priorities can be changed at this stage, and a traffic class is assigned).

QoS properties can be re-assigned at the ingress stage by a policy map, which will use a meter to determine the packet's compliance to a configure rate, according to the packet's traffic class.

The user can configure which data the switch should use to determine the initial QoS properties of a packet:

- setting the trust mode to dot1p indicates that if a frame includes both 802.1p and a DSCP field, then the pbit field takes precedence. If the frame doesn't include a 802.1p field, the ingress port's priority is used to determine the packet's QoS properties.
- setting the trust mode to DSCP indicates that if a frame includes both 802.1p and a DSCP field, then the DSCP field takes precedence. For non-IP packets, the ingress port's priority is used to determine the packet's QoS properties.
- setting the trust mode to None indicates that the content of the frame is ignored, and the QoS properties of the packet are assigned by using the ingress port's default priority.

The cnMatrix switch supports eight **egress queues**. By default, traffic marked with dot1p priority 0 is mapped to queue 1, priority 1 to queue 2, and so on. Default queue assignment can be changed using the "queue-map" command. A priority map can be used to send a specific class of traffic to a particular egress queue without actually remapping the dot1p priority value. In this case, the ingress priority must be the same as the regenerated priority.

- A **scheduler** is an algorithm that decides the sequence in which frames from different egress queue should be forwarded. Four types of scheduling algorithms are supported: strict-priority, round robin, weighted round robin, and strict-wrr.
- Traffic shaping is an algorithm that controls the sending of frames, by inserting delays, in such a way that the output bandwidth conforms to a configured traffic profile. The switch uses a token bucket shaper with CIR and CBS parameters to compare outgoing traffic to.

In order for the packet to be taken out of a transmit queue and to be forwarded, a packet has to be scheduled for transmission by the scheduler and to conform to the shaper attributes. Non-conforming packets remain queued until they will conform, even when the link is available for transmission.

Standards

- RFC 2474 defines the differentiated services field in the IP header.
- IEEE 802.1D incorporates the 802.1p definition of the user priority field.
- RFC 2697 defines srTCM (single rate Three Color Marker).
- RFC 2698 defines trTCM (two rate Three Color Marker).

Scaling Numbers

Up to 120 classes can be defined.

Limitations

- Although DSCP remarking is supported with the priority-map, mapping of the traffic to the updated queue is not supported, and all remarked priority packets will be transmitted via queue 1 only.
- Traffic policing is not supported for classes that use priority maps.
- Two types of meters are supported: srTCM and trTCM.
- Four types of scheduling algorithms are supported: strict-priority, round robin, weighted round robin, strict-wrr.
- The WRR scheduler will not be effective if we send multiple priority traffic from same port. However, if multiple ports are sending traffic with unique priority traffic then the WRR scheduling works as per the configured weights.
- Remarking of flows under violate actions is not supported.
- Shapers support only CIR and CBS parameters.
- Modifying the Queue weight is applicable to all the ports where the scheduler is mapped.
- Priority maps are only applied to trusted interfaces. For untrusted interfaces, the initial QoS properties of the packet can be changed only by the use of ACL rules.

Default Values

There are eight egress queues for every port, the default scheduling algorithm is strict-priority. Queue 1 is the top priority queue.

2.13.2Configuring QoS in WEB Interface

The QoS feature is not available in WEB interface.

2.13.3 Remarking with Priority Maps - Example (Starting with version 2.1)

			Reinste Help Reboel La
Cambium.	Networks" cnMat	ix FX2010-P	
	System Information		
	· Dankaren baile errentia:		
Speak on a	system informatio		
n 10m	Nordware Version	830	
	Bine ware Wester	1032 A.S	
aver 2 Venagement	CVS So Excer Vector	2.1.1.115	
ayar 3 Management	Satis HVX Ad Not	0.83,830,054,95	
	SWEET MAC Address	10:87, 581 :: 54:78	
And Book A	SakiKanta	S MERCITICA	
NON	Nonclusione Date		
	System Deterlption	Can blom Notes in Ser Natrix 52200-P EU env	1.5wiikh
Rolley David Automation	System Name	CNM330K2019	
	System Contact.	SUDDORLGATED UITHORNOTIS.COTT	
lock the ACL & QoS tab	• Realises Installing	Comments Metworks Sector out Looper Hand	- state Longing
Click the ACL & QoS tak	• Boden Landhe	Conners in Network's Sector out Londe. As an	Skali Anili In E
Click the ACL & QoS tak	Realises Found for	vejedning 25 in der Stateförföldtalla bevärt signs politige	SSULVILLIN CONTENT
Click the ACL & QoS tab	 Redees Function Sectors Function Sectors Function Sectors Function 	Contrain Networks Sector of Lower Hain Synthesid South States States Constrainty State	Refrecti Help Robert Lo
Click the ACL & QoS tak Click the ACL & QoS tak	 Relevanting Sector function Sector function Networks ConMat 	same in service sector of lower sam system 25 meter as the sector of the sector of population services ix EX2010-P	Sodri Anili In E Ngangan Ang Rabari Jo
Click the ACL & QoS tak click the ACL & QoS tak control		Contrain Metallic Sector of Lower Hair Anthro Shale, 1994/00/100 Sector characteries (ant is EX2010-P (R Basedod AC) - Fatable Medic - Spac	Skiri Anii In E Refrech Help Robert I Scifikar Nada
Click the ACL & QoS tak	Redee Landle	According to Network's Sector and Lower Hand Applying Constant Sector Sector Sector Sector Sector IX EX2010-P IR Basedod AC: Receive Mode Sector	Skiri Anii In Migatt 🛨 🐝 j i Ridrach Help Kilosel Iv Scifikar Nade
Click the ACL & QoS tak click the ACL & QoS tak content doll content	Networks CoMat MACACL	Contrain Networks Sector of Lover Hain weeknes/Gaude Sector State Contraction Sector IN EX2010-P IN Exceded VCL - Pricebion Mode Eggs	Skort Andelins Engenetie 🕸 🕬 1 🍕 Rotrach Histo Rabeet in Ist Filter Nade
Click the ACL & QoS tak	Kolea Lastin	version of the second of the second s	Skiri Anii In Migatt 😤 🐝 j i Reinach Heip Krisei i Stiften Haip
Click the ACL & QoS tak		it EX2010-P	Skiri Anii In E Ridrach Help Rubeet U Ridrach Help Rubeet U
Click the ACL & QoS tak		in EX2010-P	Soori Anilian Referente Help Robert La SziFikare Help Robert La
Click the ACL & QoS tak		ix EX2010-P	Skiri Anii In E Refrech Help Robert I Refrech Help Robert I
Click the ACL & QoS tak		ix EX2010-P	Soori Anili In Refresh Help Robert Io Sc Filter Help Robert Io
Click the ACL & QoS tak click the ACL & QoS tak control (Control) control (Control) c		Andrean Mericanics Sector of Local Asian system 25 note: Extended Mill Sector Constrained for EX2010-P IP Basedod AC: Presiden Medic Eggs	Skori Anil In E Refrecht Help Robert In E Filter Help Robert In
Click the ACL & QoS tak		In Example in Annumer Sector of Lower Asian Appeters Render Balantin Sector Characteristics IN EX2010-P IN Examples Area Eggs IN Examples Area Eggs IN IN IN IN IN IN	Sobri Anil In Refrech Holp Robert in Refrech Holp Robert in
Click the ACL & QoS tak Click the ACL & QoS tak Click the ACL & QoS tak Contained Contained Contained Contained Contained Contained Contained Contained Contained		According to Network's Sector and Lower Asian synchronize and According Sector Sector According in EX2010-P	Skon Anil In Referent 🐮 🐝 j i Referent Help Kalenel Ja z: Filter Note

2 Click the **QoS Ingress** menu item.

Cambiur	n Networks	cn Mi	atrix EX:	2010-P			Seve Hanson	
	Luniter a	* decirculars	. Weeks	nsia Mar	2204	in		
69	Interf	ace .						
e ava	Londy	Entation						
102		14	4 A 44	In Last Priority	1110 0.16	0.5	ango da C	
ci.		14	0.4/1	-p	Linearen			
as-Ingradi			-96%	0	niamen			
	-		20.00	P	CID MINO			
		10	10.00	-0	nia roeo.	1		
NU anny com	=		in grad	0	PITER P			
- Y Vanoeren			110,94	-0 -0	ED.EM			
3.		1	1000	-0	niae2ea			
Click the Priority Ma	p tab. • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Ai Uger Baha		2011 P	16 1145 B. ()47	ar sigoqë	din vogat s Greg Balash Hi	C t w i 📢 Ap Rabeel In
Click the Priority Ma	p tab. • Finnestinaation • Networks	Or Une distri Cn Mi	atrix EX	2010-P		a dese	Charachan an Salacah H	C 1. w J 🐇 Sp Faberl La
Click the Priority Ma Almoston + C A hereson Cambiur	p tab. Herechtzats in π Networks Unifices	OP Unity district Cri Mi Cri Mite	etrix EX	005404-1144 2010-P 0218-Pag	ne ontra o por Folio y M	ar chinai ag	Mayang at a S Saw Rdmah H	t 🤐 j 🍯
lick the Priority Ma offendity Cambiur	p tab.	Co Ma Co Ma Co Iv Map	atrix EX	000000-0000 2010-P (1212-Pag	School Sc	ne classif	<mark>diny mang sa s</mark> a sa	C 17 w) 🔮 19 Falcel Io
Click the Priority Ma	p tab. Hereconstates Networks Unonces Priori Settin	Cri Ma Cri Ma Stic Ity Map 198	atrix EX	005000 1000 2010-P (1212-Page	Sector Sector	nt chord-	Charachan an Sana Balacah H	t i ve j 🕻
Click the Priority Ma Alteration Cambium Cambium	p tab.	Cri Ma Cri Ma Cri Map Ity Map Ity Map	etrix EX	0054010- 1144 2010-P 0232-Pag	ne contrale conse Ficility M	ar chinar ar	May York and a Same Related to	t w j 🍯
Click the Priority Ma	p tab. I mechinicate m n Notworks Unobces Pelori Settin texts Priori	Cri Vigor di Stor Cri Ma Cri o Ilo Mue Ily Map Ily Map Ily S Staria Cre	atrix EX	005078 1949 2010-P (1512.Pbp) 4 5	TO T	ar circeir	dog voor get ge Gene Reinsch Hi	t ap Falcel is
Click the Priority Ma	p tab. Herecontrates on Increases Period Settin 1000	Cri Ma Cri Ma Silo Ity Map Ity Map Ity Silo Silo Silo Silo Silo Silo Silo Silo	atrix EX	0050000 1000 2010-P (1212-Play (1212-Play 1 5 6	Selicy V	na chaod 00	Chaptering and Serve Redroub H	C 1. wold C Sp Rabeel Lu
Click the Priority Ma climated () + C () historica () Cambium () Cambium	p tab. P tab.	No Union di Sho Cri Mi Gio I Villo Gio I Villo Rigi Napi e Rigi Rigi Rigi Rigi Rigi Rigi Rigi Rig	etrix EX	0054010-P (1212-Plac (1212-Plac 4 5 6 7	ne contrance por Ficility M TO T UNITED		May ving and a S	t w i d
Click the Priority Ma	p tab.	Cri Mag Cri Mag Igs Wapis Ric Si Oriets	atrix EX	0054789 3348 2010-P (1212-Page (1212-Page 4 5 6 7 7	To T		Chervenigent S Gene Reinsch H	t w) (
Click the Priority Ma selected Cambiur Cambiur Cambiur Cambiur Cambiur Cambiur Cambiur Cambiur Cambiur Cambiur Cambiur Cambiur	p tab.	COUNSES STORES	etrix EX	2010-P (122 Plac (122 Plac 4 5 5 7 Nut	te trette ster	af arrand	Conversion of Server Bedroute H	t w i
Click the Priority Ma selection + C A hereese Cambium 	p tab.	Cri Mag Cri Mag Igs Mapia Re Pilote Si Criste Si Criste	etrix EX Vecr	Orievite sour 2010-P (1222.Hoc 4 5 6 7 Null c: Trad sight a	to state and to see	er cipori-	Conversion of the second	t we i d
Click the Priority Ma removed 10 + C A therefore Cambium 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	p tab.	Cri Ma Cri Ma Silo Iv Mod ty Map 198 214912 cte 2140 cte 214010 cte 214010 ct	etrix EX Veces Hote	2010-P (Diz Hoc (Diz Hoc 4 5 5 7 Jul t: Test sight a (Trook	Solicy M Solicy M Solicy M Solicy M Solicy M Solicy M Solicy Solicy Solicy Solicy Solicy Solicy Solicy Solicy Solicy Solicy M Solicy M Sol	er cipori- op + al ser sed. 10 Tan	Faganarod Tra	t wa i d
Click the Priority Ma colors (20) (Cambium) (Cambium)	p tab.	Cri Univer di Silo Cri Ma Silo I v Mano I y Mapi 1984 1984 1984 1984 1984 1984 1984 1984	trix EX: Veter Neter	Orisida entre 2010-P (1552 Hoo) 4 5 5 7 800 7 800 7 800 7 800 7 800 7	The second secon	er cipori er er er er er er er er er er er er er	Conversion of the Conversion o	t w j d

6 Click the **PriType** drop-down button to select the incoming priority type.

7 Select the **vlanPri** list item to set the incoming priority type as VLAN.

Cambium	1 Networks" cnMat	rix EX2010-P	6	ere Adresh Help Rubeel	8
	Unorfaces Site No. No.	94 10 0312.Mad	Sol of Map		
4.9.9	Priority Map				
1 20	Settings				
	Triat (Vapla		K I		
ACL	r fabrig				
2015) ng mara	Ad Spe		1	_	
NGREENEN.	Tegan Priority	8	1 8955 1		
inseptr,		410	Readi		
Abargerer	-	Note: First eight e	tries are reparried.		
	DOM: NOT	the Mill In Private	r friedbritgen F	ageneeved Triatily	
A Unissenen	abateno i i norme e				
e A Vanager en:		. Q	defit 7	D	
o i Vangerer ked		-0	Shaf's + Shaf's +	D	
• • • Wateworder Fype the value 6 into Click the Add button Click the Class M	the Regen Priority field to set t to add and save the new config ap tab.	he regenerated prio	ority.	D 1	
r 1 Management Fype the value 6 into Click the Add button Click the Class M	the Regen Priority field to set t to add and save the new config ap tab.	he regenerated prio	viei +	D T	
r 1 Variage rate: kant Type the value 6 into Click the Add button Click the Class M colder-2013	the Regen Priority field to set t to add and save the new config ap tab.	he regenerated prio uration.	Shell +	Distanti 1 Transformer (1990) (1990) Transformer (1990) (2010)	
ype the value 6 into Click the Add button Click the Class M Click the Class M	the Regen Priority field to set t to add and save the new config ap tab.	the regenerated prior uration.	Shell +	politi 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
ype the value 6 into Click the Add button Click the Class M Click the Class M	the Regen Priority field to set the add and save the new configuration of the set of the	In the regenerated prior uration.	Shell + thain + prity.	politi 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

lwa Wangeran	Hoto: First eight entries are reserved. Simil CheroNaum Film San Market Protocology Paris
	200) MC64
Casterier,	Tulk, Goz.
Unt-Ingrees	More No
ACL	
70	**************************************



13

Type the value ${\bf 10}$ into the ${\bf Class}~{\bf Map}~{\bf ID}$ field to set an unique ID for class map.

Click the Filter Type drop-down list and select the Priority Map list item.

Click the **Priority Map** drop-down list and select the value **10** from the list items.

e + C Alterest	 Energy 10.2.323 (MM) value 11.5 comparation 20 and 4 - 11. 	c x
Cambium	Networks" cnMatrix EX2010-P	Seve Ridmath Hidp Patroel Logost
	Literfaces Silonty Map Weter Glasse	16 50104900
Sp. Alas	Class Map Settings	
An Lova -	13.00 Map10	+
	*8A(7)2)	-9725-9724
	HOCAU Admin	
Costingnas	HINCLIGUTER	1
n constant.	Privilly Map	
Costeper,	Tush, Gan. 14	
tool 2.0 an opening	15 200	4094
Course & Hannacharter	Noto: First eight	entries are reserved.
CONTRACTOR DEPT.	Sec.1 Constants Advertises As	ene pressure surger saturday
Vallent		1002 I. SPAN

Type the value **10** into the **Traffic Class** field to set the traffic class associated with the class map.

15 Click the **Add** button to add and save the new configuration.

Click the Policy Map tab.

14

16

 entrestedation 	· ·	с ×
Cambiur	π Networks" cnMatrix EX2010-P	Sara Ridmoh Help Ruboel Logoel
	Unarfaces Silonty Nation Veter Data Mac	1964 Bar
ter dan	Policy Wap Settings	i
ža kova	- Asgraph 17	10
ACL	Polad, Narry Dec.	1
Untilingness	Madad Manty State	
Casteper,	On Jacob Sul an	3006 *
two Management	Contained, Law HELD Strades	None +
Lower & Reinsteiner	David Alfer FR/DS/Pvdar	
V a Bowyl	MAANARA + +	- Wee

18

Type the value ${\bf 10}$ into the ${\bf Policy}\;{\bf Map}\;{\bf ID}$ field to set the unique ID for policy map.

Click the Traffic Class drop-down list and select the value 10 from the list items.

Cambiur	n Networks	cnMa	trix EX20	010-P		Sara P	kdroch Hølp Rubcel (1040 1
	Untrifaces	Silonty Map		022.862	Tol Cy-Map			
	104N#	renorma Livén		_	Notes T	-		
r.4.3.4	in the second	Ville coore			_			
	- metrel	d.			+			
	- inche	6192.00			Noe	÷8.		
4CL	rache	n an the perform	ekster -					
1 () () () () () () () () () (Page 1	Cottien -			Since:	÷.		
CoS-Ingress	2.0011	or the terror states	çalar.					
Casterio	Vinter	See.			shoe:			
1000		Anna shiiladh	edus.					
wi Maaayeer		19		10	Heret			

19

Click the **Add** button to add and save the new configuration.

e orientatio ← → C ▲hieronani	 A second state of the second stat	E X
Cambium	Networks cnMatrix EX2	Save Reinste Help Rebeet Logaet 1010-P
	Litterfaces Silonty Mag - Veter	Claiz Place Transport
59-4-34	Policy Map Settings	
40.4948 -	P16 (5 18 (3 1)	+
	D.44, D.2.	1.1.1
ACL	R.d.ad. Phone Type	300e T
Dev. Increase	Odad, Prory XAL	
And there		
Casteper;	Carlambd m	3006 *
	Containch, Lite PRADSCPARA	
See 2.9aangereer	David Aul to	10000: #
Dwar A Vanagement	Double Action FRUDSCP value	
decises -	THE ASTROCA	1000 *
Vardeant	- +	The second se

For more information about QoS WEB fields, see <u>QoS WEB Fields</u>.

2.14Policy-Based Automation with Dynamic Configuration

2.14.1 Managing Policy Based Automation Using Auto Attach

2.14.1.1 Feature Description

Feature Overview

The core goal of the Auto Attach (AA) feature is to support automated device deployment at the network edge for networks with a high number of directly attached devices, such as Access Points (APs), video cameras, IP phones and laptops/PCs.

A typical deployment scenario would consist of the following components:

- Access (access/hybrid-mode edge) switch ports.
- Uplink (trunk-mode) ports/LAGs.
- End-devices (APs, video cameras, IP phones, laptops/PCs).

This type of deployment can be handled by manually configuring the network access switch through management interfaces such as CLI, HTTP (web) or SNMP. This type of configuration is static and requires knowledge of the network topology ahead of time, such as which ports are associated with specific VLANs, the related native VLAN (i.e., PVID) and egress tagging mode for each VLAN. A static configuration requires continuous and error-prone manual configuration updates when devices are moved or new devices are added to the network (i.e., for all device moves, adds and changes).

The Auto Attach feature is intended to overcome the burden of constant manual reconfiguration. With Auto Attach, enddevices are automatically detected based on specific device criteria (e.g., LLDP device identification data) and devicespecific settings are automatically installed or updated based on predefined Auto Attach policies.

Settings that may be updated based on device discovery include:

- VLAN presence and membership.
- Switch port mode (Access/Hybrid/Trunk).
- Port Native VLAN (PVID) value.

When an end-device is detected on a port, AA is passed the device data (e.g., LLDP-based device data) and the ingress port. If the end-device data matches device identification criteria in a configured AA policy, the associated AA policy actions are initiated, potentially creating VLANs and dynamically updating settings associated with the ingress port (i.e., conditioning the ingress data path).

The automatically applied settings are dynamic and are cleared (with the previous settings restored) when the end-device disconnects, device identification data expires (e.g., LLDP data timeout) or when the switch reboots.

Auto Attach Release 2.0.1 Capabilities

- Device Identification
 - LLDP Core TLVs (user-specified string matching of TLV data):
 - Chassis ID (TLV Type 1)
 - Port ID (TLV Type 2)
 - Port Description (TLV Type 4)
 - System Name (TLV Type 5)
 - System Description (TLV Type 6)
 - System Capabilities (TLV Type 7)
- Dynamic Actions
 - VLAN creation and port association.
 - Port PVID update.
 - Switch port mode (Hybrid only) update.
- AA Monitoring/Configuration
 - CLI
 - SNMP

Limitations

User Interface Limitations:

- **Starting with version 2.1**, the Auto Attach feature can be configured in Web GUI.
- No support for cnMaestro GUI and JSON files. Templates will be available in the first release and CLI commands can be pushed down to the switch.

Feature Interaction Limitations:

- Interactions with authentication (EAP) support are not supported.
- Setting the port as QoS Trusted/Untrusted is not supported.
- Setting the port default 802.1 User Priority is not supported.
- Auto Attach agent cannot run while Spanning Tree mode PVRST is enabled.

Feature Limitations:

- MAC-based device detection is not supported.
- Only core LLDP TLVs will be supported for device discovery.
- AA policies will not be applied to port channels in the first release.
- Switch port mode updates will be limited to 'hybrid' in the first release and updates will be static if data is saved by the user while dynamic updates are present.
- Starting with version 2.1, the following enhancements have been implemented for the Policy Based Automation feature:
 - Support for the standard Management Address TLV is available.
 - Device detection based on the MAC address data is supported.
 - With the initial cnMatrix release 2.0, administrator operations may supersede PBA-associated (i.e., dynamic) actions. For example, an administrator can manually update dynamic VLAN associations or update a PVID if required. PBA will not block administrator requests. Starting with cnMatrix version 2.1, the administrator can no longer alter most settings that have been updated by PBA. Administrator operations on ports that are associated with an active PBA policy are limited to those not potentially under PBA control. This means that VLAN membership updates are blocked as are PVID and switch port mode modifications. Furthermore, VLANs that are dynamically created though PBA operations are owned by PBA and can't be manipulated (e.g., deleted, associated with other ports) by the user. Administrator modifications to these settings are permitted once PBA settings are cleared from the port.
 - Traffic associated with the PVID egresses the switch as untagged traffic (i.e., the port is made an untagged member of the VLAN).
 - PBA support for all switch port mode options (i.e., Access/Hybrid/Trunk) and dynamic switch port mode updates is available. The PBA support for transitioning to/from Access and Trunk port modes has the following restrictions/behavior:

==>Access

- Action data with a single VLAN and a matching PVID value must also be specified.
- All VLANs associated with the applied PBA policy interface are removed (only the single action VLAN is associated with the port) while the policy is active. The removed VLAN memberships are reinstated when the PBA policy is no longer active on the port.

==>Trunk

- Action data can include a VLAN list. A PVID can't be specified.
- The QoS Trust mode (i.e., Trust 802.1p/Trust DSCP/Untrusted) for a port can be updated based on device discovery. The QoS Trust mode setting is restored to the previous statically configured value during the device cleanup phase.
- The default port 802.1p user priority value (0 to 7) can be updated based on device discovery. The default port 802.1p user priority value setting is restored to the previous statically configured value during the device cleanup phase.
- The administrator can identify up to four device ports to act as PBA uplinks. VLANs (newly created or existing) that are applied to the port on which the matching device was detected are also associated with the uplink ports. The VLAN membership update remains in effect while the related PBA policy is active. Uplink ports must be operating in hybrid switch port mode to be valid. Uplinks are identified using the interface type and

the slot/port naming convention (e.g., 'Gi0/5,Ex0/1'). An action that includes uplink data must also include VLAN data for port membership updates.

The PoE priority setting (i.e., Critical/High/Low) for a port can be updated based on device discovery. The PoE priority setting is restored to the previous statically configured value during the device cleanup phase. Requesting this action returns an error on devices that are not PoE-capable.

For more information, see <u>Auto Attach Feature Description</u>.

2.14.1.2 Network Diagram



2.14.2 How to Enable Auto Attach in WEB Interface

$\epsilon \rightarrow \alpha$ (α place	ectire 10.2	d28-212/isy/specific/homepage.htt	ni i Santhir I schrij siddddidadhobgegnajgogischige 🗰 🚖 🚥 🤮 📗
.62			Sawe Reintsh Help Rubbel.
🖉 🔍 Camb	ium Ne	etworks" onMati	rix EX2028-P
		System Information	
	-		
System	System Information		
NG KIDNA		Reidward Volsion	60
		Broware Wester	Dec 8 1.0014
Leyer 2 Management		CMS Software Version	2.1.15
Layer 3 Menagement		Save MVE Admos	56x.0:70.00173.005
		Switz h MAC Advers	565.0 70600 01600
Mar Bear A		SakiNurba	4 MU 5009 L1 M02
RMON	_	Nonclustere Date	2038-07-77
	-	System Deveription	Care biom History risk of Multile 2X2028 (Piblik med. Switch
Policy David Automation		System New Y	EX2028-4010101
		System Contact.	support carrie a mietworks.com
Clock			

Click the Policy Based Automation tab.
10.02				CALL STATE OF THE OWNER O
Cambium	Networks cnMat	trix EX2028-P		
	Buildenings Wertless	Rose: Actions	Noticies Solida	
	Auto Attack Buda			
e, de ga	Settines			
: 4.040 ·			1	
an 2 Generalitati	Autor Abach Giobal Status	3	Enabled +	
	Update Fort Description		1954 Police Name	20
он' ≯ Vиларитал:	De wate Autor Altech Sectings		Disables +	
inal.		4	44*	
90 BV				
day Dasad Antoniasian 💦 🚽				
4-10-18-04				
Click the Auto Attach (item. Click the Apply button.	Global Status drop-down list : eature is enabled by default.	to select the Auto A	ttach global status	s. Select the Enabled
Click the Auto Attach (item. Click the Apply button. The Auto Attach fe	Global Status drop-down list eature is enabled by default.	to select the Auto A	ttach global status	s. Select the Enabled
Click the Auto Attach of item. Click the Apply button. The Auto Attach fe	Global Status drop-down list eature is enabled by default. Auto Attach Rules	to select the Auto A in WEB Inter	ttach global status	s. Select the Enabled
Click the Auto Attach of item. Click the Apply button. The Auto Attach fe 4.3Configuring	Global Status drop-down list eature is enabled by default. Auto Attach Rules	in WEB Inter	ttach global status	s. Select the Enabled
Click the Auto Attach of item. Click the Apply button. The Auto Attach fe 4.3Configuring	Global Status drop-down list eature is enabled by default. Auto Attach Rules	to select the Auto A in WEB Inter	ttach global status	s. Select the Enabled
Click the Auto Attach (item. Click the Apply button. The Auto Attach fe 4.3Configuring	Global Status drop-down list eature is enabled by default. Auto Attach Rules	to select the Auto A in WEB Inter	ttach global status	s. Select the Enabled
Click the Auto Attach of item. Click the Apply button. The Auto Attach fe 4.3Configuring	Global Status drop-down list eature is enabled by default. Auto Attach Rules Contraction ICT IES TO Power Later region Networks Con Mat	to select the Auto A in WEB Inter Converte Sector trix EX2028-P	ttach global status	Select the Enabled
Click the Auto Attach (item. Click the Apply button. The Auto Attach fe 4.3 Configuring	Global Status drop-down list eature is enabled by default. Auto Attach Rules Cate ICE ICE TRESOURCE Internation Networks co Mat	to select the Auto A in WEB Inter • O Drepte Socta n25 or bit relations trix EX2028-P	ttach global status	Select the Enabled
Click the Auto Attach of item. Click the Apply button. The Auto Attach fe A.3 Configuring	Global Status drop-down list eature is enabled by default. Auto Attach Rules Court 102.104.55,0000001,0000000000000000000000000000	to select the Auto A in WEB Inter • O Graphe South trix EX2028-P	ttach global status	Select the Enabled
Click the Auto Attach of item. Click the Apply button. The Auto Attach fe 4.3 Configuring	Global Status drop-down list eature is enabled by default. Auto Attach Rules CAUCE ID 2.123.25, by seed to terre again Networks cn Mat System Informatio Fachase Vecces	to select the Auto A in WEB Inter C Dropte Scott Discords wisk (2014) trix EX2028-P	ttach global status	Select the Enabled
Click the Auto Attach of item. Click the Apply button. The Auto Attach fe A.3Configuring	Global Status drop-down list eature is enabled by default. Auto Attach Rules Catto 107.124.55 broad future report Networks cn Mat System Information Future Vesson Putre Vesson Putre Vesson	to select the Auto A in WEB Inter • O Create South Trix EX2028-P on 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	ttach global status	Select the Enabled
Click the Auto Attach of item. Click the Apply button. The Auto Attach fe A.3 Configuring A.3 Configuring Cambium	Global Status drop-down list eature is enabled by default. Auto Attach Rules CAUT 107.104.75,00000010,0000 Networks cnMat System Information Fischer: Vector Fischer: Vector	to select the Auto A in WEB Inter C Drought South Trix EX2028-P on Drought State and Drought State	ttach global status	Select the Enabled
Click the Auto Attach of item. Click the Apply button. The Auto Attach fe A.3Configuring A.3Configuring Combium	Global Status drop-down list eature is enabled by default. Auto Attach Rules © 0407 107.124.75,0000011,00000000 Networks* cn Mat System Information Packas: Vacars Packas: Vacars Packas: Vacars Packas: Vacars Packas: Vacars Packas: Vacars Packas: Vacars	to select the Auto A in WEB Inter • O Drasta backs Trix EX2028-P and bag 10112 21155 EVENDED125	ttach global status	Select the Enabled
Click the Auto Attach of item. Click the Apply button. The Auto Attach fe A.3 Configuring A.3 Configuring Cambium	Global Status drop-down list eature is enabled by default. Auto Attach Rules CAUT 105.105.76570000011.toorcooptin Networks cn Mat System Informatio Fischess Vesco Pischess Vesco System Informatio System Informatio System Informatio System Informatio System Informatio	to select the Auto A in WEB Inter Correction South Trix EX2028-P M M Data 10012 21185 Extraction 200120 Cattarrition	ttach global status	Select the Enabled
Click the Auto Attach of item. Click the Apply button. The Auto Attach fe 4.3 Configuring A.3 Configuring Cambium	Global Status drop-down list eature is enabled by default. Auto Attach Rules CAUT 107.128.75,byperdictoreragon Networks cn Mat System Informatio FictorerActor System Informatio System Informatio	to select the Auto A in WEB Inter Crix EX2028-P M 50 51 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55	ttach global status	Select the Enabled
Click the Auto Attach of item. Click the Apply button. The Auto Attach fe A.3 Configuring A.3 Configuring Cambium	Global Status drop-down list eature is enabled by default. Auto Attach Rules CAUT IST IST States of Internation Networks co Mat System Information Pachesis Vision Networks System Information System Information	to select the Auto A in WEB Inter Correcte Sonta Trix EX2028-P M 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	ttach global status	Select the Enabled

1 Click the **Policy Based Automation** menu item.

() ostano	. 	 Dravie Scote 	Cambini e 斗	E X
Cambium N	etworks"	cn Matrix EX2028-P	remediately for Materia	Help Rubort Logost
	Bold Strings	Worthon 2 Rose Actions	Policies Scilpts	
Syr. Ann	Auto Att: Settings	ach Basic		
Lward Vangeren		Autor Clarch Clainel Status Softwa Compart ann	Endpod i	
Valkad				
04.8				
Pole (Reachdraster -				
Alas Arach				

2 Click the Rules tab. The Auto Attach Rule Settings window is displayed.

() entites	e . 0407		U in	rçin Sətətər	- Cambrin I	5. A.		E X
Cambium	Networks"	cnMatr	ix EX20	28-P	riddibepor	d)TEPPY	ref tre o	eip Reboel Lagont
	Back Scalegy	wettes	Rife	32005	Nikies	Selphi		
Spikov Davit Y Massayaran Lavat Y Massayaran Lavat Y Massaran Maskari Maskari	Auto Att Settings	ach Rule Contana Isa Type Certe Data	3 4		g A spatilities skar Namic skar Secrit skart Secrit skart skat skart skat skart skart skar ska skart skart skart skart skat skat skat skat		•	
Anis Amet		102	and the second	in in in	ilula Yype M <mark>u</mark>	6	Devi pi Dopa	
time :				80	be:			

3 Enter the **cnPilot_AP** (the Auto Attach rule name) name into the **Rule Name** field.

4 Click the Rule Type drop-down button and select the LLDP Any (matching criteria) list item.

() states	- @. 0407	🕒 Grandele Sonder Kentern (🔹 🕂	E X
+ + C A horman [102.104.35 brower hat we show the	while "wisdom control and other property of the property of the	1 Q O
Cambium	Networks" cnMatrix	EX2028-P	Help Reboet Logost
	Back: Servings Westlaces	Actions folkies Solpti	
tyrdaa Twoi 7 Dalayyaran	Auto Attach Rule Seltings		i
Lovat 3 Vanagement	Tanhana Tanhana Tangya	CONTRACT P	
Valkad	CirchaDala	5 x= 10x	
199.84			
PeleyBeachannan -	Seed N	laitura itula Yype Deeta De	
Auto Arach		DeMc .	
Oser		Hober	

5 Enter the **cnPilot** (device data to be matched) device name into the **Device Data** field.

6 Click the **Add** button.

2.14.4Configuring Auto Attach Action in WEB Interface

F + C A horses	1 10 5 10 8 36 Division I Street and American American	15-2016. Holomated topply and the plant in 🕺 🐽 📲
102		Help Ruboot b
Cambium	i Networks" cnMat	rix EX2028-P
	System aromation	
19.4.2.	System Informatio	n
No. 2 Valence of	FEADWAR VOA 11	N1
	Barrie Areas	(wg 10712
Liver 3 Verogenetti	CV552 Source Version	212.85
(In the set	Sautharto	SVENDUE2ND
	System Securitation	Careful and Sectors Value (2000) Figure and Sector
9605	System Serve	(216)
Sector 1	System En (and,	support care a unetworks.com
star, superior de la companya de la	System Section	CONTRACT NEW THE SECOND CONTRACT, SHIELD AND HOLE BY
Class	InkaVaTen	1 Day 20 Pes 30 Mess 48 Sec.
	System De A	100 · FORTH · 21 · 2019 ·
Shirton	Solar DeA	the second state 2019 state

1 Click the Policy Based Automation menu item.

() salaras	. c.aar	n 🕞 Grangin South	a Cardon e 🕴	E X
← → C ▲ hieresue [1	20128-25 Browned In	terretayetan 25 octór milotottana	et independentingsbehiet me	🕸 🚥 i 🔕 O Help Robert Lagent
Cambium N	letworks"	cnMatrix EX2028-P		
	Biol(Strilig)	mertices Rox 2 Actions	folkie: Scipt	
ter da a	Auto Att. Settings	ach Basic		
and Thermore		Auto-Alexen Civital Status	Ended (
Valkast				
99(3)				
Policy Report Automation -				
Auto Arrest				
Clock .				

2 Click the Actions tab. The Auto Attach Action Settings window is displayed.

() estimate	n 😸 6407 👘 🕒 Graphe Suster - Gentric II in 🗸 👘 🔍 🖄
← + C ▲ hieronum [103.124.553 www.fl.sheerstapeters25.exhit.eto/classed robologeorg/productoryagest 👔 🐽 🕴 🔕 💿
Cambium	Help Retroit Logout Networks cn/Matrix EX2028-P
	Basic Scolings Westlaces Rules Actions Parkles Scilpts
59.434	Auto Attach Action
wert Barry een	Adentiana 3 cuttor 4
Level 3 Veragement	Vol101a 4 100200
Va denst	Selton Net Mode None -
98.8	6 Ann Anne
PeleyBourhammen -	
Alas Arack	Select Action Name Vicela Date High Switch Contractor
Clock	1

3 Enter the cnPilot_AP action name into the Action Name field.

Enter the **100,200** (VLAN IDs) values into the **VLAN Data** field.

5 Enter the **100** (Native VLAN ID) value into the **Native VLAN** field.

6 Click the **Add** button to create the Auto Attach action.

2.14.5 Configuring Auto Attach Policy in WEB Interface

F + C A horizonte	102.109.25 Browned Fathering any Ann	125 subit interference and a subit and a subit of the sub
100		Help Rubool Log
🛛 🖲 Cambium	Networks" cnMat	rix EX2028-P
Participation and the		
	System of creation	
	System Informatio	10
in daa	System monthacta	
we Yearware	Richweit/Vester	bi .
	Barage Wear	14.8 107.12
ма: 3 Улоденат	COSS-CALLY MALLY	23.5.85
	Sauthanto	54Ex0030012200
(1900)	System Department	Can Land Historic State (CARD) # 124 (Ind. Sec.)
900V	System Gene	02087
1000	System Control	support, care to innetworks.com
Role, Flavor Johnston	Splantenter	Complete restricted second over, suid second by
taki :	Inskalls Tex.	1 Day of the 37 Mars 44 Sec.
	System De A	100 · Fean 217 · 22 · 2019 ·
Sidiela		

1 Click the Policy Based Automation menu item.

😝 estáres 🖉 🦻		🔹 🕒 Statute St	atar Carabian 🤟 🕂	E X
← + C ▲ horecast 101	128.55 Proved to	there any time is a which it is the second	the preparation of the second s	🛛 🖈 🖤 🔷 🔍
Cambium N	etworks"	cnMatrix EX2028-P		Help Rebool Logoet
	Bosk(Strilligs)	Wertlaces Rules Actio	2 Darkies Scripts	
Syrikana Dagat N Una sayawaran Lawat D Vanagseman Lawat D Vanagseman Varikani Syrika Saka Angel Lawat Angel	Auto Att: Settings	ach Basic Auw Aloch Const Suite Sting Competence	Endedd (Crae-Saratwe (

2 Click the **Policies** tab. The **Auto Attach Policy Settings** window is displayed.

e siles: ← + C ▲therstor		Ann an Anna 2	Distantia S	atar Cardon (< +	11 (V) 40	с х оо
Cambium	Networks	cnMatrix	EX2028-P			Help Rubo	ol Logont
	Back Sering:	Werthers	Ross Acto	0 ⁵ (NR)=	Selot		
тала 1996 - Э. Сахараган	Auto Atl Setting	tach Policy s Nityliana	3	بمنى تا	-		
Lwar 3 Vangement Vajkavi		Surus Francisca	4 20 50	dik *			
98.B.		Talahana Talahana Talahasha Data	5 Synt No	NG 4	2		
Profess (Round Antonia) and Antonia Antonia		Adion Nama Adion MANDala	6				
Close of	* + 1	Action Sative WAR		V			

- 3 Enter the **cnPilot_policy** name into the **Policy Name** field.
- 4 Click the **Status** drop-down button and select the **Enable** list item.
- 5 Enter the cnPilot_AP name (previously configured rule) into the field.
- 6 Enter the cnPilot_AP name (previously configured action) into the Action Name field.

Cambium Ne	tworks	cnMatrix EX2	028-P			Help	Ribcel La	gout
	Back Strings	werkes Ros	32.005	frokt_	Sellen			
1		ed cylesine	107842	chy.	1			
97499 E		arris .	Trable					
ber Margaret		k részálanna.						
			in Star A	p.				
маг 3 Уладерат		1010165	Maria					
		a de la contre la contre	-					
CA SCARE		en la surv	CarPler -A	R		10		
90.05		NTEL & PRIMA						
		ertish vanwie ver				1.1.1		
Refer (Razar Automation —		an at were the sole		10				



2.15 Dynamic ARP Inspection (Starting with version 2.1)

2.15.1 Managing Dynamic ARP Inspection

2.15.1.1 Feature Overview

Feature Overview

The **Dynamic ARP Inspection (DAI)** protocol has been added for the security of your cnMatrix switch and in order for your ARP response packets to be securely validated in the network. Without Dynamic ARP Inspection, a malicious user can attack hosts, switches, and routers connected to the Layer 2 network by poisoning the ARP caches of systems connected to the subnet and by intercepting traffic intended for other hosts on the subnet.

Scaling Numbers

The **DAI** feature can be enabled on a per-VLAN basis. It can be enabled on all the VLANs in the system at a time, although we have to take into consideration the CPU utilization which will increase with the number of VLANs on which the DAI is enabled and the rate of the ARP packets the switch will have to process.

Limitations

- The DAI feature is limited to the number of VLANs in the system.
- Number of entries in the binding database.
- The DAI feature is not supported for *port-channel* interfaces in version 2.1.

Default Values

- The DAI feature is disabled on all VLANs.
- The DAI trust state is set as untrusted on all the physical interfaces.
- The DAI feature does not perform any validation checks.

Prerequisites

- In order for the DAI validation process to be initiated, the DAI has to be enabled on the VLAN on which the DAI is required to validate the ARP packets. DAI associates a trust state with each interface on the switch. ARP response packets received on trusted interfaces will skip the DAI validation process, and those arriving on untrusted interfaces will be subject to the DAI validation checks. In a typical network configuration, you configure all switch ports connected to host ports as untrusted and configure all switch ports connected to switches or servers as trusted. With this configuration, all ARP packets entering the network from a given switch or server bypass all the DAI security check. Although, the trust state must be used with caution since configuring an interface to be trusted when it is actually untrusted could impact the security of a network.
- The validity of ARP response packets arriving on the untrusted interfaces of the switch is determined by comparing the sender's hardware (MAC) protocol (IP) addresses pair from each ARP packet against each MAC address IP address binding stored in a trusted database from the switch. This trusted database is called the binding table and it can be populated dynamically when DHCP packets are exchanged between the switch and the DHCP server or statically, users being able to manually add entries in this binding table.

In order to populate the IP binding table dynamically, the DHCP Snooping module has to be enabled globally after enabling the DAI module on a previously created VLAN.



Cambium	Networks		n Matrix F	X2010-F	5		save Reinseln Het	p Raboel, L	
Cambian	TOTINO			AC919-1					
	System Info	rmation							
System	Syste	em Info	rmation —						
10 K.010	Headware	Version		835					
	for every set	Veder		1902. 6	3				
Layer 2 Management	CNS 50 by	ane Version		2.1.1.31	5				
Leger 3 Menagement	Sec PVX	7d Noo		10:50:55	ict-RX				
	5 M A 6 MA	VC Advers		083.58	c 54/38				
Volteosi	SakiNor	rta		SIMPLEOT	0.5				
RMON	Manufacto	use Duke		5555	N#				
	System De	eveription.		Cartho	n Metworks Un Mul	1 K EX2000-P E.	Jamed Sailah		
Policy David Automation	- System He	and a second		ON/7		-			
	2018-00 N Co	1400		SAMO		ARXXVII		_	
Click the Layer 2 Manag	e solen in	and the		scaron	a in Nerwines se	on i and Landin		c	
Click the Layer 2 Manage	sement tab.	ndie NG Usw E	n Linco)		atotoo (con	and decisions	inepriheris 🛛 🛱 Sere Rolmah Hol	c. w j p Ribeel l	
Click the Layer 2 Manage Click the Layer 2	sement tab.	Nito Varia Vito Varia Secondo Santa S	1500 model an Matrix F religional attings		-tokod con		ang then g	C w j (
Click the Layer 2 Manage Click the Layer 2 Man	sement tab.	ndie NG User Sesic S Basic S	to Matrix P rtContol attings	X2010-F	etotoco (conf a secciulos Roda		ingen Brandt High Same Richtrach High Linde Linde Linde Linde	E w j p Rubeel l	
Click the Layer 2 Manage Click the Layer 2 Man	sement tab.	ntin NG User Sasic S Sasic S	Matrix P milines ettings	xxvr X2010-F Xser Ser Title	 Interview 20 Interview 20 Interview 20 Interview 20 Interview 20 		ing frank Save Reinsch Hal Land Land Land Tha Frankel *	E w j (p Rabeel I even	
Click the Layer 2 Manage Click the Layer 2	sement tab.	ntin NG Use Basic S Basic S	Matrix I mMatrix I nt Cintral attings	And Carden X2010-F User *1.11b Card	 Section of config Section of config<		inny There Serve Retroch Hill La Com The Desider 1	E weiji p Fabeel I Roden Roden	
Click the Layer 2 Manage Click the Layer 2 Manage Click the Layer 2 Manage Click the Layer 2 Manage Click the Layer 2 Manage Combium Combium Holle Public Lick againgthen Lick againgthen	sement tab.	Nit Univ See Pi Basic S See 7 See 7	Matrix F mMatrix F mControl attings	Conve erre Differential X2010-F User 11100 1 + 0 + 0 +	 Notice of post- 	1999 1999 1999 1999	Instantion of the second secon	E we) (p Fabeel) Refera Switch	
Click the Layer 2 Manage Click the Layer 2	sement tab.	NGU Unive Basic S San An An An An An An An An An An An An An A	Matrix F milineal attings	xx2010-F X2010-F User *11*bu 0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + 0 +	 Todocori Confi Todocori Confi<td>1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000</td><td>Indiana Para Serec Retroute Hal Serec Retroute Hal</td><td>E wa j p Robeel U Robert Robert Switch Switch</td><td></td>	1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000	Indiana Para Serec Retroute Hal Serec Retroute Hal	E wa j p Robeel U Robert Robert Switch Switch	
Click the Layer 2 Manage Click the Layer 2	sement tab.	Niti Unive Niti Unive Basic S Basic S Res 7 Res 7 Res 7	Matrix F mMatrix F mControl attings	Carron Carron X2010-F X2010-F User 1110 1 + 0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + 0 + 0	 Notice and point 	1001 (ACC) 1001 (Internet Polinicula Hill Serve Rediricula Hill La Screen That Province 1 Stableco 1 Troditica 1 Disableco 1	E well (p Fatheri I p Fatheri I p Fatheri I p Fatheri I p Fatheri Switch Switch Switch Switch	

2.15.2 How to Enable Dynamic ARP Inspection in WEB Interface

2 Click the Dynamic ARP Inspection menu item. The Per-VLAN DAI Status window is displayed.

88 fe 🛛 🌹

Verlaget

117

×.

Uybrid I

 \mathbf{x}

1200

Drableri

Southern Sport

WW Serlings mertics Serlings Statistics	
HSTP Per-VLAN DAI Status	
PVRST	
Link Aggregation	l Statius
LCOP CONTRACTOR	a provincion
Verseig Select VIAN I	Lyna ola voor 10 inspection 6 inter
2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	DRAWNE F

3 Select the 🔳 radio button for the VLAN on which you want to enable the DAI feature.

4 Click the Dynamic ARP Inspection Status drop-down list and select the Enabled list item.

2.15.3Configuring the Dynamic ARP Inspection Trust State on an Interface in WEB Interface

() ordersta	× +	- E X
← → ♥ (▲ bererue)	Networks" cnMat	szepelenni it Banchir, jedenledi, szidítszidiki Egergegi perjeki bejergi. 😤 📔 🤓 🧕 🧿 Gene Belrezik, Help Patroet, Logost rix EX2010-P
	System Information	
89.4m	System Informatio	n
201. 6 Org	Herdware Volsion	605
	Brit water Version	1100 A.S
Layer 2 Management	CNS Software Version	211 313
Lana Vilana and	Sec CHVR Admos	10:87,985 c 54:95
angen a kan ngan nan.	Switch NAC Advers	10:87,583 ct 54:06
Volková	SakiNarte	SNPROTOA
	Nonciesta re Date	555.55
-CHIC RV	System Description	Care Ukan Historya Kaka Mulaik (\$2000) Piblik and Switch
Policy Based Automation	System Name	COM/3706
	System Contact	support carrolumnetworks.com
Clock	 Sectors fraction 	Complete Metworks Sector of Leven, State Sectored

1 Click the Layer 2 Management tab.

Cambium	Networi	cs -	¢	nMatri	ix Đ	(2010-F	i)			Sere Adresh	Help	Rubeel Logo
	BRACES	ile:	Por	t-concrat								
нэти	Pol	rt Bas	lc Se	ttings								
PVRIT	20.00	+97	i nde Gladare	aviteri un Sapi	anee) S	Uber Daar	Heatschur Mode	en l	- 600	itak Up/Caten Terr	i	800 yr
Line Aggregation	10 Dec	$\phi_{ijk} = \tau$	12	147	•	1.0	-irytoria		1,100	Franed	•	Reliate Pro
16505		5100		1.44	$\frac{1}{2}$	833	30,000	\mathbf{e}	1500	Deddal	\mathbf{x}_{0}	Syld(?)
Verane.	1	21012	7		13	$\{q_i\}_{i \in I}$	9/000	1	3:00	Brabled	•	Solutions
		3440	7	ile.		3.1	Unreid.	$\langle T \rangle$	1500	Traban	•	Roam Pr
Dycard KRP segret as		303		U.S.	-	5 A.	H,taki	÷	1500	Linkkal	+	Seylide the
Lower & Management	1	1815		0	$\overline{\mathcal{A}}$	11.1	HADRO	$\overline{\mathcal{F}}$	1.00	5/00400	41.1	swach b
		198.44		413	+	1.4	litybrid		1200	Trabled	+	Sector Sp

2 Click the Dynamic ARP Inspection menu item.

e + c . hereart	× – Mechinoata monu	we hatom webr	a dGard	Nr -twiever	Protected a before to	ionitara 🕁	C	×
Cambium	Networks	cnMatrix EX	2010	-P		Sere Adrosh Help	Rubeel Lug	pont.
	WW Setting 3	methics Settings	36	dálás				
HSTP	- Per-VLAN	I DAI Status						=)
PVRIT								
Link Aggregation		20		DAI Sta	tu.			
EDDE:		1.0	_	Configur	ation			
Verves			Select	VIAN D	Inspection Chains			
Dyrawic ARP segment as			0	<u>.</u>	Disaring +			
lwa Wanseren			*	900 	C. Houses			
Varikani								=15

Click the Interface Settings tab. The DAI Trust State window is displayed.

Cambium	Networks	cnMa	etrix E	Xzol	10-P		Save Reimste Holp Rube	et t
	WeiStrig:	we?ke	Saulig	3	enteries			
ныр	DAJ THUS	t State						
PVR1T					UAI Trust St	ete so		
LineAppropriate	*			Link	Anapatotestee			
1009;		ariest	INIT	al and	star T	In the second	proviption	
Versey		4	0.27	-	ur 6	Unitation of the second		
11 U.24		0	6.4%		Lp	Witnesdel .		
Of a second second second			0.0,4	T	2012	insted •		
war i Vangeren		1	0.25	7	lin	inneted in		
			6.1/0	7	tii	United a		
Via devel		100	0.17		Children .	Avenue .		

4 Select the 💭 radiobutton for the interface that you want to configure as trusted.

5 Click the **Trust State** drop-down (the line of the selected interface).

6 Select the **Trusted** list item.

Cambium Networks	i cn'	Matrix E	XZ	010-P		Sere	Refrech Help Robert Logari
NVA Str.	igi mill	e Sating		Statistics			
-	2	0.06321	4	1850	TITOPING	23	
HSTP	4	635	7	(hes)	As trinsfeld	*	
PVRIT	1	0.3/2	T	0.98	Shibaskal	(†	
		613/4		-1(≩⊂	TORMO	*	
LocAgavantes	1	645	Ŧ	lip	. Utimologi	9	
there are a second s		6.1.8	7	-U.L	OWNER	8	
		0.4°	7	lir.	inn steri	1	
Vervie		G 1,0		43	Unitarial	<i>t</i> .	
	(L.)	0.15	Ŧ	142	300360	. T	
Dynamic ASP segmentation		$\sim 10^{-1} M_{\odot}^{-1} M_{\odot}$	*	T ₁ ;;	Uninder		

7 Click the **Apply** button.

• olimis - + C Alterosum	 A Set Intervitional many 	yer tahan	-	here 20	whit states to	ion debrie	the street	- 	
Cambium	Networks"	cnMa	trix I	X20	10-P		Seve Reinste	Help Rubcel Lu	
	AU/o Settings	wette.	saith		and the second				
ныр	DAJ Trust	State							
PVRIT		a. 1			UAI Trust St	ala			
Link Appropriate		arient	INT	Link	Anaristative	tostatze	provinting .		
ÉBB(S)			200		Alate Alate	Hars Sect. 4	CONTRACTOR OF		
Witten a	1		0.32	Ŧ	U.F.	liotaneo a			
11/10	-2		6.45		direct of	United at			
Dyrania MRP argent to			6.3.4	T	(41)	misted •			
war i Vansseren	66		0.23	7	117	Intrasted in			
		1.	9,19		10	Uningkol in			
Varikant		11 A	9.17		41	United 1			

2.15.4 How to Verify the Dynamic ARP Inspection per VLAN in WEB Interface

← → C ▲ Montenue	https://10.2.d03.100/ks/specific/hones	vage broni i Gana bir - ed selecteri, statifizatirka bayer najgongi atbigen 🔬 👘 💩 📔 💿
<u>Ма</u> сь:	klakova dos ¹⁰ — - Mas	Seve Reinste Help Rubbel Logo
	Networks crimati	nx Ex2010-P
	System Information	
System	System Information	n
70 6.0r0	Herdwere Volsion	835
	Browne Wester	1202-63
Lever 2 Management	CVS Software Version	21.1.313
Lana Villana and	Set CHVR Ad Not	0.02.50 c.54.02
anyar a kanagar an.	Switch NAC Advers	10:83: 833 ± 64:38
Volkovi	SakiNarta	SMPROTOA
	Nonclusione Date	555,55
RIMON	System Deverliption	Care biom Holwerke on Multile (2020) P Edwared, Switch
Policy David Automation	System Name	09M370k
	System Contact.	support.camp unnetworks.com
Clock	* Sectors for all the	CONTRACT MODELING SECOND CONTRACTOR INSERVICES INVESTIG

Click the Layer 2 Management tab.

Cambium	Networi	cs -	¢	nMatri	ix Đ	(2010-F	i)			Sere Adresh	Help	Rubeel Logo
	BRACES	ile:	Por	(Contral								
нэти	Pol	rt Bas	lc Se	ttings								
PVRIT	20.00	***	i nde Gladare	aviteri ur Savi	unie) S	Uber Daer	Heatschur Mode	en l	- 600	itak Up/Caten Terr	i	800 yr
Line Aggregation	10 Dec	$\phi_{ijk} \in \mathbb{R}$	12	147	•	1.0	-irytoria		1,100	Franed	•	Reliate Pro
16505		5100		1.44	$\frac{1}{2}$	833	30,000	\mathbf{e}	1500	Deddal	\mathbf{x}_{ij}	Syld(?)
Verane.	1	21012	7		13	$\{q_i\}_{i \in I}$	9/000	1	3:00	Brabled	•	SHOLDO AV
		34.40	7	ile.		3.1	Unreid.	$\langle T \rangle$	1500	Traban	•	Roam Pr
Dycard KRP segret as		303		115	-	5 A.	H,taki	÷	1500	Linkkal	+	Switch the
Lower & Management	1	1815		0	$\overline{\mathcal{A}}$	11.1	HADRO	$\overline{\mathcal{F}}$	1.00	5/00400	41.1	swach b
		199.44		413	+	1.4	litybrid		1200	Trabled	+	Sector Sp

2 Click the Dynamic ARP Inspection menu item.

Cambium	Networks"	cnMatrix	EX2010	I-P		Seve Adrush He	lp Rubbel Logen	
	All Sellige	mertic: Settin	3 36	isilis				
HSTP	Per-VLA	N DAI Status						
PVROT								
Link Appropriate			8	DAI Sta	tur.			
1005			_	Configur	ation			
Verve :			Select	VLAN D	Dyna rde A89 Inspection Chilos			
Decayle SSP accession			10	10 ·	Disactor - •			
WIEDERVERAU				200	illingan e			
ANY A CONSIGNATION			APP -					

3 Click the **Statistics** tab.

Cambium	Networks"	onMatrix EX	Save Relmsh Help Robeel Lugael 2010-P
	We Strings	workie Settings	Bederka
Hister PvRstT Link Aggregation LUDP Verseg Dycards PSP agent as	Per-VLA	v DAI	VLAN IN 100 4
wa Manover	8		IDAI Startistica Kunnin IAA

100 = VLAN-ID

5 Click the Get stats button to display the Dynamic ARP Inspection statistics for the selected VLAN .

😸 soldatis 🛛 🕹	+			– E X
\leftrightarrow \Rightarrow \odot (\blacktriangle horease be	ees/10.2.103.100/kg	/specific/honepage.htm	Sambin edisdedict, stidtfoldist by eging	innintere 🖈 💩 🚺 🧿
Cambium N	letworks"	onMatrix EX:	2010-P	Save Reinzah Help Robert Logent
	VLVN Settings	Interface Settings	Statistics	
RSTP			DAI Statistics	
PVRST			MLAN ID Did Status Enclosed	
Link Aggregation			Forwardol gundels.	
LUDP			Deception 0 parallelete	
Mercelag			krodul Protocel d Data	
Dynamic ARP importance			involid asuros MAC – 0 addesse	
Lever 3 Management			invelid source IP of	
Valdend			and the second	

3 L3 Features

3.1 DHCP Relay

3.1.1 Managing DHCP Relay

3.1.1.1 Feature Description

DHCP Relay agent allows the DHCP client and DHCP server in different subnets to communicate with each other so that the DHCP client can obtain its IP address and configuration. The relay agent receives packets from the Client, inserts information such as network details, and forwards the modified packets to the Server. The Server identifies the Client's network from the received packets, allocates the IP address accordingly, and sends a reply to the Relay. The Relay strips the information inserted by the Server and broadcasts the packets to the Client's network.

Standards

- RFC 3046
- RFC 2131

Scaling Numbers

Maximum 200 clients can use this feature simultaneously.

Limitations

- The cnMatrix switch cannot be a DHCP Relay and Server simultaneously.
- When enabled, the DHCP Relay feature is active on all VLANs/networks.
- DHCP Snooping and DHCP Relay are mutually exclusive.

Default Values

The DHCP Relay feature, and also option 82 are disabled by default.

Prerequisites

- Enable IP routing globally.
- Create VLANs and assign ports to VLANs.
- Assign IP addresses to the VLANs.

 ${}^{\#}$ Even though the feature can be enabled on a VLAN or port, it will relay packets from all VLANs.

3.1.1.2 Network Diagram



3.1.2 How to Enable DHCP Relay in WEB Interface



1

Click the Layer 3 Management tab. The L3 Features are displayed.

 6402 6402 6404 74 75 75 76 /ul>	 The second s	с х х н с х
Cambiur	n Networks" cnMatrix EX2010-P	Heip Raboel Logost
	Buck Entringer Pool Sentings Reck Sentings Buckde Ber Hour Sentings	Rost Opf ons
197.424	DHCP Basic Settings	
bochtarepren	280° 9040 4	
Leger 3 Management	CAPES: U.53000 1	
P.	5 Atte	3.51
Pok.	Note : To enable OHCP Server, OHCP Relay status should be disar	Hod,
D. CP Securi		
D. K.P. Beley		
UHCITCHer)		
2 Click the DHCP S	Server menu item.	
Click the DHCP	Server dron-down list to select the DHCP server status in the router	
This is just an exa want to enable t	ample so that you can see how to disable the DHCP Server feature (mandatory he DHCP Relay feature). The DHCP Server feature is disabled by default.	step when you
4		
Select the Disab	led list item.	
Click the Apply I	button.	
Click the DHCP I	Relay menu item.	

L3 Features

er carse	× let			E X
+ + C - O terror	Linzings Transported	two-rispaten 25 sold visio	production of a second state of the	👘 🗰 i 🚳 i i
Cambiun	n Networks"	cnMatrix EX2010-	P	Heip Rebeel Logont.
	Biok Binings	weighted Settings		
terkan Fase 7 Basepran	DHCP Ra Configur	lay ation Canka	7 madeu +	
P.	-	Hote : To-enable UHCI' Reis	y, <u>CHCI' Server</u> stebus should be do	mitiad.
D.K.P.O.su D.K.P.Beley	-	ALE THE ACCOUNT	år:	
BHCPCIer)		1	12 (0.40.2	-

7

Click the **DHCP Relay Service** drop-down list and select the DHCP Relay service status in the switch.

Cambium	Networks"	cnMatrix EX2010-P		Help Rebool Logo
	Bol(Sming)	werflice Settings		
n Anna war: 7 Valengene mar war: 7 Valengene mar war war: 7 Valengene mar war war: 7 Valengene mar war war war: 7 Valengene mar war war war war war war war war war w	DHCP Re Configur	lay ation Sente 8 a, internative Oxfor 9 Action Senter Action Senter Action Senter Action	tradect + Chadect + Renver status should be dreat +	alad.
Hell D. Charl		Select	Serverad two C2 (0:00 2	.

3.2 Routed Interface

3.2.1 Configuring Routed Interfaces in WEB Interface

Starting with version 2.1, the **Routed Interfaces** feature is available in WEB GUI.

Combium Networks* cn Matrix EX2010-P Space Information										Seve Reinsch	Help	Rabeel Lo
System Information System	Cambium	Network	cs"	c	nMatrix	EX2010	р-Р					
System Information V2.4.040 Leer 2.00mgener: Leer 3.00mgener: Leer 3.00mgener		System In	nformat	fon								
AC A Sail Image: Sail Sail Sail Sail Sail Sail Sail Sail Sail Sail	System	-Sys	tem l	nfor	nation							
Lase 2 Dangement Printmat (Actual Proje A.3 Lase 2 Dangement Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Lase 2 Dangement Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Salar Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Salar Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Salar Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Salar Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Salar Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Salar Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Click the Layer 2 Management tab. Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Click the Layer 2 Management tab. Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Click the Layer 2 Management tab. Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mark Calcul Dec Mar	10. 6 0r0 -	Hendriv	e ve Ve sl			835						
Lawr 2 Ummperint 100 Stateward Notice 21010 Lawr 3 Ummperint Societ Mice 200 Stateward 200 Stateward Societ Mice Societ Mice 200 Stateward 200 Stateward 200 Stateward Societ Mice Societ Mice 200 Stateward		nerve	ar Vera			1.57	. A.S					
Leger 2 Management Description of Control Variation Description of Control Variation Description of Control Status Description of Control Description of Control Description o	Layer 2 Management	03555	livere V	ender		2.1.0	60					
Sector Sector Sector Sector Sector Sector Sector Sector Sector	Leger 3 Management	Sec. 20	AC Ad No	۵		1083	88101468					
Variation Schell Har Los Schell Har Los Seal Part Schell Har Los Sch		Shello, M	NAC AD	c//		10:83	58101478					
Salar Norther Code DDDDD Solar Cart Larit Karit Holes max Matrix (S200) F Edward Solarit Solar Cart Larit Karit Holes max Matrix (S200) F Edward Solarit Solar Cart Larit Karit Holes max Matrix (S200) F Edward Solarit Solar Cart Larit Karit Holes max Matrix (S200) F Edward Solarit Solar Cart Larit Karit Holes max Matrix (S200) F Edward Solarit Matrix Solarit Matrix (S200) F Edward Solarit Matrix Sola	Voliková	Sakik	ton ter			5.02	BOTOA					
Selection Sydem Exace (data Contribution Sector 2000 Field and Field	RINGR.	Strick	idu te Ov	k:		57	0.007					
Solder Kern Solder Kern Solder Kern Solder Kern Solder Kern Solder Kern Solder Kern Solder Kern Solder Kern Click the Layer 2 Management tab. Control of Microsoft Sold (Sold Kern Kern Solder Kern Solder Kern Solder Kern		System	r Deveripi	0041		Care.	Ulum Helwerk	star Mul	rik EX2000-P-E	Jamed Switch		
Sees	Policy David Automation	System	Mana			0	MJTR					
Click the Layer 2 Management tab. C Combium Notworks C Combium Notworks C Matrix C Port Basic Settings Port Port Basic Settings Port Port Port Port Port Port Port Port	Clock	20.04.04	Con 20				pportania		AP\$2.011			_
C A horses in here (10.2.02) (0.2.02)	Click the Layer 2 Mana	gement tab.										
Sector Port Basic Sattings v5. 4.0va Sector	Click the Layer 2 Mana	gement tab.										c
No. 4 - 4 South and the second states of the se	Click the Layer 2 Mana	gement tab.	ente G	c C Data	olonia y n Matrix	eters Print EX2010	ia sentis 1-P	cytes	htahdaba	nondi - 19 Sana Rolman	cco (Help	C C Rubeel Iv
45 # 0x0 50 x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	Click the Layer 2 Mana	gement tab.	enter G	c C Dor	thornson nMatrix :Cincol Hingy	ebers Press EX2010	is sinds 5-P	eyt (s	fitte state	rotei – 🛪 Grei Rotein	en el p	C O C
Level 2 Minoscander 3 xxxxx 4 Second 1 system 5 Second	Click the Layer 2 Mana	gement tab. Network	eracou CS In CS It Bas	Anno 1 Ca For Ic Ser	-Stormoo n Matrix -Concrol ttings	etre Nav EX2010	64. stratu 1-P	cyl th	figt slopt stor	romi – 19 Sana Refrach	ee Help	C Bubcel Ly
Not Sample 0 360 5 100 11 data 1500 Doubled 5 South of the sout	Click the Layer 2 Mana	gement tab. Notwork Bolijan Por	i niti Gf It Bas	ion 1 Con Ic Ser	Matrix Matrix Concol Itings	EX2010	ið sintli J-P 1 semin Kali	citis m	Patishe Koto	rond – Ar Save Rolanda Landow Landow Tha	ee Help	E Robeel Lo Form
Number Numer Numer Numer <td>Click the Layer 2 Mana Click the Layer 2 Management</td> <td>gement tab.</td> <td>entite S In S It Bas</td> <td>C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C</td> <td>Matrix Matrix Cincol Hings conclusio Secon</td> <td>edere X° eo EX2010 eo Sec er Va Uber *1:11</td> <td>te section J.P 1 section Redu 2 ugtors</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>nord – A Sole Related Inte La Cove Tha Environ</td> <td>ee Holp</td> <td>E Rubeel to Pon Jocken i</td>	Click the Layer 2 Mana Click the Layer 2 Management	gement tab.	entite S In S It Bas	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Matrix Matrix Cincol Hings conclusio Secon	edere X° eo EX2010 eo Sec er Va Uber *1:11	te section J.P 1 section Redu 2 ugtors			nord – A Sole Related Inte La Cove Tha Environ	ee Holp	E Rubeel to Pon Jocken i
Month Month <th< td=""><td>Click the Layer 2 Mana Click the Layer 2 Mana Control Combium Combium Combium Combium Combium Combium Combium Combium Combium</td><td>gement tab.</td><td>t noise CS It Bas</td><td>inn 1 C En Ic Se Ic Se Ic S</td><td>Matrix Matrix Concol Itings Vice see See</td><td>EX2010</td><td>të shirtit D-P Kati Kati Kati</td><td></td><td>figstalleykober</td><td>rondi - Pr See Ronah UpSow Thij Fronesi Dadbal</td><td>ee Holp</td><td>E Bubeel lo Form Form</td></th<>	Click the Layer 2 Mana Click the Layer 2 Mana Control Combium Combium Combium Combium Combium Combium Combium Combium Combium	gement tab.	t noise CS It Bas	inn 1 C En Ic Se Ic Se Ic S	Matrix Matrix Concol Itings Vice see See	EX2010	të shirtit D-P Kati Kati Kati		figstalleykober	rondi - Pr See Ronah UpSow Thij Fronesi Dadbal	ee Holp	E Bubeel lo Form Form
Liston Sector Us -1 -1 +1 Hybes + Deables + Deab	Click the Layer 2 Mana	gement tab.	entition (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5)	Aver 1 C Eter Alle Ser A S T	Matrix Matrix Cleans ttings	ebert Mark EX2010	te stritte 3-P • isyon • isyon • itgani	2410s 7 1 1	Fig 1 to by the other T (200) 1 (200) 1 (200) 1 (200)	rond - Ar Gree Retroch UpScore The Ended Ended	Halp Halp	E Robert to Robert to Robert J Society J Society J
Borb III Davis T Us + 2 + Hybrid + 1400 Braded + Skitch -	Click the Layer 2 Mana Click the Layer 2 Mana Click the Layer 2 Mana Click the Layer 2 Mana Cambium Sector Secto	gement tab.	t noise S t Bas s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s	lan 1 C Est Ic Se den 4 5 7	Matrix Matrix Concol Itings	edera Arbas EX2010 Base Base Base Base Base Base Base Base	tir secondul D-P • Instant • Instant • Instant • Instant	-	figitaliadication (1999) 1999) 1999) 1999) 1999)	internation (1995) Santa Redrection Official Signature That Environment Enviro	••• Hatp •] •] •]	E Extent for Fortent for Fort Society - Society - Society - Society -
NAME AND A REPORT OF A REPORT OF AND A REPORT OF AND A REPORT OF A	Click the Layer 2 Mana	gement tab.	CS CS CS CS CS CS CS CS CS CS	Const Const	Matrix Matrix Clean Clea	EX2010	ee pinnuis p-P • uyeee • Uyeee • Uyeee • Uyeee		Figitative Rocker 1991 States Rocker 1993 1999 1999 1999	instead Gradination (1995) Gradination (1995) (1995		E Folicei lo Folicei lo Folicei lo Folicei lo Folicei lo Folicei lo
	Click the Layer 2 Mana	gement tab.	Entrition ES In ES In E IN ES INTE IN ES INTE IN ES IN ES INTE IN ES IN ES INTE IN ES IN ES IN ES INTE IN ES INTE IN ES INTE IN ES INTE IN ES INTE IN ES INTE IN ES INTE IN ES INTE IN ES INTE IN ES INTE IN ES INTE IN ES INTE IN ES INTE IN ES INTE INTE IN ES INTE IN ES INTE IN ES INTE IN ES INTE IN ES INTE INTE INTE INTE INTE IN ES INTE INTE INTE INTE INTE INTE INTE INTE	c En Ic Se Ic Se Ic Se Ic Se	Matrix Matrix Concol Itings Vice us See See	edera Africa EX2010 Para Para Para Para Para Para Para Par	ter strett in JP T section Kodi * Uryterio * Uryterio * Uryterio * Uryterio	× • •	1921 bile de de la 1922 bile de de la 1929 f 1930 1930 1930 1930	romi - A Save Refrecti Lipitary Tap Fronteil Enabled Enabled Enabled	••• Hoto • 1 • 1 • 1 • 1	E Extent for Fatent for Factors i Society i Societ
	Click the Layer 2 Mana	gement tab.	CS CS CS CS CS CS CS CS CS CS CS CS CS C	Const Const	Matrix Matrix Clean Clea	EX2010	tis primition D-P i recentor Radi i recentor Radi i recentor i		Fig 1 bits & other Fig 1	intere Refresh Gree Refresh Level Level Destelar Destelar Destelar Destelar Destelar Destelar Destelar Destelar Destelar Destelar	••• Halp • • • • •	E Extent to Solver 1 Solver 1

2 Click the Port Manager menu item.

3

Check the 🔲 radiobutton for a specific interface (line).

Click the Administrative State drop-down list to select the desired state of the port.

5 Select the **Down** list item to block the port from transmitting/receiving the traffic.

Cambiur	m Networ	ks"	¢	nMatr	ix EX	2010-	÷			Sere Reinste Hel	p Rubcel Logoe
	BAR	ine:	207	Sintia)	2						
	2 L H	0.00	$\overline{\mathcal{T}}_{i}$	ilin (4	1.0	liyfidd	(\mathbf{r})	1206	Prohied 1	Solido Port
5429			₹.	(upper	- 21	9.35	19400	\mathcal{C}	(500	Distant -	Swild Cha
t kana	-	20315	7			0.04	H/800	(\mathbf{r})	1:00	enabled +	SWICDCOM
ne: 2 Vangement	-	2444	7	111	-	1.1	lighted	τ	1201	Triablen +	Swarth Prot
Der Gewern		007	T	U.	- 41	4.5	ri,tau	$\left \hat{r} \right $	1500	Enabled +	Sector The
1.511-1.00 (0.5.0)	- Ĥ	1015	1	0,1	-4):		Hyperio	$\mathcal{K}_{i}^{(t)}$	1900	Enabled 1	skach for
4044	- 0	64.99	30	1.10	$\{\mathbf{x}\}$	0.0	Dybriel	$\langle \hat{\mathbf{r}} \rangle$	1990	Trahed +	Skilets Stat
UST?		C 2/11	ま	- 98	π	(a):20	Hylada.	\mathcal{T}_{i}^{i}	1536	DAMA -	Switcher (W)
RATE :				6		Arch		-	and and a		

e sites:	a -	ing age	Careo	(ment	-	444		dir.	THER ISS	vite	ta faladisha	ani- A		с е с	× • •
Cambiu	m Netv	vori	G.	¢	nMatri	x E)	(201	0-F	1			Gere Adrosh	Hølp	Rubeel Lo	goat
594.54	61	Pol	nt Bas	Eor Ic Se	ttings										Î
		2000	+97	i ndr Gladan	vdrani sis Sara	aree)	urtu Uar 11	-1 - 1 - 12	reatrices Kode	n	e with	insk Up/Ooren The	i	evo 2	1
Leye: 2 Vessperset	7	×.	$ \delta g < t$	$\{\overline{q}_i\}$	Shown.			÷	liyting	$\left[r \right]$	1309	Frianed	8	Re-Brin A	ent -
Perchanger	- A -		3002	$\langle \overline{v} \rangle$	143	$\{ \boldsymbol{z} \}$	8		30,000	\mathcal{C}	1500	Dates	9	doule i	Mil.
0.09		10	2692	•	340		9	$\sigma_{\rm c}$	HADOS	5	300	Brabled	•1	South	90
201 2017-0	-		54.50	7	itr	\mathbf{r}_{1}	Ξ.	•	liyneid.	$\langle T \rangle$	1500	Trabage	•	Search S	ar i
USTO			303	Π.	J.	-		•	ti,ta ki	÷	1500	Disabitat	4	Seylide?	¥4.
RETP		ii)	1815	7	9.1	$\left\{ i \right\}$	T	Ϋ.	Hyprid	$\langle r_i \rangle$	1,00	ENADICO	\mathbf{v}_{i}	swach	Set .
19735		18	$g(k) \in \mathcal{C}$	7		\mathbf{r}^{\dagger}_{i}		÷.	Blybrid	$\langle \mathbf{r} \rangle$	(20)	Diableri	•	344:63	an i

Check the 💭 radiobutton for the same interface (line)..

9

¹Click the **Port Type** drop-down list to select the port type to operate the port as an Layer 2 or Layer 3 port.

Select the **Router Port** list item to set the port as an Layer 3 port and to forward traffic based on the IP address.

Note: This field is available only if you previously selected the **Down** option in the **Administrative State** column.

Cambiur	n Networi	kos –	c	nMatr	ix EX	201	0-F	l.			Seve Adrush Ho	ip Rubcel Logoe
	Bolder	ine:	Bors	20666	2							
	2.1.8	$ \phi\phi \propto$	3.	111	+	I		lighted	(\mathbf{r})	1000	Frahed 1	Redicts Proc
g daa	8	1895		0.085	-1	9		99400	(\cdot)	1500	Dates -	Switch a
r kan	-	0615	7	:40		0.		H/809	12	1800 0	Bhobleg +	55360.200
ма: 2 Vазжитет:		24.14	7	111	-1	τ	τ.	litytend.	τ	1201	Triableri +	Switch Spe
Deer Marser er		007	7	U.		3	÷	ttylaul.	÷.	1500	Enabled +	Switch The
t yes on man	- iii	1015	1	01	\overline{A}		Ŧ.	Hyperio	\mathbf{x}_{i}	1900	Enabled *	skitch for
a'm		6494	10	116	÷\$	0	£.,	Dybrid	$\langle \mathbf{r} \rangle$	1000	Dishlet +	Sidet Pre
MST2		¢ 2,93	Ŧ	03	78	- (R)	\mathcal{I}_{1}	9/kos	\mathcal{D}	1596	Date:	Switch Sta
BAIP:				10		An	1		-	dist.		

10

Click the Apply button.

() soldate	×		(4.5%)		0776	otstate		5115:			E X
Cambiu	m Network	G.	enera C	n Matri	x E>	2010-		1.1.4	Mankupa	Gene Adreshi Hele	Ribeel Lugeel
	Book	ile:	Bor	Coreia).							
tip da a	Po	rt Bas	lc Se	ttings							
n 100	a a se	***	nde Glatan	wiken gu Sate	u 1997) 	ertien User Timbr	kentrik in Kada	Π	1.000	nak Up/Coven This	ina tin
Layer 2 Versgement		$\phi(q) \in I$	$\{ \overline{a} \}$	- Selen			14.060	•	Non-	Fosted +	Press Port
(Sectionage)		3692	•	10.00	$\{ \boldsymbol{\xi} \}$	80.2	30,608	1	1999	Deteal 7	Switch (Pre)
auni		282	•			8.2	HADOS	$\frac{1}{2}$	3500	Brabled +	South Mile
1.5	-	34.60	7	itr.		1.1	in the second	τ	1500	Trabled +	Roam Pyrt
MATE		000		U:	•	$ \psi \neq$	it,tan	÷	1500	Disability +	5-(63) 744
RETR	ii ii	3615	7	0.0	$\{i\}$	120	H.ono	$\overline{\mathcal{F}}$	1,00	5/00400 +	swach out
PART		20.57	y.	49	\mathbf{x}_{i}^{\dagger}	(\cdot, \cdot)	Oybrid		1990	Diabled 1	Switch Spiri

3.3 IP Routing

3.3.1 Managing IP Routing

IPv4 Static Routing enables routing of IPv4 unicast traffic based on configured IPv4 Static Routes or programmed Directly Connected routes.

 $\dot{\mathbb{G}}$ IP Interfaces must be created, and IP addresses and netmasks should be assigned to them.

Standards

RFC791

Scaling Numbers

A maximum of 64 IPv4 interfaces is supported.

Limitations

IP routing cannot be disabled on the system.

Default Values

- IP Routing is enabled by default.
- TTL value is 64 by default.
- ICMP redirect option is enabled by default.
- ICMP unreachable option is enabled by default.
- ICMP echo reply option is enabled by default.
- ICMP mask reply option is enabled by default.
- Path MTU discovery is disabled by default.

Prerequisites

N/A

3.3.2 How to Enable and Configure IP Routing in WEB Interface

	s delega	X	+											E .
(÷	⇒ C @	30.1	6 mm)	16.210	2,112,4	a/apiette.be	regi	ipa y	nea	eniet oftikde	a cond	9.0		n m
	Cambie	um Ne	twor	ks"	17 6	nMetrix	EXS	101	0-P]	Hilly	Rebool Lago
			Bally St	li înst	(Bat	Conval								
5,6	lan	â	Po	rt Dae	sic Sel	tings								
Ny.	nt Mount no e l		200	-97	. est Statut	et anno 10	9	ivt to	an Ali	- and the state		up/Dos.		enerals
	Post Manager		Ċ	944	T.		4	0.	-	и,псе	1000	Franket		39/000 300
			ě.	0.00	.	η.		н.	P)	w/one.	1000	Franked	B	shele have
_	stat	_	ė.	0.475	17		4	п.	-	. Напо	2000	Franked		spectra Pre
	NATE:		Ċ.	$\phi(t)(t)$	$\mathbf{T}^{(i)}$	-p		0		Hybric.	1000	Enabera		Switch Fr
-	1000		Ċ.	0.644	7		4	-0	-	нурор —	/1000	Franed	-	swarn en
	KOT.		Ċ.	24.14	T.	. p	-	0	13	Hyprie -	1000	Hoaped		Swinn +2
	rvar		Ċ.	0.007	44	ip	4	н	-	15000 ·····	-1000	Toaped	-	system en
-			Q.	6438	Π.	.p	7	0	B	Hybric.	1000	Hospied		201215-20
	tega Boshan		0.0						TE.		11	W - 1	100	

1

Click the Layer2 Management tab. The L2 Features are displayed.

Click the VLAN menu item.

s dela s	* *					1	
) + C 0	30 6 , steps//1621	co monitabilitation	pipe the Santos a	dekanda -	• © ¢	n o	
🌔 Cambiu	m Networks"	onMetrix E	K2010-P			Help Rebool La	
2.22	(BritzSouing	PartSci 3	Buric NLAIns III	otocolároup	Per: Protocol	FDE Float	
yələn	VLAN D	lasic Settings					
ayah Masayanan (notrif Professional Parts Encoder 14 Table	ud bitta ov Lista og	HIPE Address Relias Terr	table sectores MANIO	Arternet Mart	
Post Marson						101	
51.50	-8 0	Ensbud	vi trittu	300	9065	1061 4	
Kata .			- A	7			=
RCTT							
EVAUT.							
Click the Static	VLANs tab. The Sta	itic VLAN Configura	ation window is	displayed.			
Click the Static	VLANs tab. The Sta	itic VLAN Configura	ation window is	displayed.		e	
Click the Static	VLANs tab. The Sta	tic VLAN Configura	ation window is	displayed.	• • • •	c M D	
Click the Static Click the Static Click the Static Click the Static Click the Static Click the Static	VLANs tab. The Sta X + X + X & mail(102) m Networks	tic VLAN Configura	etion window is etics =====Contes=== x2010=P	displayed.	- O ¢	C Mr. (12) Help Babeel Lo	
Click the Static	VLANS tab. The Sta X + 3 & mail (102) m Networks Bail 5 10	tic VLAN Configura 12 TIC-intoertector Cri Matrix E PartScoinge	ation window is pipe finit Gamer of X2010-P	displayed.	~ ত დ No : ჩისდიძ	C Min CO Hings Redeced Lo FDE Plucks	
Ink * propries Click the Static	VLANS tab. The Sta X + 2 & mage (22) m Networks Basi, 5 10 Static V	tic VLAN Configura 22 TIC-intoertohom on Matrix E PortScoinge	ation window is pipe finitianet of X2010-P	displayed.	~ ወ ዕ No: Protocol	C Mi D Hing Rebeel La FDE PLoin	
Ink * program Click the Static • #ka: • → C' @ Cambiu	VLANS tab. The Sta X + X + X & max (102) m Networks Basic 5 10 Static V Configu	tic VLAN Configura 22 110-interaction Cri Matrix E Dat Scologe /LAN uration	ation window is plice film?Gamerics X2010-P	displayed.	•. 🖸 👷 Po : Potocol	C Min - CD Halp Rescel Lo FDE Plush	
Ink approximation Click the Static	VLANs tab. The Sta X + X + X & max/102 m Networks Basics 10 Static V Confign	tic VLAN Configura 22 110- interaction on Matrix E Dat Scrings /LAN uration	ation window is pige HTDCantor of X2010-P	displayed.	•. 🖸 👷 Por: Protocol	FDE Flucki	
Ink Paperson Click the Static Lick the Static Click the Static Cambiu Stan Stan Pat Maxga	VLANs tab. The Sta X + 0 & max/102 m Networks Bails 10 Static V Confign	tic VLAN Configura 22 112-masettebon CriMatrix E PartSettings /LAN uration	ation window is eliga HINDGarlet of X2010-P	displayed.	• 🖸 🕸	E Ma (1) Haip Polecel Lo FDE Plada	
Ink approximation Click the Static Advantage Cambiu State Fat Marcan State	VLANs tab. The Sta X + X + X (configuration) Basis 5 10 Static V Configuration	tic VLAN Configura 22 112-10:00ettchom on Matrix E ConMatrix E ConMatrix E Continuet ALAN unation Note to the Note to the Note to the Note to the Note to the Note to the Note to the	etion window is etics HINDCarter of X2010-P	displayed.	• 🖸 🖉	E Martin Halp Partent Lo FDE Placat	
Ink - program Click the Static - Hear - Click the Static - Hear - Click the Static - Hear - Click the Static - Click th	VLANs tab. The Sta X + X + X - M Networks Brits 10 Static V Confign	tic VLAN Configura	etion window is etics HINDCarleston X2010-P 110-1-14442 7 1 10-1-14442 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	displayed.	• 🖸 🖉	E Martin Produced Lo FOR Playan	
Ink = propries Click the Static . #ka: . #	VLANS tab. The Sta X + 3 & many 102 m Networks Bails 10 Static V Configu 8	tic VLAN Configura 22 110-intopertation Cri Matrix E PartScolings VLAN wration worksons works	ation window is pipe HTPCarbon X2010-P	displayed.	• 🖸 🖉	FDE Plush	
Ink * googens Click the Static Click the Static Click the Static Cambiu Cambiu Stan	VLANS tab. The Sta X + X + X - M Networks Bail 5 10 Static V Configu 8	tic VLAN Configura CO TIC-Indopertation ConMatrix E PortScoings /LAN unation worknow worknow worknow worknow worknow worknow worknow worknow worknow worknow worknow worknow worknow	ation window is elique HardCanet & X2010-P 200 CVAN 4 5 6 7	displayed.	• 🗇 🗘	C Marijo Rodensi Lu FDE Plucia	

Type the value **100** in the **VLAN ID** field.

4

5

100 = the **VLAN ID** that uniquely identifies a specific VLAN. the maximum value for VLAN ID is: 4066

Type the value **vlan100** in the **VLAN Name** field.

vlan100 = an administratively assigned string, used to identify the VLAN.

6 Type the value	ue Gi0/1-3 in the M	lember Ports field.					
7 Type the valu	ue Gi0/1-3 in the Ur	ntagged Ports field	I.				
6i0/1-3 = a po	ort or set of ports, v	which should trans	mit egress pa	ckets for the V	LAN as untagged pa	ackets.	
 8 Click the VLA 9 Click the Add 10 Click the Port 	N ACTIVE check bo I button. t Settings tab. The N	vx. VLAN Port Setting	s window is di	splayed.			
1. dela 1.	× +						e v
and the second	10 C		Mine Arendarian	1.500 mile and m			
ie → α ω (Cambi	a e mpy a um Networks	12 12 110 inspersely 6 cn Matrix	errepige fimPCe	nor officielie	© ¢	ilî. Help Rober	00 Ξ A Lagat
(÷) → ຜ ຜ (© Cambi	2 & mp./d um Networks Baicter	12°02 HC-interention CriMatrix	EX20104P	nio: ottikakilo Tratacekira	••• 🖸 Q	ille Hulp Rates FDE Flux	CD = Si Lagarti II
€ → ຜ ຜ @ Cambi	20 & mp.//d um Networks Bai.510 VLAN	12102 HC-indoversch on Matrix Ige Haksabling Port Settings	emetica fitelita EX2010-P Buck VLAs	nipt offikiski Arstorickiro	••• 🖸 👷	ille Hulp Radeo FDE Place	CD = st Lagest IL
 ← → C ⊕ Cambi Splan System over 1 Cathlene over 1 	0 & mp.//d um Networks Baicisch VLAN	Cri Matrix Cri Matrix Ref Tatiscure I Port Settings	empire HHP22 EX2010-P Burs (LV)s	not officiality	••• 🗊 🏠	ilio Hinga Contect FDE Plus	CD = ct Lagoet it it it it it it it it it it it it it
 ← → Ø ⊕ Cambi Splan Splan Splan Pat Maxgut NOM 	2 & mp.//d um Networks Baicisch VLAN	Cri Matrix cri Matrix ne Tattadre I Port Settings	EX2010-P Buts (LV/s) Post eventsel	not officiality	••• 🗊 🖉	IIA Hitty Colors FDE Plus	CD = ct Lagoat Lagoat Lagoat Lagoat Lagoat Nation Nation Nation Nation Nation

L3 Features

9

2

1

\$100

3,000

8100

3,005

1

11 Click the **Select** radio button to select the port for which the configuration needs to be done. For example, click the radio button that is on the same line with the **Gi0/1** port.

ų.

 λ_{ℓ}

х.

56

Ì

ł

Ì

ŧ

Fuby

Fubic

Fub :

Tube

80

48

AU.

48



 $\widehat{\mathbb{C}}$

R\$37

DOT

tell spragne

Type the value **100** in the PVID field.

Ċ,

C

 \odot

Ċ

92,9

63%

9,00

627

the states

Cricbuc

Children .

Cristelle

23

2

The value **100** represents the VLAN ID assigned to untagged frames or priority-tagged frames received on the port.

enter €⇒CO X	к (+	naziroa	110/in/apertobo	Magliga TimPC	ainist oft	1346: 0 ¢	X	e ∨
Cambium N	etwori	ks	cnMatrix	EX2010-P	ŧ		Halp Rate	ol Lagat
	B.a.i., 5.	ting/	Instantes	BurkeyDake	e : Drob	colároza – Part Protaca	C FDE PIN	sh (
-	, ici	11.2%	Trablec 9	Ditte-	10	11.4	[2]	1400
System	G	11.275	Conciec 🗠	Calce:	1	4	2	1100
No. of Contract of Contract	Ċ.	11.1.2	(Contract Q)	Takes -	1	4	P	1433
	Ċ.	11.0	CERTIFIC ST	Faire	1	0.41	2	1103
PatHangs	C.	11-25	Conpiec -	Take -	4	14	2	1:00
	Ċ.	11.3/1	Conblec 9	Take.	1	34	2	3600
5104	C.	11.2,3	Concise -	Taine -	1	14	1	4534
Ref.	Ċ.	11.25	Conblec	(Shire)	4	24	2	3555
100	Ċ.	14,132	Feature -	Faire -	1	14	2	4-514
RAT.	ić.	(101	Frabler St.	Ealite:	1	194	2	:7500
Fylst				13	APPY			
Ind a program								



s Maria	× +							e v
< → C @	30 6 m	p)//02/0	The interaction	menipa timitika	nist sittikde	de 🖸 Q	N.	. D =
Cambi	um Netwo	orks	cnMatrix	EX2010-P			Help Rub	ool Lagoet
	Basi	5:00g/	-Tuesdaye -	Buricybays	Tratacal	ározy Port Protocol	FDE FIL	sh (
System		VLAN Po	rt Settings					-11
layat Masa ara I		97 W	Post addition of Dated state	Prof exercised	20	arropadalo e como o	фт. Г	Contra Liber (g Proficile
Poll Marcan								val Ala System
9150E3	¢	200,9	Chebled	Public inv	100	AL	ý.	4.100
20075	14 e	(Q3(S	trates -	TMB 15		AI	2	3100
Kata	. C	00,5	theta -	Tube N	i	4	14	3.100
	c	92,9	aratair 🕤	Fubs ×	1	AL	1	28100
N-71	c	Cast.	Chebut -	Tube V	1	4	14	100
EV-UT	c	63%	tratar 8	Tube ×	0 1	4	2	8102
lok-googram	c	GQ/T	Crates P	лива 🔍	1	ж	2	3000

14

To add more ports, click the Select radio button to select another port for which the configuration needs to be done. For example, click the Gi0/2 radio button.



Type the value **100** in the PVID field.

. alus X	+			dia anti-anti-a				e 7
Cambium Ne	twor	ks"	enMatrix	EX2010-P	a mist - odro		Halp Rube	at Lagast
	Basi, S.	-ting/	Instance	Busicybas	s Filoto	colărozy Port Protocol	FDE FIX	at (
2	A.	11.17	Trabec (4)	Date:	in	11.4	181	1423
System	Ĉ.	11.2,5	Conbiec -	Take:	1	4		7100
and the second second	\tilde{C}_{1}	114.4	Tenbier 4	Ester-	- 1	4		1433
	Ċ.	11.45	Contraction of	Faire .	1	4	2	1100
Pat Mangar	Č.	11 45	Trapier -	Table -	4	4	1	1:33
	ê.	$(i, a_i^{(i)})$	Cathler -	Estre:	24	94	9	3500
yran -	Č,	11.23	Coopier	Take -	1	(A)	-	3:210
Rate:	Ĉ.	1.15	Contract	Calif.	1	24	2	3935
	Č.	0.430	Concier 14	Faire -	1	- 14	1	4533
ROT.	Ċ.	(0.01	Father -	Ealas:	1	- 24	2	.3222
PV13T				16	Appy			
lek sprayne	e.				105			



s ddaar	x +								e v
< → C @	30 6 mps	(*0 2) ()	110/it/spects/tv	inagliga tiriPSa	nist sittle	66	© ¢	N.	. D =
Cambie	um Networ	'ks'	enMatrix	EX2010-P				Hillip Robe	eet Lagout
	Bali, 5	:the	Invisione	BuricyLans	Trates	dároup	Per: Protocol	FDB F10	30 (
System	î vi	LAN Po	rt Settings						
ауал маасаан		a +ya	Post and Property Dated staff	Prot energy bet		1	analangga pinana sab	"	tteria Literia Traisile
Post Manager									valacia Sector
\$1500)	C	03,9	Chebbel -	Tube Y	100	AL		Ŵ	4100
	0	Q3(5	tratic -	Tubs: 4	100	:40		2	\$102
NATE:	17 🛞	00,5	theta -	Fue 18		A		19	3.900
	0	9,410	crathir y	Fubra v	31	140			33302
No.	o	63,5	Crebut -	Tube v	1	.4		14	(3.935
TV:UT	0	9,00	tratar 9	Tube 🖉	31	.41		12	6102
lek * googram	c	G2/T	Crabes P	Tube 🔍	1	4		-	3300

17

In order for you to add more ports, click the Select radio button and select the port for which the configuration needs to be done. For example, click the $\,\, {\rm Gi0/3}$ radio button.



Type the value **100** in the **PVID** field.

e o c o	Х — 20 6 тр	n//10.2.100	T10/16/spec	- techo	magliga HHRS	anter ette	and the second	00	N.	e v
Cambium	Netwo	rks"	cnMa	trix	EX2010-P	ŧ		1	Halp Robe	ol Lagart
	Basic	Setting/	(INSSE)	16-	BuikADAN	Dist.	colároura 👔 🕅	er: Protocol	FDE FIX	ali (
	2 Q	11.4/2	(Trablec	9	Ditte-	100	11 4		M	1423
System	*	11.3,5	Costler.	-	Calce:	100 -	4		- 21	21103
Normann II an	0	71-4/9	(Cost-ed)	τ.	Takes -	4	- 4		R	1:00
	C.	11.47	Contraction	5475	Date:	. i i	- 4			1100
Pat Pasepa	C.	11.25	Cospiec.	Ξ.	Take -	4	- 4		P	1:33
	2	$(1,2)^{2}$	Conblec	1. A.	Fab.e.	4	- 4		2	3100
5164	C.	11.2,30	Cospiec	5	Take -	1	- 01		2	3533
Kara .	ŝ	11.97	Conclea	·~	(Salate)	4	24		19	3105
	e.	114,92	Feature	÷.,	Fales -	4	1		2	4533
K T	Ċ.	(101	Feature	~	Faire	1	14			3993
FAUT					19	APPY				
tek syrapan						193				5



€ → @ @	30 F	Trail	(/10.2. ¹ .0)	110/10/00	i kata	reaction of	-1P22	nist strike	66-	© ¢	X	E D
Cambi	um Net	wor	ks 🐪	CriMa	trix	EX201/	0-P			1	Halip Rubi	sel Lago
	9	aniu ș	cuing/	THESON	17 -	BINGO	Lins	Trotoc	Jároup	Per: Protocol	FDE FIL	sla (
NA(+)	2	VI	LAN Po	rt Setting	1 5							
RATE		84.1	a Hia	Protocod Pro	and a	Prot emp	e in ai	STA 1		anaphable kanan sya	φ	
D'UST		1800	* 0/12*	Landin		3000000		**		207.79999299		1174 2768 77
tadi Agiyo yelari		C	03/4	Chickey	10	Tube:	4	100	4		[\$]	4) (-810)
0.02		¢	93/5	Contraction of		Tubs		100	:40		1	- 8100
Contractory		С	0.0,0	Chabild	R	fubs	÷.,	.100	AL		10	1.8.100
Liya 3 Neagana i		C	92,9	Cristian .	12	Fubs	4	1	:41		1	35100
9.8459()		Ċ.	63,6	Chebut	-	Tube	2	1	.4		19	68,900
	- 14	C	9,60	Costair	-	Fubri	<i>.</i>	<u>1</u>	.41		2	8100
Daries -		2.4	CON.	Protein.	100	Diffe	12	4	1.48		361	1.0.000

20

Click the Layer3 Management tab. The L3 Features are displayed.

s delas	× +					Ę	х.
(←) → @ @	0 <mark>6. organ//10.21</mark> 03	110-interaction	aplipa timPCa	nist sätikäelt	🖸 🖉	N. D	Ξ
(Cambium N	letworks	on Matrix B	X2010-P			fisip Rabeel Lage	8
	Wet lewing:	INVeddaGarf	/T Bouts	MCHRScalars	STATICARP		
1,10 Mangarant -	VLAN Inte	erface Dasic					6
1	Settings						
Dati .		é entretar	2	2 500			
DIKT Server		and new distance	2	4 Dean			
DERT PA Jay		enayCPF		C caper	1		
tete (dec			Custe	Rear			
Deckie deer	Seats MANU	erbes setter sur	e içeri Faald State	Aci Rizpersente	Programme)	9004	
Walked .	e 1	p	.07	- 10	OBSDAG +	.1000	
21	8 1 111						
Click the IP menu ite	im.						
Type the value 100 i	n the VLAN Inter	face field.					
節 The value 100 repres	ents the VLAN ID	for the interfac	ce to be cre	ated.			
23 Click the Admin Stat	e drop-down list	to select the ac	dmin status	of the VLAN int	erface		
24 Select the Up list ite	٤m.						
25 Click the Create but	ton.						
26 Click the IPV4 Addre	ess Configuration	ı tab. The IPv4 I	nterface Se	ttings window i	s displayed.		

s Harr	× +	
€ ⇒ ⊂ @	X 🎉 mps//102102110/istopetichonepips HnPGanter officied: 🚥 🖾	o ¥koo ≣
Cambiu	um Networks" cnMatrix EX2010-P	fisip Rebeel Lagest
	Van Reenface" Investor 30 In Prote PACHE Scalars STATIC	h RP
alan anangarana	Pv4 Interface	
e.	Settings	
Def.	intertaceld visit 100 😒* Cestifieddressinger Visited	
DHCT Server	Process 27	
DECT TA UN-	e hert stille 28 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Delte (dest)	29 Vot4/ Band	
DECEMBER .		
Walk red	C 450 100.01 275.025277.0	100 (51 n 311

- 27 Type the value **10.10.10.1** in the **IP Address** field.
- 28 Type the value 255.255.255.0 in the Subnet Mask field.
- 29 Click the **Modify** button.
- 30 Click the IP Route tab. The IP Route Configuration window is displayed.

						100	is Rebeet La	
🦉 Cambiu	m Netwo	orks" enMa	trix EX2010-P			1.00		
Start -			20 1					
	(Var.)	author INVeda	C Boate	(D)CHE Scalars	STATICARP			
an anagaran	- 2 81	P Route						
20		Configuration						
20	- 7	10-11-10-10	ans 3	1 20.25,20.5				
Post.		Same's Divis	3	2 255 256 255	1.1			
DIRT Server		BestHop	3	3 Interface -				
PART IN		Hatoway	3	4 Genner Ditertuse				
Contractor		- Jacobio Actomicy and		76743				
Deta-Identi		Defrare Sector	2040					
Decele client				New C				
	-	UTI UNTERSTOR HERAOT	after work	30344,9,	Instate	it sampe Metric	Kouting Projecti	
272 F		112.108.1	191355584.0	387.001	11	1	Side	ľ

٨ŀ L

Type the value 255.255.255.0 in the Subnet Mask field. (Subnet mask for the Destination Network address)

33 Click the Next Hop drop-down list.

32



n ddean	× +					c	12
€ ⇒ e @	30 🔒 mps//362103 HORistowerische	raspipa timitika	nist officielis	🖂 众		16 D	E
Cambiu	n Networks" enMatrix	EX2010-P			Haip R	ebeel Lag	pett
19 July 19 Jul	Mandounface: (DVGAdaGar)	(PROA);	PAGHESGLAG	STATICARP	š.		
avan onencerteri	IP Route						ō
p.	Configuration						
	pearatene activ		20.25,20.2				
1946	Surreit Date		035 256 055 1				
DIKT Cerver	Bost Hop		Salwine -				
20025	Habitay	3	5 10 10 10 254	241			
DER'T TA UN	Jun Ares			8			
Delte (delt	Deltana (skitel)						
	36	Achi I	Rener				
DEDEEder							
March 1	Select Letternetersory	where we	30344.W	tro-tro-	it saince (Netric	osen († 1 Trolate i	Ē.
1002000	w () 1023063 055	055554.0	33,2,003,5	11 - 2	1 54	dit i	È

35

Type the value **10.10.10.254** in the **Gateway** field.

The **10.10.10.254** value represents the next hop gateway to reach the destination network.

36 Click the Add button.

3.4 OSPF (Starting with version 2.1)

3.4.1 Managing OSPF

3.4.1.1 Feature Overview

Feature Overview

Starting with version 2.1, the **OSPF (Open Shortest Path First)** feature has been added so that the routing information can be scattered within a single Autonomous System. The shortest path to each node will be calculated based on the topography of the Internet constructed by each node.



- The Alternative ABR Type is set to standard by default.
- The capability of storing opaque LSAs is disabled by default.
- The helper support is enabled by default.
- The strict LSA check option is disabled by default in helper support.
- The OSPF route calculation staggering option is enabled by default.
- The router priority is set to 1 by default.
- The cost of sending a packet on an interface is set to 0 by default.
- The default OSPF network type is set to broadcast by default.
- The delay time between two consecutive SPF calculations is set to 5 seconds by default.
- The hold time between two consecutive SPF calculations is set to 10 seconds by default.

Prerequisites

N/A

3.4.1.2 Network Diagram



3.4.2 How to Enable OSPF in WEB Interface

e 🗧 🔆 🔺 Norena	as heres//10.2/103/100	iss/specific/homespage.html/?Familyi_bit.clipt	in the interaction of the intera
			Save Reinsin Help Rubbel, Logor
🖉 🖉 Cambiu	m Networks"	cnMatrix EX2010-P	Relaxing in Arthur 25, Resel
	System Inform	ation	
Sy.Am	System	Information	
ACL KOYA	Hushware Ve	501 001	
	Bureware W.	5.6 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	
Layar 2 Management	CVS Software	Wester 21.1.110	
	Save HVX PS	N20 000 500 c 140 20	
uşar sınanışamanı	2010, 1 MAC	Wiery 1083-583 c 54:38	
Volková	SakiNort	s SMPROTOA	
	Nonciecture	0A: 555.55	
RMON	System Deve	option Can blom Nebus	ia yn Multik (2020). P 6J wrwd, Swiich
Policy David Automation	System New	CONVERSE OF	
	System Con.	est. Support.camp	I Intelvorts.com
Clock	the Defendance	And the second sec	THE CONTRACTOR FORM OF THE STATE

1 Click the Layer 3 Management tab.

Cambium	Networks	cnM	latrix EXZ	010-P		See water to	
	Mathiomatic	 Points 	ries Contra	230 30.5	outo 17,1097 Sé	alles Books	RT.
		v show	tetet				
DHCPlanse	-	stream	escalary.		Down -		
B ICP BOBY		inet e colo	inizani		40 . 7		
D ICP Client		NOT -			Essered 1		
uir.			Č. s	10-10-	Rece		
094-	Sec. 1	ACIAL (4.5	(denn de bar) Striv	Politication SPEC	Operations (SDB)	Pring 2014	() HOUR
DUCES OF M	-10 I	NCEREORS			1.1	<u>.</u>	HELLKEY
River Reclimite a sh				444.4	Dekk		
Va tkant	*.+T						

Cambiun	n Networks"	cn	Matrix EX2	2010-P		Sere B	droh Hdp Ribe	al Lugoel
	Book Brinker	3181	wates	CRACING IN	. Appropriate	3		
0+Perse	OSPF Ba	sic Set	tings					
R KPRAU			1		Incomposed			
D ICP Client	2			JA P	A A P	Congela Da	Defail, South	-1012
uir I				4	11. 23. C. 24.	1997/10/10	I Carros I II	1922
CSP-								
D.ICP.5 C.W								
Roas Reciptor as								
Via devel	*.+ D							,

3 Click the Admin Status drop-down list to select the administrative status of the OSPF feature for a selected port. Select the Enable list item in the Admin Status column.

4 Click the **Apply** button.

3.4.3 How to Configure OSPF in WEB Interface (example)

				Seve Reinste He	dp R <u>uboel.</u>		
Cambium	Networks" cnMat	trix EX2010-P					
	System Information						
	System informatic	90					
a saa	Hardware Volsion	135					
war 2 Management	The base of the base	1002 4.2	10/2 63				
		2.00.00					
ay or 3 Management	Data & MAT Assess						
an Deversal	SakiNurta	S MPISOTOA					
	Huma kasta na Duta	55555					
MON -	System Deterliption	Carther Holy	nia en Mulais EX2000-P	Dia net Switch			
olicy Brasel Automation	System Name	CONVERSE					
	System Contact.	support carr	a innetworks.com				
lock i	 Sectors fraction 	Company M	Comparing Networks 2800 (out record, State 280) and in				
Click the Layer 3 Mana	gement tab. The Layer 3 Feat	tures are displayed.	det.co.co.co.co.co.co.co.co.co.co.co.co.co.	intek 👳 i	: فا ق		
Click the Layer 3 Mana	gement tab. The Layer 3 Feat	tures are displayed.	1stania (kitawa)	Seve Related Hi	e 🕘 i Ap Rabeel		
Click the Layer 3 Mana	gement tab. The Layer 3 Feat	tures are displayed. Coedan Carda (114 trix EX2010-P	isterestration a	Seve Refrech Hi	er 🕘 i Sp Rubeel		
Click the Layer 3 Mana	gement tab. The Layer 3 Feat Notworks cn Mat Notworks Exa Addre	tures are displayed. Control Control (1940 Trix EX2010-P ExControl (194	interfecturing interfecturing	soulith y Seve Retrack Hi plant = Bostan	e 💩 i Sp Riteati Ar		
Click the Layer 3 Mana	gement tab. The Layer 3 Feat	tures are displayed. novelmit/Emile give trix EX2010-P 2:Configuration (Pri sic	interteckings outs INKOPS	onich 🕈 i See Bdrob H olie Statick	C C C C C P Falcent R T		
Click the Layer 3 Mana	gement tab. The Layer 3 Feat Metworks cn Mat Mathematics Psychology VLAN Interface Bas Settings	tures are displayed. novembro Ponter, gater trix EX2010-P s: Configuration (P) silc	deterdeterdeterveren Kourse - 17-10 PP Sk	onich y Gree Reinste He plant Sonic A	t ee 🕘) Ap Folkeri Af		
Click the Layer 3 Mana	gement tab. The Layer 3 Feat Metworks cn Mat Mathembox Escoder VLAN Interface Bas Settings	tures are displayed. novelmotion to good trix EX2010-P s: Configuration (10) sic	intertection de lours IP-K-PP Sc	sontols 😙 🔹 Seve Referate de piùre – Storic A	C C C C C P Falceal AT		
Click the Layer 3 Mana	gement tab. The Layer 3 Feat The Contract of the Contract Networks contract Maritanian Decident VLAN Interface Bas Settings VANIMENDE	tures are displayed. novembre 20 miles, galet trix EX2010-P s: Configuration (2014) sic	Nource IP/CPP Sc	owich of Seve Reinste He owie Storie A	C Ge C) Ap Fulscel		
Click the Layer 3 Mana click	gement tab. The Layer 3 Feat Metworks Cn Mat Wallowbay UserAddre VLAN Interface Bas Settings Voilineme Advictoria	tures are displayed. tures are displayed. trix EX2010-P strix EX2010-P strix EX2010-P	International Source IP(K)/P Sc	onich 🕈 i See Birch H olie Statick	C C C C C P Followell R T		
Click the Layer 3 Mana Click the Layer 3 Mana Colorate Colorate Colorate Port Port Di ICP Server Profiliosey	gement tab. The Layer 3 Feat Metworks CnMat Marikontox Distriction VLAN Interface Bas Settings Modification Pri Crated Pri Crated	tures are displayed. newports Practic gates trix EX2010-P st Configuration (P) slic slic s Suita Stata	Net of color of the wyre course IP-VCOP Sc Viz -	owich of society	C Ap Folcel		
Click the Layer 3 Mana Click	gement tab. The Layer 3 Feat Metworks Cn Mat Validation for User Addres VLAN Interface Bas Settings VCRImense Advictated Pre Crated STU	tures are displayed. novebro Printle, galet trix EX2010-P st Configuration (Pri slc slc stata	tetantationen inung IP-KSPD Sc Count - Va - Fastor -	ondels op o Seve Referate He plant = Static A	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C		
Click the Layer 3 Mana Click the Layer 3 Mana Contained Contained Profile Profi	gement tab. The Layer 3 Feat Metworks ConMat Marikontox Disk /ddm VLAN Interface Bas Settings //////interface Administratio Pre Crated Two ASE STU	tures are displayed. novembre Provide galet trix EX2010-P s: Configuration (Pri slic) slic slic stata	Antonical Investi Source IP-K-SPI Sc Source - Via - Scalood - Read	onich of See Barce Ha	C Co Co Co Fotbool		
Click the Layer 3 Mana Click	gement tab. The Layer 3 Feat Motivorities and the layer distort Notworks Con Mat Wallowities Distribute VLAN Interface Bas Settings V-Allowities Advictated Presetties STU	tures are displayed. novebro Panter galet trix EX2010-P 2: Configuration (P.) slic s sub- Sata Stata	Terrar	Sove Referance do	C Op Fulcel AT		
Click the Layer 3 Mana Click the Layer 3 Mana Color Col	gement tab. The Layer 3 Feat Metworks Cn Mat Variation (Part Addre Variation) (Part Addre Settings VLAN Interface Bas Settings Mathematic Advertation Per Contect Settings	tures are displayed.	Test and a field as on the fourth of the field as on the fourth of the field as of the field as of the fourth of the field as of the field a	Seve Ridmain Ha Save Ridmain Ha Save Save CA	E dp Folkeel RT		

Cambiu	im Networks"	cnA	Aatrix EX2010-P		Gare R	dresh Help Rube	el Lagoel
	Back Similar	Mit	Works: RRCRs	ne Jeprepale	8		
e:	OSPFB	asic Sett	lings				_
IPV6				100000000000	and the second		
D ICP Cerver		A 1 232.0	Pauteri P	33.3411	tengala ba	Defail, Sada	-164
DHCH May	3 3	Addition of the	0.2 0.0	N2	NG8 - 1	Disabled -	547.74
вноможн	-			Apple			
RP							

3 Click the Admin Status drop-down list to select the administrative status of the OSPF feature for a selected port.

Cambiu	Cambium Networks"			010-P		Gere B	drish Help Rube	et togoet
	Book Bonings	Alta :	werke	PROBLEM	. /concato			
¥.	OSPF Ba	sic Sett	lings					_
PA ²				20091/				
D KP Sever		dar. +	02.04	2341 B	3, A 11	Congedo Da	Dulail, Sada	- Links
DHCHI WAY	4	the Side	1.3553	- 14	ah ing a sa an	163524.184	NG STANSIN N	0.1255/225
вноможні								
RP								
CSPC:								

4 Select the **Enable** list item.
1.200.00	🖝 Henry (102-123) (102-123) one of the contract of the cont	0
🜔 Cambiur	m Networks" cnMatrix EX2010-P	topoet
	Basicamines And 6 Interfact CREDROOM Magnigation	
e.	OSPF Basic Settings	_
P.C.		
D ICP Jana	Select AdminiStrate Router D Autonomous STC 3500 In StA ACER System Comparison Dutyalt South	-194
рноні мау	Trable: * 0.20.0 No * No * Daubled *	Sante
(HOP (Boy)		
RP		
CSPT:		
DHCTNS CTient	A ()	
U-CINS Client Click the Apply butto Click the Interface to	con. cab. The OSPF Interface Configuration window is displayed.	2 5
U-CINS Client Click the Apply butto Click the Interface to Click the Interface to	con. cab. The OSPF Interface Configuration window is displayed.	0
U-CINS Cred Click the Apply butto Click the Interface to Click the Interface to Click the Interface to Click the Interface to	ton. ab. The OSPF Interface Configuration window is displayed. The Matrix EX2010-P	: O Iogoal
UHCINS TINK Click the Apply butto Click the Interface to Click the Interface to	ton. tab. The OSPF Interface Configuration window is displayed. The OSPF Interface Configuration window is displayed.	o Iogent
U-CINS Client Click the Apply butto Click the Interface to Click the	ton. ab. The OSPF Interface Configuration window is displayed.	o i

Click the **Interface** drop-down list and select a previously configured interface on which you want to enable the OSPF feature.

t.

ŧ.

 $N_{\rm C}=2$ (

Stoniscard (

Note

15

 e^{2}

harin.

-DSPay D

shifts.

Date:

History Type

Automatication Type

Automitication Rep.

Select the **vlan200** list item.

DHORI MAY

BROPORT.

BHCING Client

 $\mathbf{R}\mathbf{P}$

CSPC:

8

Cambium	Networks cnMatri	EX2010-P		Seve Reinste Help	s Rubcel Lo
	Rick Ecclogy And Inc.	No. RADROW	Moricala		
+:	- OSPF Interface - Configuration				
Par -	- Flathos	_	49/200 11		
1 ICP Javar	Area D	9	0.000		
(HC)(Ficeley)	Triato,	10	No. of Concession, Name		
HOMMAN .	-OSPAy D		(ALL R		
	Authentication Key				
:P	- Helt:		t		
set.	"susta		No 1		
2000-000-000-00	intertape Type		Stondcash 1		
lick the Area ID drop Select the 0.0.0.	-down list to select an area ID. D list item.				
Click the Area ID drop Select the 0.0.0.	-down list to select an area ID. D list item.				c
Click the Area ID drop Select the 0.0.0.0	-down list to select an area ID. D list item.	petros de tantos e quieta	Intercentry of	indih. 🛪 👁	c • • • • •
Hick the Area ID drop Select the 0.0.0.0 History Cambium	-down list to select an area ID. Dist item.	etmoleinte juur	istercosta (197	Save Refinado Histo	C C S Followell Loo
Hick the Area ID drop Select the 0.0.0.0	-down list to select an area ID. D list item. Networks cn Matrix Bask Ecclogs Area 100	edensifeiside gauns : EX2010-P	tot opticities y is	innich, 👳 👁 Gree Roinsch (fic)	C S Robert I to
Hick the Area ID drop Select the 0.0.0.0	-down list to select an area ID. D list item. Networks cn Matrix Bisk Ecology And Matrix	rdmidebote gaan : EX2010-P	Net conception of a	anontah. 🛪 👁 Sere: Reinzah Haij	C C C North Lo
Hick the Area ID drop Select the 0.0.0.0	-down list to select an area ID. Dist item. Dist item. Networks cn Matrix Back Score: Invertient,	edmedfacter goldt EX2010-P	int of the firm of	Sana Rulmuh Hel	C C Subcel Iv
 Here ID drop Select the 0.0.0.0 Select the 0.0.0.0 Cambium Cambium 	-down list to select an area ID. D list item.	etmel@avter_gates : EX2010-P	totopication,e Acongraio Stoccasi • 1	Same Rolmanh Hai	C S Exbeel to
Click the Area ID drop Select the 0.0.0.0	-down list to select an area ID. Dist item.	etmoleinote, juko EX2010-P	Negrospite Protocol + 1 5	Serei Belroch Hoj	C C Follocel Lo
Cambium	-down list to select an area ID. Dist item.	extensionarte: saute EX2010-P	Accordination Ac	Sana Ruinsch Hris	C Solocel Lo
Cambium	-down list to select an area ID. D list item.	edmal@boter_gates : EX2010-P SociRh?Rates	tort optication optic According to According	Save Rolnsch Hol	C C Polocel to
Hick the Area ID drop Select the 0.0.0.0	-down list to select an area ID. Dist item.	etmoleinott, juko EX2010-P	Negregation Protocol S Int S Int S Reser	Serei Reincala Hoj	C C Reference to

11

Click the **ADD** button.

🌔 Cambiu	m Networks"	on Matrix B	X2010-P	(Serve	Adresh Help Pakeel La
	Back: Schlage	Arit Marka	RAC ROLL	Apprication	
6	OSPF Inte	rface			
ene -		dion			
	viethos		3	A4000 - 1 T	
1 ICP Server	ANV D			0.000 (
	Marty			1	
attiva ca setti pa	Automotical	ka Tata	12	(M26) V	-
HCHORNEL	HOSPAY D		13	[a]	
	Authenticas	lon Kag			
2 P	visite				
ing -	Data			No. 19	
	tierboe Tr			Stocicasi (
the state of the s	interface Ty	pe	-	Broadcast (

Click the Authentication Type drop-down list to select the type of authentication used on the interface. In this example, select the MD5 list item (not mandatory).

Type the value **2** into the **MD5 Key ID** field to specify the secret key ID used to create the message digest appended to the OSPF packet (not mandatory).

Cambiur	n Networks"	cnV	latrix EX2	010-P		See Rand	i Help Ribeel Logi
	Back Serings	Mil :	methic	RECREDO	Apricatio		
μ.	OSPF Inte	ertace					
P.C.	- Configura	ation					
and the second s	- vierbos			3	A91200 - 1 T		
D ICP Janar	Aray D			1	0.0001011		
nanaranan	Tiato				t.		
Difference and	Automotor	ka Tan			1425		
инсискат	HOSPAY D				2		
28	Automotica	dan Karé		14	1		
					+		
R.F.	- Matter -						



.

.

Type cnMatrix2019 into the field, representing the authentication key used on the interface (not mandatory).

Cambium	Networks" cnMa	trix EX2010-P		Seve Bulnub Hel	p Rubeel L
	Back Scrings And	molloc ERRORADO	Noristin		
	tin example		Served and		
<u>.</u>	Active to 20 Te		10 C		
96	learne transat		5		
	-characterise		10		
ICP Javar	and heavy		4		
ender kan y	15	0.00	Rece		
P 58*	addread (D)	ny caranalat waternen Souter Type Ayye	Errer		Tvzk
P SP* HCTNS CTank	Address 10	ay babasalat wateroora Souter Tyse Agge	D D Duble		Tvak
P SR ⁺ HCINE there Click the ADD butt	son.	ay becanalat waterooca Souter Type Aggé	Extra 244		Type
P SR ⁺ HCING then Click the ADD butt NAME: + C A horeesure (Cambium	on.	r occurrent wertwork Sater Type Agge respective state trix EX2010-P	Este	innich. 🛪 ei	Tvas C P Robert Lo
P set: Hot wat then Click the ADD butt When Click the ADD butt Click the ADD butt Click the ADD butt	con.	Agget Trix EX2010-P	Eckk	Seed Redroch Hol	Tvas C P C P Robert Lo
P SR ⁺ HCING Click the ADD butt Minore Click the ADD butt Minore Click the ADD butt	on.	newpohrendeneder Appen trix EX2010-P	Este	indek 🛉 🦷	Tvas C p Robert to

ŧ.

ŧ.

 $2\alpha - \beta$

Stonicard (

Notes

X)

, Т 1

Click the Area tab. The OSPF Area Configuration window is displayed (not mandatory).

Priority.

HOSPAY D

Hallio Tatalar

Automotication Type

Automitikasion Keg

interface Type

DROP May

BROPORT.

 $\mathbf{R}\mathbf{P}$

CSPC.

16

.

BHCING Client

🖉 Camb	ium Netw	orks"	cnà	Aatrix EX2	010-P			
	19 88	k Frings	Max	Werfug	RAC ROOM	Agrigatio		
		OSPF Are	a attain					
i.		Conngar	8000		47		3	
KP Deve		T/ps.				Second 1		
rear way (Cand Survey	e y Faran	0		Fig. T		
CPCIO1	_	Marik Marik Type				US + Skin		
P		Type Of Same	ta			¢.	1	
		Turitater 3 NSA Turit	alan Mari Shirish	to (riterati)		CLIEBARE +		
45 C				18	400	Read		
Type 0.0.0 Type 0.0.0 Pp in the OSPF Click the AD Click the Ba	7 into the Are configuration D button. sic Settings ta	ea ID field if). b. The OSP	f you wa	ant to add a Settings wi	nother area ndow is displ	in the OSPF pr ayed.	rocess (this is n	not a mandat
Type 0.0.0 . Type 0.0.0 . Ep in the OSPF Click the AD Click the Bas	7 into the Are configuration D button. sic Settings ta	ea ID field if). b. The OSP	f you wa	ant to add a Settings wi	nother area ndow is displ	in the OSPF pr ayed.	rocess (this is r	oot a mandal
Type 0.0.0 Type 0.0.0 ep in the OSPF Click the AD Click the Bas	7 into the Are configuration D button. sic Settings ta	ea ID field if). b. The OSP	f you wa F Basic	ant to add a Settings wi	nother area ndow is displ	in the OSPF pr ayed.	ocess (this is r	iot a mandat
Type 0.0.0 ep in the OSPF Click the AD Click the Bas	7 into the Are configuration D button. sic Settings ta	ea ID field if). b. The OSP HINTELIN CARL MAN	f you wa F Basic	ant to add a Settings wi	nother area ndow is displ	in the OSPF pr ayed.	rocess (this is n	oot a mandal
Type 0.0.0. Type 0.0.0. Ep in the OSPF Click the AD Click the Bas	7 into the Are configuration D button. sic Settings ta	ea ID field if). b. The OSP WHETCOM VIELOW	f you wa F Basic	ant to add a Settings wi	nother area ndow is displ	in the OSPF pr ayed.	rocess (this is r	iot a mandal E • • • • • • • • •
Click the AD Click the Bas	7 into the Are configuration D button. sic Settings ta	ea ID field if). b. The OSP WHEN W Data menu Data menu CIRS R Emicel	f you wa F Basic ortfine ortfi	ant to add a Settings wi Matrix EX2 Works	nother area ndow is displ	in the OSPF pr ayed.	rocess (this is n	not a mandal E
Click the AD Click the Bas	7 into the Are configuration D button. sic Settings ta	ea ID field if). b. The OSP WATER WA CITES COTES COTES COSPE Bas	f you wa F Basic arttine artti	ant to add a Settings wi Antrix EX2 Montes Ings	nother area ndow is displ xater group atta-P	in the OSPF pr ayed.	rocess (this is n	not a mandal
Click the AD Click the AD Click the Bas	7 into the Are configuration D button. sic Settings ta	ea ID field if). b. The OSP WHEN WY Cata micro Cata micro OSPF Bas OSPF Bas	f you wa F Basic arrithma arri	ant to add a Settings wi Ministrix EX2 Montus EX2 Montus EX2 Ministrix EX2	nother area ndow is displ Naver, guess '010-P "PC Rock Tat P	in the OSPF pr ayed.	rocess (this is n rained to p Gane Refracti	not a mandal
Click the AD Click the AD Click the Bas Mark Click the Bas	7 into the Are configuration D button. sic Settings ta	ea ID field if). b. The OSP Base mode Case mode	f you wa F Basic arrithma arri	ant to add a Settings wi Ministrix EX2 Merice Sings	nother area ndow is displ roi o - P = PC Rock rai i	in the OSPF pr ayed. Interfection Memory in	ocess (this is r ramid. y Gene Barch	not a mandal
Clive Used Type 0.0.0. ep in the OSPF Click the AD Click the Bas Mark Click the Bas Mark Click the Bas Mark Click the Bas Mark Click the Bas	7 into the Are configuration D button. sic Settings ta	ea ID field if). b. The OSP Base mode Case mode Case mode Corks Corks Corks Corks Corks Corks Corks Corks Corks	f you wa F Basic arrithma arri	ant to add a Settings wi Mini- Matrix EX2 Merfuc: Lings 12 0.2 0.4	nother area ndow is displ 2610-P PCR2CO	in the OSPF pr ayed. Interfection Monipation	ocess (this is r ramid. • Sere Barch	not a mandal
Clive Used Type 0.0.0. ep in the OSPF Click the AD Click the Bas Marks Click the Bas Marks Click the Bas Click the Bas Click the Bas Click the Bas Click the Bas Click the Bas	7 into the Are configuration D button. sic Settings ta	ea ID field if). b. The OSP OSPF Base OSPF Base *	f you wa F Basic arrithma arri	ant to add a Settings wi Mini- Matrix EX2 Merfic: Lings 22.04	nother area ndow is displ 26 week getter 2010-P PR:Roow 2010-2	in the OSPF pr ayed. Interfection Monigation No. 1	ocess (this is n ramific or fere Barch sere Barch sere Barch sere Barch	not a mandal

If you want to change the router ID:

20

Remove the default value from the **Router ID** field.

Type **0.0.0.4** into the **Router ID** field to create a new 32 bit integer that uniquely identifies the originating router in the Autonomous System.

Click the **Apply** button.

For more information, see OSPF WEB Fields.

3.5 RIP (Starting with version 2.1)

3.5.1 Managing RIP

3.5.1.1 Feature Overview

Feature Overview

The **RIP** (Routing Information Protocol) is a dynamic protocol used to find the best route or path from end-to-end (source to destination) over a network by using a routing metric/hop count algorithm. This algorithm is used to determine the shortest path from the source to destination, which allows the data to be delivered at high speed in the shortest time.

This dynamic protocol represents a distance vector routing protocol, which has the default AD (Administrative Distance) value of 120, and it works on the application layer of the OSI model.



Note: RIP uses port number 520.

Scaling Numbers

The switch can store a maximum of 512 RIP Routes.

Limitations

- If the hop count is below 15, the routes will drop.
- Variable Length Subnet Masks are not supported by RIP version 1 (which is obsolete).
- RIP has slow convergence.

Default Values

- Router RIP is disabled by default.
- The security level of the RIP feature is set to maximum by default.
- Route Redistribution is disabled by default.
- The Administrative Distance (AD) is 120.
- Auto-summary is enabled.
- The installation of default route to the RIP database is restricted.
- The timers basic default values are:
 - Update-value 30
 - Routeage-value 180
 - Garbage-value 120
- Split horizon with poison reverse is enabled.
- No authentication mode is set for RIP packets.
- The authentication type is set to md5 by default.
- Default version is version 1 compatibility.

Prerequisites

Before configuring RIP on the desired SVIs (switched virtual interfaces) or routed ports, IP addresses should be configured on the same SVIs or routed ports.



3.5.2 How to Enable RIP in WEB Interface

	× +	- E ×
$\leftrightarrow \Rightarrow \mathcal{C} (\blacktriangle \text{horsesse})$	https://10.2/103.cm/dev/specific/hore	spagebrni Marchit, bilki olgi gʻi ditado by ego yʻogi ki 🦲 🔅 😨 🕴 🧕
<i>M</i> 2		Seve Reinsch Help Rubbel, Logost
Cambium	Networks" cnMa	trix EX2010-P
	System information	
System	-System Information	an
201.6.0KB	Hendware Version	835
	Burrware Wester	1000-0.5
Layer 2 Venagement	CNS Software Vession	211316
Lanar X Managamani	Basic HVX Adixes	10:22 800 c 54 93
angen vie einigen ein.	Switch MAC Advers	10:22 820 c 54 78
Valleyd	SakiNorto	SNPROTOA
PL 1 PL	Nonciedure Date	555.07
Sec. 6.	System Develoption	Can Mon Holworks on Multic (2020). P Silw and Switch
Policy David Automation	System Name	EX2010F-FE6428
	System Contact.	support camp unnetworks.com
Clock	 Realise transform 	Complete Metwork's SECONDELEVAL AND SECONDELEVAL

1 Click the Layer 3 Management tab. The L3 Features are displayed.

ME-				Seve Ridrish Help Rubbel
Cambium	Networks"	cnMatrix EX2010	-P	
	Maldonifica.	Pion Address, Configuration	P Route IP/KVP Sea	Der Bortic XRF
DHCP de se	VLAN Inte	rface Basic		
D. KP BON	- Settings			
13232	26 - X2	2009) norman	1	
D. ICP CIMPI	-	Adre interactive State	Tever -	
88		a er an arrenderaden Storry ARD	E saled -	
080-		NTU I		
D.CR.S.C.M		Sur	Rusi	
Rosey Reciption on	iered Viavia	ia tra Astrinicados 194 24a	Crastied Operational State State	(TROYAR) PO
	+ 200	us + Us	- Cana +	Designer + 1920
Click the RIP menu ite	em. P I Marculto 2 acts of the offer	or Libers optic Stol	e statogic matologoj	1 1111- 🛪 🛥 🕲 (
Click the RIP menu ite Click	em. 2 1 Networks ⁻	on Matrix EX2010	e salatoogissitsetoegogog "P	çasıdı. 😙 🚥 🕘) Şara Ranzah Halp Rubard
Click the RIP menu ite const-rake C A between C Cambium	em. 1 Marcolineata (Marcol 1 Notworks BR 2004 Corns	or Ithornoyton/Sud on Matrix EX2010	e statooris matohoryoj -P - Ingrisce Configuration	sentel – 🛨 🛥 🥶 i Sente Redricute Holp Robert Social Ny Settings
Click the RIP menu ite Click the RIP menu ite CONNECTION Combined Combined DECRAESE	em. 2 - 1 Notworks 8 R 2004 Ourop RIP Globa	or Statemorphic Park on Matrix EX2010 (1710) Ecst Statigs 4	e statomyts stratotopopo .P Implace Configuration	sessel - 👷 🛥 🧶) Serve Releasts Holp Roboel Social II, Sectings
Click the RIP menu ite connective Connec	em. * - I Notworks BP-Stort Corres - RIP Globa Configure	or 10 or 10 or 10 or 10 or 10 or 10 or 10	e sautonoja montohoporoj -P - Intriface Canfigarza on	sentet – 🖈 🛥 💩 i Serve Belmanh Help Rokeet Social Ny Sertings
Click the RIP menu its ODDOF-CARX C + C A hyperson Cambium D-CPaceso D-CPaceso D-CPaceso	em. Planet in Zaca in to the Notworks BP-Stole Corres - RIP Globa Configura	on Liboratorix EX2010 cn Matrix EX2010 (m/o) East Staligs 4 (tion	 P Intriface Configuration 	soos ky Settings
Click the RIP menu its DEDEECTRON Combium DECEMBER DECEMBER DECEMBER	em. I Networks BRSubi Corres RIP Globa Configure	co Matrix EX2010 co Mat	e: stational contractor beyond P Interface Configuration 3 Ended 4 Ended 4	Sooy ky Sertingsi
Click the RIP menu its Click the RIP menu its CONSECTION Combium Contracts B KPRevy D KPRevy D KPRevy D KPRevy	em. Notworks RIP Globa Configura	or 15 to more the Arab on Matrix EX2010 Finite Basic Sounds A Adda arms values S	P Introduce Configuration Autor Autor Autor	Soor Ny Settings
Click the RIP menu its Click the RIP menu its Compared Cambium DHCP dens DHCP dens Di CP diens Di CP diens	em. Networks RIP Globa Configura	co Matrix EX2010 co Matrix EX2010 (Esse Sening) A dison Serie Sata Selascomo yateso 5	 P Introduction (Configuration) P Introduct Configuration Evaluation Evaluation Evaluation 	Soor ky Settings
Click the RIP menu its Click the RIP menu its	em. I Networks RIP Globa Configure	co Matrix EX2010 co Matrix EX2010 (mile) Brist Stones A tion konte Stone Addason mary datas 5	e: statestyle i tradicherveri .P Intribee Configuration 3 Ended 1 Ended 1 Ended 1	Sooy ky Sertirgs
Click the RIP menu its Click the RIP menu its	em. I Networks BP 2004 00000 RIP Globa Configure	on Libor system X ort on Matrix EX2010 (mm) (inen Addacemen y dece 5	c. state over a strategy ov	Sooy Ny Settings

4 Select the **Enabled** list item.

5 Click the **Apply** button.

3.5.3 How to Configure RIP in WEB Interface (example)

🜔 Cambium	Networks" cnMa	Save Balnush He atrix EX2010-P	dp Rubeel.
	System information		
iyokan	System Informat	tion	
v0. 6.0x0	Redwere Version	835	
	Processor: Version	1500 A.S	
layer 2 Menagement	CNS Software Version	2.1.1.118	
ay ar 3 Management	Save MVX Admon	0.32,533 ± 54,35	
	Switch NAC Advers	1032-589 ± 64-78	
A DE DAVIAR A	SakiNorte	SMPROTOA	
NACIN.	Nonekouse Date		
a las Rassal de Anna des	Section Manual	e (2011) A service	
ACTICY DITAKE MURDHALLED	System Contact.	Support camp u michworks.com	
			_
Click the Layer 3 Mana	ngement tab. The L3 Feature	es are displayed.	n il
Click the Layer 3 Mana	ngement tab. The L3 Feature	es are displayed.	
Click the Layer 3 Mana	Redeen London gement tab. The L3 Feature Here: 112:423 (003) Upper distore	es are displayed.	• ©
Click the Layer 3 Mana Click the Layer 3 Mana	 Kelen hadin Agement tab. The L3 Feature 	es are displayed. The displayed attraction of the display	n Generation Spickeel
Click the Layer 3 Mana	Kolean Insulae Generation Second State State Motive Cristian Motive	es are displayed. The displayed attraction of the display	n Contraction References
Click the Layer 3 Mana	Networks CoM Vunitority Pseudo Vunitority Pseudo Vunitority Pseudo	es are displayed. es are displayed. estare by the state body of the state state with the state state with the state body of the state state with the state body of the state state with the state st	n Ge Robeel An
Click the Layer 3 Mana Click the Layer 3 Mana	Kelen hade	es are displayed. The displayed attraction of the displayed by the displayed of the displayed by the displa	n Con Con I Rip Rubeel AT
Click the Layer 3 Mana Click the Layer 3 Mana	Kolean Landon Generation Kolean Landon Kolean Land	es are displayed. es are displayed. The set of the state bade bade bade to provide the state bade bade bade bade bade bade bade bad	• ● ()) Op Folkeel RT
Click the Layer 3 Mana Click the Click the		es are displayed. es are displayed. encomponent Factor State Not Charter State National Advertision (Charter State Not Charter State Not	n Constant Ap Rateel AT
Click the Layer 3 Mana Click the Layer 3 Mana		es are displayed. es are displayed. The provide attraction of the second seco	n Contraction References
Click the Layer 3 Mana Click the Layer 3 Mana		es are displayed. es are displayed. ereceptore it is the plate back of the control provide point. If corrected area for the state back of the control provide point. If corrected area for the control provide point. If the corrected area for the control provide point. If the control point of the control provide point of the control point. If the control point of the co	ap Class
Click the Layer 3 Mana Click the Layer 3 Mana		es are displayed. es are displayed. ereceptors /Social states/Addie/Social/Providences/Inprovidenc	n Constant Alto Alto

2 Click the **RIP** menu item.

🜔 Cambiur	n Networks" cnN	latrix EX2010	.P	Seve Reinste Help Ruber
	BRAINS Configuration	Basic Senings	Introduce Configuration	Stop Ny Settings
	RIP Global Configuration			
6	x	ami = Slatua	3 100000	
KP Dever	in the second	alaaniin yalaada	4 Travel	
ndet wiegel			Aux**	
CPCalert				
P				
SPC .				
-KTNS Client				
lick the Admin Stat	us drop-down list to select th ist item.	ne administrativo	e module status of the I	RIP feature.
lick the Admin Stat elect the Enabled li	us drop-down list to select th ist item.	ne administrativo	e module status of the I	RIP feature.
lick the Admin Stat select the Enabled li contractor contractor contractor	us drop-down list to select th ist item. * *	ne administrativo	e module status of the I	RIP feature.
lick the Admin Stat elect the Enabled I gamenaes + C A hierese (C Cambiur	us drop-down list to select th ist item.	ne administrativo namosebno Sord Iatrix EX2010	e module status of the F * :::\\:::\\:::\\:::\\:::\\:::\\:::\\::	RIP feature. Thymn: T 👁 C Gree Bdreak Holp Refer
lick the Admin Stat elect the Enabled I CONFICIENT Control Control Control Control Control Con	us drop-down list to select th ist item.	ne administrativo orazvecha ištari Iatrix EX2010	e module status of the P * Entrophysic Active Conference on the P	RIP feature. Album (1995) Sere Barcah Halp Faler
lick the Admin Stat elect the Enabled li control 4 + C (historica Cambiur	us drop-down list to select th ist item. • Marcolt 2.454 mile University n Notworks cm/ BR-2004 Conform (n	ne administrativo orazvychni X inci Iatrix EX2010 SEcsi: Stology	e module status of the P * crutopodichyerotym -P IncrfaceConfiguration	RIP feature. Albert (1990) Gove Reinch (1990) Reince Gove Reinch (1990) Reince
lick the Admin Stat elect the Enabled I CONFICIENT Cambiur	us drop-down list to select th ist item. Hencylt2ata manuserator Notworks con- BRation Conference RIP Global Configuration	ne administrativo orazvejskog Kand Istrix EX2010 Esst Staligs	e module status of the P er stutophodebaershap -P	RIP feature.
lick the Admin Stat elect the Enabled I CONTRACTOR Combium	us drop-down list to select th ist item. I here://12343 mts//www.sco n Networks cn/v BR3664 00000 mtm RIP Global Configuration	ne administrativo ormovechna 75 m/r Natrix EX2010 Basic Scoligs	e module status of the P e provokolekwerchym -P Ingrisce Configuration	RIP feature.
ick the Admin Stat elect the Enabled I DINCLES Cambiur	us drop-down list to select th ist item. Hencylt 24t3 mt3 User to Notworks cn A BR306 Configuration A A A A A A A A A A A A A	ne administrativo orazvejelene JS net Istrix EX2010 Essit Staligs anin Sistes	e module status of the P e cristopodebaeroby -P Incrisce Configuration Evaluation	RIP feature.
ick the Admin Stat elect the Enabled I port CPN Cambiur	us drop-down list to select th ist item. I here (112-103-103-104-104-104-104-104-104-104-104-104-104	ne administrativo oranovychro X-incl Istrix EX2010 Essit Stolings oran Sussa olasoma yslava	e module status of the P e crutophodoby-cropyon -P Intriface Configuration Enabled - Deables	RIP feature.
ick the Admin Stat elect the Enabled I DIMPERAN Combium Combium	us drop-down list to select the ist item.	ne administrativo nemovechno X-invi Istrix EX2010 East Scolings	e module status of the P e coursepted of weathing -P Incrface Configuration Evaluation - Evaluation - Evaluation - P	RIP feature.
lick the Admin Stat elect the Enabled I GDDF-GPX + C & historica Cambiur C Cambiur C Cambiur C Cambiur C Cambiur	us drop-down list to select the ist item.	ne administrativo Americaphen Xand Istrix EX2010 Exst Senings Anim Success Assemmentation	e module status of the R e status pixele in a status -P Instruction Configuration E mailed in E mailed in Reading in a status Instruction i	RIP feature.
lick the Admin Stat select the Enabled I select the Enabled I select the Enabled I select the Enabled I select the Enabled Cambium Cambium Select the Enabled I select the Enable	us drop-down list to select the ist item.	ne administrativo nemoveckom AS not Istrix EX2010 Exst Stalings	e module status of the R e course productive configuration - P Incoface Configuration 5 Evaluation - Passies	RIP feature.

5 Click the Auto-summary status drop-down list to select the status of the RIP domain context. Select the Disabled list item.

18				Seve Reinste Help I	Rubeel Luga
Cambium	"Networks" cnN	latrix EX2010	-P		
	BRADE CONSTITUTION	East: South: 7	Interface Configuration	o Social Ny Settingsi	
¥:	RIP Global				
	- Configuration				
	- *	onin Satus	Endated (
D ICP Lever		atesarranyatesa I	Decret (8	
DHCH WAY		0	.444		
инсисанат.					
RP					
	.				
Later					
UHCING Client Click the Apply butto Click the Interface Co	n. onfiguration tab. The RIP Int	erface window i	s displayed.		
Uniting their Click the Apply butto Click the Interface Co DOMESTIC: + C Ambium	n. Infiguration tab. The RIP Int I model 02403 metworks conv RIP 9664 Configuration	erface window i ormosphro Piro latrix EX2010 East Scoligs	s displayed. * 1945-94-409-970-9 -P	n marthaghain — 🛱 👄 Sanas Redrach Hielp (Sanas Redrach Hielp (C Silvel Log
UHCING Theat Click the Apply butto Click the Interface Co COMPACIENT COMPACIENT Combine	n. Infiguration tab. The RIP Int Interview of the Configuration INEtworks cn/ BE State Configuration RIP Interface	erface window i ormowebro Pard latrix EX2010 East Scoligs	s displayed. * 1994 - P - P	n marthaghain — 🛱 👄 Sanae Redroch Hielp (Sanae Redroch Hielp (C C Saboral Log
UHCING The Apply butto Click the Apply butto Click the Interface Co CONTROPS + C A horrows Combium	n. Infiguration tab. The RIP Interface RIP Interface	erface window i ormovechro Mard latrix EX2010 Basit Scaligs	s displayed. • cities biologycrow -P Increase Confignation	n Stou ky Settings	C Coloret Log
UHCING These Click the Apply butto Click the Interface Co CODINI-CLASE + C A hormony Combium	n. Infiguration tab. The RIP Interface Notworks cn/o RIP Interface	erface window i ormowerbro Pard Istrix EX2010 Esst Scology	s displayed. F STATERINGCHAPTERIA -P Increase Configuration 8 Marcel T 9 Marcel T 10 Marce	nitsilania. 🔿 👁 Sana Refrech Help Sana Refrech Help	C Cotost Lug
DHCING their Click the Apply butto Click the Interface Co OCDINF-CRAX H C & Mercecor Combium	n. Infiguration tab. The RIP Inter Herecolf 2453 (Mitroperstack Networks cn/s RIP Interface And C Serve	erface window i matrix EX2010 Exst Stolls Matrix EX2010 Exst Stolls	s displayed. * sturgetsderverse -P Increase Configuration 8 11763 *	Sava Raincain Hispo Sava Raincain Hispo	C Cuberel Long
Uniting their Click the Apply butto Click the Interface Co CODINFICIENX IF CO Combium	n. Infiguration tab. The RIP Interface RIP Interface RIP Interface	erface window i managebra Kavi latrix EX2010 Esst Stories Managebra State Stories	s displayed. * crus plasterserer -P Increase Configuration 8 marches r 9 P xtables 4 xtable Rector	Sava Raincah Haipi Sava Raincah Haipi Sava Raincah Haipi Sava Ny Sertingsi	E Sabert Logi Dages de

DHCING Client

CSPC:

8

Click the Interface drop-down list to select a previously configured interface.

9 Select the **vlan 200** list item.

00200-CD426					E 5
- + C 🔺 hieron	er i Kenny 102023 jande ubervalen	warme wjednice di Garebi		mhinn A 🗢	
Cambiu	m Networks" cn	Matrix EX2010-I	P	Seve Adrush Help	Rubeel Logoul
	BIP Stabal Configuration	Basic Semilities	Increase Configuration	Stop by Settings	
ŧ.	RIP Interface				
P.G		Micae an	ingrav i e		
D ICP Javan			49) (1)		
DHC(Holey)	Alas di seco	rhensen brieliden	Ander Viscol A	av opting ocreate Se that down Av	Ungen de
BHCPGRoft		NOOK .	Leice		··· ·
RP					
CSPC					
BHCING Client					



Click the Add button.

🖉 Cambiu	m Networks"	cnMatrix EX	2010-P		Save Reinste Help Fol	boel Lugoe
	B P Sibbal Cor	figuration Basic Se	oliș lu	rtikeCriffgrüten	Show by Sentings	
e.						
P.C	1.000	100000 PC				
D KP Javar		ndi -	_			
DHC(1) where	Sider	Splithing	Dybud. Bod - Frail anys	Sed'Actor	Factive Hanton	Dede/
and the second second	Examples - * [Poisson Reveals 1	11	RIPECONTAINS 1	BPL STRIPP 11	- 54
o the parts			141007	Defend and Table Version (
RP			12	RIT Veteral		
2020				and the second of the second		



Click the Send Version drop-down list to select the send version of the RIP feature.

Select the RIP Version 2 list item.

e electronic	2 Hereita baas oo	1 User 1 Sectors op	brraðfardið b	kabilete bil tetrerori	antii. 🕁 🛥 🄇	c x
Cambiur	n Networks	cnMatrix	EX2010-P		Seve Adrush Help Au	eet toget
	BIP Stobal Co	rfiguration Basic	Sénings	ra DiseCarAgardski	Stop Ny Settingsi	
spece 10 kan		ATT200 7				
Login 2 Managements	Salar	341 5100	Dybaik Body granitation	Sala Vankari	Resolve Marakers	Toule/ge Inter
ja j	Scables =	Politic General II	W. T	PIPer Compare 13	PIP version 2	-96
E.			NOPE	Develo		
D KP Serve						
UHCP: Seley	20.00					



Click the **Receive Version** drop-down list and select the **RIP Version 2** list item.

Cambiu	m Networks	cnMatrix E)	(2010-P			re Adrosh Hi	rip Ruk	cel logoe
	BIP Slobal Con	figuration East: So	aniş 🔤 to	n Grie Configuration	135	do Ny Sétting	ž.	
e.					50			
P.6	1.6.0	+2583) *:						
D. ICP Server		whi	_			_		
DHC Plikesy	Share.	SERINGE	Dy tan 1. Hand P It said strong	ANAUN		Pace A Hai		No.
BHCPCROFT.	Enaples *	Poisson Rewards . 1	1.0. 7	PIP (995002	21	RIP2	17	530
RP		14	0.007	000	-			

Click the **Apply** button.

14

Cambiu	m Netwo	rks" cnV	latrix EX2010	P	Sere R.	drish Help Ribbel Lug
	BPSE	bal Configuration	Besic Sealings	InterfaceConfiguration	66 (3566) (C	y Settings
e.	R	IP Interface				
p.g.			Hora	107252	12	
D ICP Server		_		493	_	
DHCH WAR		ol (Filddhais	Shakar	Sellinter	Dohadi Andr Estri 200	Sed Marker
ансисант.	*	12 2 103 138	Evabled, *	ROMAN REWARD	* <u>50</u> *	RIP version?
RP	_				YCON	Joe

4 Management Features

4.1 DHCP Client

4.1.1 Managing DHCP Client

Feature Overview

DHCP Client uses DHCP protocol to temporarily receive a unique IP address for it from a DHCP server. It also receives other network configuration information such as default gateway IP address, DNS Server IP address, SNTP Server IP address from the DHCP server.

DHCP Client can be enabled on any IPv4 interface associated to existing VLANs, on Routed Interfaces or on the Out of Band interface.

Standards

RFC 2131

Scaling Numbers

DHCP Client can be enabled on 64 IPv4 Interfaces.

Limitations

N/A

Default Values

- DHCP Client is enabled by default on VLAN 1.
- If DHCP fast mode is enabled, the default DHCP Client Discovery timer is 5.
- If DHCP fast mode is disabled, the default DHCP Client Discovery timer is 15.
- Tracking of the DHCP client operations is disabled.
- If DHCP fast mode is enabled, the default DHCP Client ARP check timer is 1.
- If DHCP fast mode is disabled, the default DHCP Client ARP check timer is 3.

4.1.2 How to Enable DHCP Client in WEB Interface

s delas	× 17	
⊖ ⇒ ⊂ @	20 👰 trips//10.21/22.110/in/specific/te	megige tinffähler beissiget 🚥 🗵 🖄 🖪
dite .		Hap Pateol L
Cambiu	n Networks CaMatrix	EX2010-P
r.	Second the nation	
System	System Information	
ingenti Maasa asa a	Handware Seraica	(80m
	Thready Velace	10.1
ayark na sabahari	Cod SchuneSector	CNS 2.0KS
Vi di invest	standwarts Part Nurv ber	SHERDYOM
THE OWNER OF	Software Sector Rendered	1-9-6
1/404	Againers Description	Certa an Herveric meaning Local Levic Internet Search
2011	System Source	criatis :
100	ANNA CONST	-support permanenter service
VERGES :	Agreen constient	Charlidean Hedwarks 2000 Gerl Robell, Suite 200 Roll
and a second	Device its Time	or payment, in a vigo says
	A TIME I DA	Same there and St. w

Click the Layer3 Management tab. The L3 Features are displayed.

s Has	× +					c
$\epsilon \rightarrow c \phi$	30 6 , pres//102113	2 T10/ is/spietty.tvin	apipa timit Cambo	r belitzziget	• 🖸 🌣	N. CD
Cambiu	im Networks	cnMatrix I	EX2010-P			isip Rubcei Lag
	Wat logal 3	(IV4466Garf	IT ROULS P	CHE Scalars S	STATIC ARP	
Dystern	VLAN In	berface Dasic				
	Settings	99900000000000000000000000000000000000				
Nyati Manyana	- 20	i manatiri		1		
wars entropyment	12	stresses		form w		
		Pro Francisco -		in a		
R .)		PROVIDER.		E canet		
PH)	-	and .		Territoria de la composición de la comp		
10022530701			Cuili	Reser		
DIGT Server		the second second second			In the second second	
DHCP Rx 35	54.94	And	e governmen. State	A DEPOLATE	- 200/ 46F	300.5
		p.	117	H5	063000 +	:1600



1

Click the IP menu item.

Click the IPV4 Address Configuration tab. The IPv4 Interface Settings window is displayed.

yahini 👘	× +					e x
€ → @ @	20 🔒 mps//102100	110-istopertcher	equipartmitta	inist" batazagat	© Q	¥k 00 ≣
Cambiur	n Networks"	coMetrix	EX2010-P			Halp Rebeel Lagest
r.	Man Reconferen	ITVERADGOT	IT Routs	(MCH ² Salata	STATICARP	
System	Pv4 Inte Settings	rface				
ayar ayar ayar	Cast 17 Address M	icca.		4 Manual 2		
1 50	Process abort such			5 000	()	
PK)	etkines type		Veela	Printery Renef		
DIGT Server						
DHOT RX 35	Seat	Itatia	P6	u nai	Subaras, Masa	Stocian Add
Det Pri de m	C ANT		10.466.0	1 255	225 277 0	102 101 0 101

Click the **Get IP Address Mode** drop-down list and select the protocol to be used to obtain the IP address from the interface.

Select the **DHCP** option.

5

s dela se	× +			é X
€ ⇒ € @	20 🔒 mps//102102110/intepertors	orregige tim/Cantor Indiansight	© ¢	nk co ≘
Cambiun	n Networks" en Matrix	: EX2010-P		Help Rebeet Lagoat
	Man Jourface: If Western Gord	IT Routs MIGHE Scalars	STATIC ARP	
System	Pv4 Interface Settings			-
Taylor Blowg octa	rietuse id	i son ti 🛛	ł	
reversi nekanasianti	Cett? Address Mode	Dido 5	4	
P.	- Pretsede		10 ¹⁰ 94	0
PRO .	address spine	Printery	H	
OHO' Server		No.		
DHOP Reads	Sead Instant	Péterm	Suberst, March	MA history
Det > Class	C ANT	10.166.01 2	25-26 <u>5-277-0</u>	102.543.0.213



Click the **Modify** button.

4.2 DHCP Server

4.2.1 Managing DHCP Server

4.2.1.1 Feature Description

Feature Overview

DHCP Server maintains a configured set of IP address pools from which IP addresses are allocated to the DHCP Clients, whenever they request the Server dynamically.

Once the IP address is allocated, the Server will keep this IP as reserved until the lease time for that IP expires. If the Client does not renew the IP before the lease time expiry, this will be returned into the free pool and will be offered to new clients.

Standards

- RFC 2131
- RFC 2132

Scaling Numbers

- A maximum of 16 Address Pools can be configured.
- A maximum of 256 DHCP Clients per pool are supported.

Limitations

DHCP Relay must be disabled before enabling the DHCP server.

Default Values

- DHCP Server is disabled by default.
- ICMP echo is disabled by default.
- Offer reuse time out has a value of 5 seconds.
- DHCP server pool lease time is of 3600 seconds.
- DHCP server pool utilization threshold is 75%.

Prerequisites

In order for the DHCP Server to respond to DHCP Clients requests from a certain subnet, the administrator must create a VLAN and a IPv4 interface with configured address associated to the DHCP Clients subnet.

4.2.1.2 Network Diagram



4.2.2 How to Enable DHCP Server in WEB Interface

Firt C. Otherman	102.128 Websternethshortmonde	relifierete modutationskaborationsportugenting 🚥 🕸 😽
Cambium	Networks" coMat	hap Rated L riv FY2010,P
Continuent	Triberrains satisfy	
	System alternation	
	System Informatio	n
her 2 Valuer out	RADING VISION	835
1. State	Barane Weine	10.00
Lovar 3 Verogenem	1955 Solora Wester	2 3. 5 15
(Landing at	SaulHanto	summas
	System Extended on	Care Course Makering on Maker (\$2000 #15.46) and Section
ence-	System Gene	0943396
Alerta .	System Extend.	support, caret a remetyor pactors
Pedry Corport Automation	System surviva	CONTRAINT NEW YOR SECTION FROM SUID AND HOLE BY
10.27	Doubs Walting	0 Days Office Liffling, 80 Spece

1

Click the Layer3 Management tab. The L3 Features are displayed.

Cambiur	n Networks"	cnMatrix EX2010-P		Help Rubbel I
	Machinetral	Period dense. Configuration	P Routes IP/ICVP Scalars Statio	ART .
Språnes Lange Mittalanderer	VLAN In Settings	terface Basic		
Contraction of the second s		2.490 manuta		
Lever 3 Versgement		Administrative Sale	Text -	
05	- 12	Pref ChatAvel State	92	
2,4,600		Program.	Paddor -	
P.A.		NTU .		
DUCROSS		SHAR	Rust	
D: K.P. Belay	Select Vian	interface Approximation Performan Sala Sala	ed Operational State Procy ABP	-
	+ 1	Us + Us	· Up · Desise ·	1000

2 Click the DHCP Relay menu item.

	Back: Schlags Interface Settings
edaa	DHCP Relay
wa: 7 Varvyeer	Configuration
war 3 Massperier:	DICYINEy Service 3 Chadded + PDICT Selley Information Option 4 Chadded +
	5
125	
U.	Note : To enable UHC!" Relay, <u>DHC!" Server</u> status at culding directed.
Pote DuCPSexue	Hote : To enable UHCP Keley, <u>DHCP Server</u> status should be directed.
IF IF 46 D. 40 P. Sec. 10 D. K.P. Belley	Hote : To emainle UHC!" Relay, <u>DHC!" Server</u> stabus should be directed.
IF IF-6 D-6CP-Sexter	Hote : To enable DHCP Relay, <u>DHCP Server</u> status should be directed.

() suidente	1.23					E.	×
Cambium	Networks"	cnMatrix	EX2010-P	a charana popul	opendities an	🕆 🐝 🔕	+
	Book(Britings)	Pool Settings	Feel Options	Burjidt (BI	Hour Settings	Rost Opficial	
terkor Inor Managerer	DHCP Ba	sic Settings	7	Huapies			
Leyer 3 Management -	those Pres CPES :	oo ka a taa sa	8	u + US3060			
P.A.		Note : To enab	to OHCP Server, C	HCP Rolay statu	s stould be disa	Wed,	810
D-4CP Oxyan	-						
DI KP Relay DHCPClient							

Click the DHCP Server drop-down list and select the Enabled option (the new DHCP server status in the router).

Click the **Apply** button.

4.3 Out-of-Band Management

4.3.1 Managing Out-of-Band Ethernet Management

4.3.1.1 Feature Description

The Out Of Band (OOB) dedicated port provides management connectivity isolated from user – data plane - traffic.

Benefits:

7

8

- Separating user and management traffic provides extra security and reliability for the management traffic.
- Offers redundancy in management connectivity (dedicated network resources).
- Prevents data plane misconfiguration from impacting management connectivity.

Disadvantages of using OOB rather than in-band ports for management:

Extra cost and effort are required for maintaining a separate network for management purposes only.

Standards

N/A

Scaling Numbers

N/A

Limitations

■ IPv6 not supported on OOB port.

Default Values

Default IP address on OOB port is 192.168.0.1, with a prefix length of 24.

Prerequisites

N/A

4.3.1.2 Network Diagram



4.3.2 Configuring Out-of-Band Ethernet Management in WEB Interface

The **Out-of-Band Ethernet Management** feature is not available in WEB interface.

4.4 Telnet Client

4.4.1 Managing Telnet Client

Telnet Client is an industry standard tool for remote connectivity using TCP protocol. This tool is used to connect to a remote system and open a CLI or Shell session.

Standards

RFC 854

Scaling Numbers

1 session

Limitations

- It is recommended to open only one Telnet Client session.
- Telnet client doesn't work with IPv6 link local addresses.

Default Values

- The Telnet Client feature is enabled by default.
- Remote TCP port value is 23.

Prerequisites

N/A

4.4.2 Configuring Telnet Client in WEB Interface

The Telnet Client feature is not available in WEB interface.

4.5 Telnet Server

4.5.1 Managing Telnet Server

Feature Overview

Telnet is an industry standard protocol for accessing remote systems using TCP protocol. **Telnet Server** allows clients to authenticate using an user and a password and then provide access to a CLI session.

The Telnet protocol exchanges unencrypted data and is vulnerable to spoofing when used over public networks, thus it is recommended **NOT** to use it in live deployments.

Standards

RFC 854

Scaling Numbers

8 sessions are accepted.

Limitations

N/A

Default Values

- The Telnet Server feature is disabled by default.
- The TCP listening port is 23.

Prerequisites

N/A

4.5.2 How to Enable/Disable Telnet Server in WEB Interface

$\leftarrow \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ (\blacktriangle horsesure	heses//10.2x103.cm/des/specific/hones	vojestroj 26 no bir - stiki skidal da jelo bjego njega klagego jiga – 😭 💩 🗌 🌾
🜔 Cambium	Networks" cnMat	Save Refresh Help Rubbel Lo rix EX2010-P
	System Information	
System	System Informatio	n
A0 1.0x0	Headware Version	835
	hin was Vestor	1035-A3
Layer 2 Venagement	CNS Software Vestor	2.1.1.016
1	Save MAC Advers	10:87-886 ± 64:95
ang an a ta ang an ang	Switch MAC Address	10:82, 533 c 540 95
Valleast	SakiBurba	SMPROTOA
	Nume locations: Diales	555.55
RIMOR.	System Description	Care blues Hickory Rock Multic CX2000-P DJ wined. Switch
Policy David Automation	System Name	01412218
	System Contact	support.cample.innetworks.com
Clock		

1 Click the **System** tab.

Cambium	Networks" coMatrix	Seve Reinste Help Ru : F¥2010-P	boel L
Co comoran	System Information	(CATALA-)	
	- Sectors luters stless		
pikan -	system mormation		
System Information	Nordware Version	835	
	Berryan Verser	1500 A.S	
System Resources	CNS So Issue Version	21.1.118	
Pat	Sec HVR Admos	0.87,883,0.54,95	
	Switch NAC Advers	10:57: 535 ± 540 76	
e dikusiya	SakiNariba	S MPROTO/A	
Step and Rostern	Nonalizata na Duta	555.55	
	System Deterlption	Care Uken Historyko yn Mulaie (2000) P EU erned. Switch	_
Soltware Upgrade	System Name	CNM3398	_
	System Contact.	support.camplumnetworks.com	
Click the System Infor	 Poster fraction mation menu item. + heres/10.2403.00/is/specific/horespage 	e-band Manaphin, bei keladid kejid kebagaganjaga jada gang ja - 😤 🤅	
Click the System Infor	Testee haddee mation menu item.	estanni Marcolline, Saado saan Laado - Saate Saat Laadoo - Petanni Marcollin - Edikidadidaajidadhojegoogigas kologegoogiga - 😚 🤅 Genes Robrech Help Ra S EX2010-P	E boel (
Click the System Infor	 Postee fraction mation menu item. + here/102/03:00/in/specific/company Networks^a on Matrix System information 	pebmi 25amhilin Alexandre Saede son Loon - Saide Saede ann pebmi 25amhir - Edikiezidikejidiothgeopojgogistingegogige - (\$) s Saed Reinsch Help Ru ; EX2010-P	E boel (
Click the System Infor	Peolee Institue mation menu item. + Heres/102.003.00/Jas/specific/horespec Networks* cnMatrix System Information System Information	combine Networks 3500 Golf Road, Sails 360 Rolling	E teel l
Click the System Infor	 Postee fraction mation menu item. + heres/102/03/100/as/specific/boorgaa Networks^a on Matrix System information System information System information 	Combian Metworks Sector soft Weath Haine Sector watch petron Wardhin Edited dide id of hyperparity systems and any system in the provide system in the provide systems stems in the provide systems in the provide	C s 1 tool I
Click the System Infor	Peolee Incolor mation menu item. + Heres//102/03/100/05/specific/honepage Networks* cnMatrix System Information System Information System Exceller Device Up Time System Date	combine Networks 3600 coll Road, Sails 360 Rolling Cambian Networks 3600 Coll Road, Sails 360 Rolling 2 Days 6 Hit, 44 Mins, 10 Sec. Sail - January - D1 - 2000 -	E teel (
Click the System Infor	 Restant in a data H H Networks¹ on Matrix System information System information System information System information System information 	Cambian Networks 2000 Coll Read, Sails 200 Folling Cambian Networks 2000 Coll Read, Sails 200 Rolling 2 Days 6 Hit, 41 Mins, 10 Secs Sail + January + Di + 2000 + 00 + [-41 +] Di +]	E S 1 Reel
Click the System Infor	Peoplese Installate mation menu item. + Heners//10.2.003-00/6s/specific/boorspace Networks ¹² on Matrix System Information System Information System Date Zystem Time Login Authorization Made	Contraint Merverines Sector contraction - State Sector waters peterm Ram Min. Ediblicated design of person program (person program (person)) Sector Refrects Help Ra EX2010-P Contracts Merverine SECC Coll Read, Seale SEC Rolling 2 Days Offer, Al Mins, 12 Sect Set - January - D1 - 2000 - 00 - (-44 - (-) D1 - Lace -	E beel f
Click the System Infor Click the System Infor Click the System Infor Click the System Infor Click the System Information System Resources	People in a data mation menu item. H	Controlling Networks Sector control - Salte Sector wallen petermi Mans hit - Edisticated degisiothypegongigus, koling egongigu - 197 - 19 Cantolium Networks Sector Golf Road, Salte Seo Rolling Danablam Networks Sector Golf Road, Salte Sector Road, Sal	E bool (
Click the System Infor	People in a dae mation menu item. + Heres//102/028-00/8s/specific/boospec Networks ¹² onMatrix System Information System Information System Date System System Date System Date	Combine Networks Sector contraction Party Sector and the sector an	E kost (
Click the System Infor Click the System Infor Click the System Infor Click the System Infor Click the System Infor Combined System Resources Type collector	People in a char mation menu item. People in a char Networks' cnMatrix System information Syste	Cambian Metworks Sector contraction Party Sector admin peters Remote a detected decide decid	E ktel (
Click the System Infor	Postee Institue mation menu item. H H Metworks ¹ On Matrix System Information System Info	Cambian Networks Sector contraction Party Sector administration potenti Party hit is districted decided adjete the period graph of the period	E bool (
Click the System Infor Click the System Infor Click the System Infor Click the System Infor Click the System Information Click the System Information System Information System Resources I'vt Click the System Information System Resources Click the System Information System I	People enhance mation menu item.	Contraint Merverine Sector on Local Party Sector without polent Marchine Editorial definitive region (region	
Click the System Infor ation Click the System	People enhance mation menu item. F People enhance Poole enhance	Contraint Merverine Sector of Local Party Sector and Contraint Sector and Contraint Party Party Sector and Contraint Rep Ro Rece Retrack Rep Ro EX2010-P Cantolian Networks 3500 Golf Road, Sails 360 Rolling Days O Hits Al Mins, 10 Secs Sail + January + Di + 2000 + 00 + (14 +) Di + Local + Rot initiated Rot init	

Enable Disable

4 Select one of the

list items (depending if you want to enable or disable the Telnet Server feature).

 entres entres 	 A /ul>	
Cambium	Networks" cnMatri	Save Relitabil Holp Rabeel Lugar : EX2010-P
	System electronication	the warm contraction experiment to
-	System Location	Danishing New 265 2000 Gulf State, State 300 Pailing
59-433	Lackedo Tina	b Daylor Her, Al Mins, 10 Sec.
Salara Maria	Dynam Drae	Se + Janacy + 01 + 2000 +
	2,000 Tee	00 • : 41 • : 04 •
System Resources	som Aufhenstation Hode	tions .
	Configuration Surveying a	lase initiated
IVE	Service Dave Status	Here instand
0.000	Configuration Remote Service	sacavifa
	un Reiner Reserve	water selects
San and Seven	(PP 3003)	Discus (1
Solitone Reports		5 Arch
He Jonaler		

5 Click the **Apply** button.

4.6 System Resource Monitoring

4.6.1 Managing System Resource Monitoring

Feature Overview

The System Resource Monitoring feature enables the users to monitor the general status of the devices.

Standards

N/A

Scaling Numbers

N/A

Limitations

Fan and temperature information is available only on EX2028-P.

Default Values

The default threshold RAM, CPU and Flash value is 100% by default.

Prerequisites

N/A

4.6.2 How to Enable System Resource Monitoring in WEB Interface

System Lwyar2 Minnegenerate Lwyar2 Minnegenerate Valitzawi 1940/4	The only NoV The Open Citie	contactic solution rentwo reacts for a and features for any solution to the Constantion Metson r SSL, OpenSSH a dedicted argument	COM A TRİX noffers layers and layers much ing an wire speed and addresses the constructing scored devolution reduced. The solution not only host the providing the bridging functionality, but also non-exact advanced Appropriation and ICAP Showphing also set thing software some please related a sing Operation speed from and other open nounce community. Were <u>System Advanced apprent</u> for	
Stalator				
Click the System tab	> DorVers > Ingen/10.2.108/211/00/2 m Networks ¹²	N gedfyltanepa	+ gebrali Santin jekiddegdjdedodkologegogjang solog – 🔶 🖄	- C
Click the System tab	> DiaWata > mps//1224902110a/ m Networks ¹⁴	N pedite/transpo	+ gebrali Santir (döddiggdyledidladigeonggogolig - 🔅	- E
Click the System tab	> Dorivets > Proper/rit2.498241/2009 m Networks ¹⁴ System In	s pedicitorepo formation	+ gebrali Santin (döddigdyd alladagogigag salag - 🔅	- E
Click the System tab	> Di aVet > Imp://122498211/20/ m Networks ¹² -System In Hactware Vesi	R profityTomeyo formation	+ gebrali Santir (Skidtitedyjestalatbgeorgjagatbg - 🔅	- C
Click the System tab	 a Marta bryw,//10.2.40%211/3w// m Networks²⁴ System In Hardware Versit 	n pedic/tompo formation	+ ge.htmlif&antitr.jdkddddadjdedbdladbgegoojgogisdog - 🔅	е е (
Click the System tab	2] orVerb • https://10.2.109.211/20/2 m Networks ¹⁴ • System In Handward Verbin • Envero Verbin • Handward Verbin •	s proficy) arrepo formation an an an an an an	+ gebrufi Sanzin (Skildstop) (eduktiogengipp) situp - 🔅 50 1.0.7 CVS 1.5.0 18 Cal 18 Excelored Skildstop	- E
Click the System tab	 » [] or Varts » [https://10.2.409.211/0x// m Networks²⁴ System In Hardware Versis CPS Setoware V Hardware Perlin Setteware Versis 	s pedicitorepo formation an an an an an an an an an an an an an	+ qe.hmili Santhir. ji Skidddogdji kalbiljego ojgogi salbig. 🔅 00 1.0.7 0.45 1.0.0 18 0.41 1.8 59705977059970599705 1.0.0	E (
Click the System tab	2] orVerb • https://10.2.1092211/20/2 m Networks ¹² - System In Handward Verbi Finnward Verbi CNS Softward Verbi Handward Partit Softward Soriet Softward Soriet Softward Soriet	R pedictonepa formation an an an an an an an an an an an an an	+ gebruf:SantshijSkittisterijkerbelicibgeorgjongarbo, 🔅 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	
Click the System tab	 » [] srVarb » [https://10.2.403.211/Jac/ m Networks²² System In Hardware Versis ChS Selevare V Hardware Serial System Kanto 	a pedicyltonepa formation an an an tanba tanba tanba tanba tanba	+ ge.hm/DiSanthir.jskddddagijdedodiothgegoojgegischop. 🔶	
Click the System tab	2] orVerb 2] orVerb • https://10.2.1092911/2009 m Networks ¹⁰ - System In Handward Verbi - Finnward Verbi - Finnward Verbi - CHS Settward Verbi - System Descript - System Name - System Name - System Contact	R pedicitorepo formation an an an an an an an an an an an an an	+ gebruik Sametri (Skillistapijek helkebergegegegesteg - 🔅 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	
Click the System tab	 » [] sr/farb » [] sr/farb » [] Prysy//10.2.103.211(Jac/) m Networks¹⁰ System In Hardware Versis CRS Setware V Hardware Serial System Remei System Remei System Remei System Remei System Remei 	a pediçitanepa formation ai ai ai ai ai ai ai ai ai ai ai ai ai	+ ge.hm/l/Santhir_jsik/ddddgdjde/holkdhgegogjgogischq 🔅 50 1.0.7 CNS 1.0.0 18 Cell 1.8 592559255925592599257 1.0.0 CMS 5.0.0 18 Cell 1.8 592559255925592599257 1.0.0 Container Networks on Matuis EX2029 Ethernet, switch CON229 Support, Camburn Networks.com	
Click the System tab	2] orVerb 2] orVerb • https://10.2.1092911/2009 m Networks ¹⁰ 	R pedic/tonepo formation an an an cesion tumber Numba ion	+ gebruik Sametri (Skillisseriji) induktiogeonojoopadoo , 20 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5	

+ C A Korner	here //12.2 108/21 Edu / position and position for	wich jakittaan jakittaan ja 🗤 🖬 🕯
Cambium	ı Networks"	
	Water Office Town Prints	
	System Resources	
Second Information	Concretter person clucking	1900
di un	 C 0 threatwaits; 	101
System Recourses	Control CPC (Surger Mil	70
	BAM Intrahew(%)	100
DEAR BIOLOGICAL	Contractional August 8)	295
Inog Cowked	Hadi (Dostolar%)	100
572	Concretent Daugeths	12
Cile Transfer	3	Surface:

Click the **Apply** button.

For more information, see <u>System Resources WEB Fields</u>.

4.7 Syslog

4.7.1 Managing Syslog

Feature Overview

Syslog is a protocol used for capturing log information for devices on a network. The syslog protocol provides a transport to allow a machine to send event notification messages across IP networks to event message collectors, also known as syslog servers. The protocol is simply designed to transport the event messages.

Standards

The syslog protocol is described in RFC5424.

Scaling Numbers

- There are 8 severity levels: alerts, emergencies, critical, error, warnings, informational, notification, debugging.
- There are 8 available facilities (local0-7).

Limitations

- A maximum of 8 logging entries can created
- The maximum length of the DNS host name is 64 characters.

Default Values

- Syslog logging is enabled by default.
- Console logging is enabled by default.
- Severity logging is set to critical by default.
- Buffered size: 50 entries by default.
- The TimeStamp option is enabled by default.

Prerequisites

- Before configuring a Cambium device to send syslog messages, the right time and date should be configured. When using NTP, a correct and synchronized system clock on all devices within the network is guaranteed.
- Before configuring a Cambium device to send syslog messages, the device should be able to reach the external device on which the messages will be stored.

4.7.2 Configuring Syslog in Web Interface

The **Syslog** feature is not available in WEB interface.

4.8 SNMP

4.8.1 Managing SNMP

4.8.1.1 Feature Description

Feature Overview

SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) is the most widely used network management protocol on TCP/IP based networks.

SNMPv3 is designed mainly to overcome the security shortcomings of SNMPv1/v2. USM (User based Security Model) and VACM (View based Access Control Model) are the main features added as a part of the SNMPv3 specification. USM provides both encryption and authentication of the SNMP PDUs, while VACM specifies a mechanism for defining access policies for different users with different MIB trees. In addition, SNMPv3 specifies a generic management framework, which is expandable for adding new Management Engines, Security Models, Access Control Models, etc. With SNMPv3, the SNMP communication is completely safe and secure.

Standards

- RFC 1157
- RFC 1901
- RFC 1908
- RFC 3416
- RFC 3410-3417

Scaling Numbers

N/A_

Limitations

N/A

Default Values

- SNMP agent is enabled by default.
- SNMP Coldstart trap is enabled by default.
- Storage Type: Non-Volatile by default.
- Row Status : Active by default.
- Sub-tree OID: 1 by default.
- Sub-tree Mask: 1 by default.
- Community names: private, public.
- Group security models: v1, v2c, v3.

4.8.1.2 Network Diagram



4.8.2 How to Enable and Configure SNMP V2 in WEB Interface

4.8.2.1 Configuring SNMP V2





Click the System tab.



 Type a community name index. For example, RW into the Community Index field.

Statute Type 5

2

- Type a community name to reference. For example, **RW** into the **Community Name** field.
- 5 Type the value **none** into the **Security Name** field.

Click the **Storage Type** drop-down list and select the required storage type for the community.

Select the NonVolatile list item.

NAME OF

4

6

) → C' @	30	6 mps//322	2011076/	apiette homepige ti	n Position	· ballejetet · · ·	00	N D	
Cambie	um Ne	tworks"	(ci	Matrix EX201	068. ⁻		нар	Rebool Lag	7 -0
		Garandy	91040	StorpAction	No.	Target Address	Togethnimister:	USA:	
long Provident		SNMP	Commu	nity					
Collection du	-	Setting	5						
escine and	_			community fields		7			
SHITE				Generally Bana	1				
5511				Security Name	1	1			
0000				Confectionie	[
554				transport [22	1				
1.519°4				Sectore Type		2			
and Maximum				8 20	N.	10330			



Click the **Add** button.

Section complete. Click X to close.

4.9 SSH

4.9.1 Managing SSH

4.9.1.1 Feature Description

Secure Shell is a protocol for secure remote login and other secure network services over an insecure network. It runs on top of the transport layer and is basically a replacement for insecure telnet services to the switch.

The SSH protocol uses a client server model. cnMatrix contains both SSH server and SSH client implementations. The SSH server implementation is the OpenSSH version 7.9 server integrated into the cnMatrix software. The SSH server interoperates with the following SSH clients.

- PuTTY SSH 0.71 for Windows 95/98/2000/NT.
- TTSSH (TeraTerm) 1.5.4 for Windows 95/98/2000/NT.
- OpenSSH client for Linux.

Standards

- The SSH (IPv4/IPv6) client is RFC 1321 compliant.
- The SSH (IPv4/IPv6) server is RFC 4250 RFC 4251 RFC 4252 RFC 4253 RFC 4254 and RFC 4256 compliant.

Scaling Numbers

The number of simultaneous supported SSH sessions is 8.

Default Values

- The SSH server and SSH client are enabled by default.
- The debugging option is disabled by default.

- The maximum number of bytes allowed in an SSH transport connection is set to 32768 by default.
- The default primary port number: 22.
- The following cipher algorithms are set by default: CHACHA20-POLY1305, 3DES-CBC, AES128-CBC, AES256-CBC, AES128-CTR, AES256-CTR, AES128-GCM, and AES256-GCM
- The default MAC algorithms: HMAC-SHA2-512-ETM, HMAC-SHA2-256-ETM, HMAC-SHA2-512, HMAC-SHA 2-256.

Limitations

- Normally the SSH protocol allows cipher algorithms for the incoming and the outgoing direction to be configured independently. But in cnMatrix, SSH cipher configuration must be the same for both directions. This is to ensure that the configuration is simple.
- Compression is not supported.
- The key exchange algorithm, and the public key algorithm have default values and cannot be configured
- The SSH server is fairly resistant to any kind of security attack. But the Cipher Block Chaining (CBC) mode reveals information about the plain text if two cipher text blocks encrypted under the same key are equal. Since rekeying is not supported prolonged active session may lead to a security threat.
- The SSH server may be susceptible to the man-in-the-middle attacks when the server communicates with the client for the first time. When the server sends its public key for the first time to the client, the client does not have any binding of the server's public key to the identity of the server. In that case, an attacker can substitute his public key and signature in place of server's public key. The user in turn will send his password to the attacker thus resulting in a security break.
- The SSH client session cannot be established by providing the hostname. Also, SSH client does not support all the options available in normal SSH Client feature.
- cnMatrix does not store the keys used for creating SSH client sessions.
- The SSH client sessions cannot be established via SNMP and Web.

The SSH server provides a secure channel over which cnMatrix CLI is accessed and offers the following:

- Protocol version exchange for version compatibility check.
- Data integrity by including Message Authentication Code with each packet.
- Cipher and key exchange algorithms negotiation between two communicating entities.
- Key exchange mechanism.
- Encryption and server authentication.

The cnMatrix SSH server implementation supports the following:

- Algorithms:
 - Cipher algorithms CHACHA20-POLY1305, 3DES-CBC, AES128-CBC, AES256-CBC, AES128-CTR, AES256-CTR, AES128-GCM, and AES256-GCM.
 - MAC algorithms HMAC-SHA2-512-ETM, HMAC-SHA2-256-ETM, HMAC-SHA2-512, HMAC-SHA 2-256.
 - Version compatibility flag (SSH 1.0 support) a user can use this to change the protocol version support to SSH 1.0 or SSH 2.0.
 - The key exchange algorithms supported are Diffie-hellman-group1sha1 and Diffie-hellman-group14-sha1. The SSH server uses the key generated during the key exchange for data encryption and providing data integrity.

- The Public Key algorithms supported are ssh-rsa and ssh-dss.
- Authentication using username and password.
- Timer for authentication and sends a disconnect message in case the timer expires. The timeout period is 10 minutes. The SSH server allows a maximum of 10 authentication attempts by the user. If the threshold is reached, the server sends a disconnect message to the client.

The SSH server implementation does not support the following:

- Certificates for server and user authentication
- Session re-keying after a specified time interval or after a specified amount of data transfer.
- User authentication using public key, because it is mandatory for the server to validate the public key and also to verify the signature sent by the client. This is not possible without the out of band transfer of client's public key to the server or some trusted authority like certificate authorities.
- Host based authentication.
- TCP/IP forwarding or X11 forwarding.

The SSH Client functionality is implemented in cnMatrix by integrating PuTTY (version 0.60) open source code. The SSH client session to any reachable host can be established from cnMatrix through CLI. SSH client feature can be enabled or disabled through SNMP and CLI. SSH client supports both Ipv4 and Ipv6 addresses.

Options supported in SSH client :

- -1 Forces SSH to try protocol version 1 only.
- 2 Forces SSH to try protocol version 2 only.
- -4 Forces SSH to use Ipv4 addresses only.
- -6 Forces SSH to use Ipv6 addresses only.
- A Enables forwarding of the authentication agent connection.
- a Disables forwarding of the authentication agent connection.
- C Requests compression of all data.
- -N Do not execute a remote command.
- s The subsystem is specified as the remote command. (SSH-2 only).
- T Disables pseudo-tty allocation.
- t Enables pseudo-tty allocation.
- -v show verbose messages.
- -V print version information.
- -i identity_file Specifies the private key file for authentication.
- I login_name Specifies the user to log in as on the remote machine.
- -p port Specifies the port to connect on the remote host.



SSH Client



4.9.2 How to Enable SSH in WEB Interface

	(10 > 124 Here's generative strategy and	renorder sourcestable hystologian georgies 🗰 🗶 ֎ 🕴
MG -	arabenan ministera	Hdip Rubbel D
Cambium	Networks cnMat	rix EX2010-P
	System information	
19.424	System Informatio	n
we 20 according	RADING VOLUM	835
	Barware Wayne	1241 8.3
Lavar 3 Managartam	CASES Court Wester	2 3 5 1 5
(with most	Sautharto	2040005
	System Dr. organization	Carther Provide Cold (C2200 Fible) and Seine
99.05	System Here.	0943396
	System De tweet.	support caret printervolascom
Pelley Classification data	System Lingtham	Contraction reducted section model, suid section by
Class c	In Ballatian	0.0800 Ba 2199 a 47 Sec.
	System De A	100 · LINUXY · St · 2019 ·
Seleta	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Click the System tab.

1

🛛 🜔 Cambium	1 Networks cnMat	rix EX2010-P
Contraction of the second second	System Internetion	
• do 1	System Informatio	a
Severa loteration	Par donal of Station	R12.1a
	- Brange Ayar	vig. 43
System Resources	CNSSE By Growing Western	2.5.5 (3
Marine and Marines	Sakibarto	SAPPRITURE
Alex and other a	System Department	Can been Neuvenisser Malaie (5220) - P Classed, Sector
have Combod	System Viena	179-1770
2/2-2	System Contact	support companies/vores.com
Fide Arminike	Solar tooller	Camberry Networks State care -ecad, Surg 360 Horing
SHITE	Davis all a Firm	E Days O Mis, 20 Mills, 9 Skip
000.0	System Dev	(10) * 221(75) * 37 * 2019 *
Click the SSH me Click the SSH Sta	nu item. tus drop-down list to select the	e status of the SSH module.
Click the SSH me Click the SSH Sta	nu item. tus drop-down list to select the * + Field 112.413 (013) upped upped	e status of the SSH module. Exercise SSH module.
Click the SSH me Click the SSH Star	nu item. tus drop-down list to select the intervent2at3 produces to the Networks cnMat SSH Global Setting	e status of the SSH module.
Click the SSH me Click the SSH Star	nu item. tus drop-down list to select the Here 112.403 miles user statement Networks' cn Mat SSH Global Setting 1915 ann	e status of the SSH module.
Click the SSH me Click the SSH Star	nu item. tus drop-down list to select the Provident of the User Longer Networks' on Mat SSH Global Setting 1995 ann 2995 ann 2995 ann 2995 ann 2995 ann 2995 ann 2995 ann	e status of the SSH module.
Click the SSH me Click the SSH Star	nu item. tus drop-down list to select the I metworks' cn Mat SSH Global Setting 1915au 2916au 2916au 2916au	e status of the SSH module.
Click the SSH me Click the SSH Star	nu item. tus drop-down list to select the Networks cnMat SSH Global Setting 1915au 1915au 1915au 1915au	e status of the SSH module.
Click the SSH me Click the SSH Star Click the SSH S	nu item. tus drop-down list to select the Final Content of the Union of the Union Networks' on Mat SSH Global Setting SSH Sata SSH Sata SSH Sata SSH Sata SSH Sata SSH Sata SSH Sata	e status of the SSH module.
Click the SSH me Click the SSH Star Click the SSH star Star Click the SSH star Click the SSH star Star Click the SSH star Star Click the SSH star Star Click the SSH star Star Click the SSH star Star Star Star Star Star Star Star S	nu item. Itus drop-down list to select the Networks cnMat SSH Global Setting SSH Sam SSH Sam SSH Sam SSH Sam SSH Sam SSH Sam SSH Sam	e status of the SSH module.

4 5

Select the **Enable** list item.

Click the **Apply** button.

4.10IPv6 Management

4.10.1 Managing IPv6 Management

Feature Overview

Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) has been added as a successor of the Internet Protocol version 4, which expands the number of network address bits from 32 bits to 128 bits. After implementing this protocol in the cnMatrix switch, there is a clear improvement of the user experience and of the security when transitioning from IPv4 to IPv6.

Standards

RFC2460

Scaling Numbers

- One IPv6 interface is supported.
- Multiple IPv6 link-local addresses on an interface are not supported.

Limitations

■ IPv6 is not supported on routed interfaces.

Default Values

- ICMPv6 Error Rate Limiting option is enabled.
- ICMPv6 Rate-Limit interval value is 100.
- ICMPv6 Error Rate-Limit Bucket size is 10.
- ICMPv6 Redirect option is disabled.

Prerequisites

For the IPv6 interface to run in HOST mode and SLAAC to work properly, the administrator needs to perform the following command:

no ipv6 unicast-routing

The IPv6 addresses are not case-sensitive.

If the switch is linked to an IPv6 Router, capable of sending IPv6 Router Advertisements, an IPv6 address will be automatically configured. In order for you to assign a specific IPv6 address, you need to perform the following configuration: *ipv6 unicast-routing*.

4.10.2Configuring IPv6 Management in WEB Interface

The IPv6 Management feature is not available in WEB Interface.

4.11Reload (Starting with version 2.1)

4.11.1 Managing Reload

Feature Overview
The Reload feature has been added so that you can schedule a specific time for the switch to reboot itself.

If you are configuring the switch remotely (cnMaestro, WEB Interface, SSH), and if the new configuration caused the loss of connectivity to the switch, a reload can be scheduled in order to reboot the switch and load the previous configuration form nvram.

There are two ways of scheduling a reload system:

- Relative time reboots the switch after a specified time, starting from the moment when the schedule was created (independent of the system clock).
- Absolute time reboots the switch at a specified time and assumes that the system clock is correct.

Line The reload time must be at least one minute in the future, and you have to verify if the clock is correct before scheduling a reload at a specific time.

Limitations

If the device loses power during the boot process, the last reboot reason will not be changed to Power Cycle.

Default Values

No reload is scheduled by default.

Prerequisites

N/A

4.11.2 How to Schedule Reload on your cnMatrix Switch in WEB Interface

4.11.2.1 Schedule Reload in a Specific Amount of Time



Click the **System** tab.

e 🗧 😋 🔺 Norres	es hees//102d03.00/ks/specific/hores	vage bran i Saar bit - bitati shikidi de lagda ti shageaga ga qaki b 😙 🛛 💩 🗌 🔕
-02		Save Reinste Help Rubeet, Log
🛛 🔍 Cambiu	im Networks" – cnMati	rix EX2010-P
	System Information	
Software Upgrede	- Suctors Informatio	
	System mormatio	
FIN DUITANT	Hundware Version	835
SR.TP	Bin was Vestor	1102.4.3
	CNS Sel Sourc Vestor	21.1.010
8 3 0	Satur MAR Admon	10:82, 555 c 546 35
551	Switch WVC Adverse	10:87 583 c 54 98
	SakiNarita	SMPROTOA
SMMP	Nonclusione Date	555.55
D.L.J	System Develoption	Care bitom History disk of Multile (3/2003) P SU a med. Switch
naac	System Nenw	ONM3700
Change Research	System Contact.	support carrie innetworks.com
	- Selection for the	An and the second state of

2 Click the **Reload** menu item. The **Reload** window is displayed.

+ C Ahrens	en <mark> Known</mark> tearan	Ni vyy istore y brite y	utorroddiodatorotnioga politi. 🚖 🛥 i 😋 🧿
Cambiu	ım Networks	- cnMatrix EX2010-P	Seve Ridmain Help Robert Logari. Heimalogen Art Zinner, Kensel
Sotoen Upgrede	Relation	ad	
FR-Tuesda	SOLE		rebort:
se. TP	the set of the	4 # 500 H-300	
35 1	0.440	an an an an an an an an an an an an an a	- 25 - 2015 -
551	unt Seite	d Faxgon	est
SKWP.		5 54	Canal
Halas			
Change Postman			

3 Delete the default value of the **Reload in** field and enter the specific amount of time when you want your cnMatrix switch to reboot itself.

Type the value **20:30** into the **Reload in** field.

Click the **Set** button to schedule reload in 20 hours and 30 minutes.



0/42=-		Seve Reinste Hølp Rub	cel
Cambium	Networks cnMatri	x EX2010-P	
Contraction of the second second			
	System information		
	THE REAL OF THE	a contract that the	
şalar	SakiBasha	esences	
n ion	Conductory Date	00000	
	Syd on Decomption	Carlan Monthly - Nation 2000 Phila and Selat	
мат 2 Марадетият	System News	392779	-
and 2 Venderant	SyderTriad	Support conce & networks.com	
	Sylax Durine	STYLE D STATUSTS SEE CONTROLS SHE SEE FOR BY	
tapaak	CtvR:00:Tith	• 14,02 Hs 32 Day 15 Sat.	
and the	1 Solow Deal	100 1 20 1 20 1 200 1	
1993) 	2 Codat THA		
lein, Cased Automation	The state of the second st		
	TAR PORT AND AND	(3.0.00)	
Verify if the System D	hete field displays the surrout d		
Verify if the System T Click the System mer	Time field displays the current tirn nu item.	ay. ne.	
Verify if the System T Click the System mer	ime field displays the current da	ay. ne.	
Verify if the System T Click the System mer	Time field displays the current displays the current time nu item.	ay. ne.	Ľ
Verify if the System T Click the System mer	Time field displays the current data nu item.	ay. ne. gebra Karabir Istad atfadddedgdadadagegogigagistik - 🚖 👳	C Cel
Verify if the System T Click the System mer orkingk \rightarrow \odot (A hornecure) (Cambium)	Time field displays the current da Time field displays the current time nu item. 2 4 Metworks cnMatri	ay. ne. gebra Karobit Istad offendidenigdind of geografige gikite. 🚖 📼 Gene Reinselt Help Rut x EX2010-P	C cel
Verify if the System T Click the System mer extense extense Click the System mer Click the System mer Click the System T Click the System T	Time field displays the current data Time field displays the current time nu item. > + Networks' cn Matri	ay. ne. gebra 25aobir - Islad atfoldddedgdiodadogegogigasgidda († 1900) Gwec Robrosh Holp Rob x EX2010-P	cel
Verify if the System T Click the System mer enderstand Click the System mer Click the System mer Click the System mer Click the System mer Click the System T	Time field displays the current data Time field displays the current time nu item. 2 4 Metworks cn Matrix System Momadon	ay. ne. gebrui 25ambit - bind offoldddedgdodorlogegorgigaegidib - 📺 📼 Gree Reinsch Help Rob x EX2010-P	cel.
Verify if the System T Click the System mer	Time field displays the current data Time field displays the current time nu item. A 4 Networks' cnMatri System information System information	ay. ne. gebrui 25ambit - bind offolddidedgdiddofhgegorgigaagkib- 🚖 🖷 Gree Rolmonh Holp Rob x EX2010-P	cel
Verify if the System T Click the System mer enderstand Click the System mer Click the System mer	Time field displays the current data in the field displays the current time in the item. x + x + here (102:03:000/cospectation) Networks* ConMatrix System information System information Here No System	ay. ne. gebrui 25anshir "bind attribiddedgdadadageganjigagistis	cel
Verify if the System T Click the System mer	Time field displays the current data Time field displays the current time nu item. 2 4 Networks' cnMatrix System information Findmar/Yosica Primac Visica	ay. me. gebrai 25aachir - Istad Stföddddedgdbdischgegorgigaegiddi (*) Gene Ridmisch Help Rub x EX2010-P 833 1092 A.3	cel
Verify if the System T Click the System mer Click the System mer System	System information System information System information	ay. me. gebra Karatir istad officialderight of geographics ist. Serie Refresh Help Fate x EX2010-P 830 1002 A 3 211 310	cel.
Verify if the System T Click the System mer click t	Time field displays the current data Time field displays the current time nu item. X + Networks ¹⁰ cnMatrix System Information Finitume Vector ExcEMIC forces	ay. ne. gebrui 25 ant bit - bit al official delegadad of age against at the bit of delegadad of age against at the bit of the bit	cel
Verify if the System T Click the System mer click the System click the System click System click the System mer click the System click the S	System information System information System information System information System information System information System information System information System information	ay. me. aphrn Marchinetad attributed and approprint and approprint attributed attributed and approprint attributed attr	cel
Verify if the System T Click the System mer click t	System Information System Information Provide Solution Provide Solution System Information Provide Solution Provide Solution <tr< td=""><td>ay. me. apshore 26 and bit - both distributed and addressing and geographic to the formation of the providence of the</td><td>cel.</td></tr<>	ay. me. apshore 26 and bit - both distributed and addressing and geographic to the formation of the providence of the	cel.
Verify if the System T Click the System mer Click the System T Click the System T	Time field displays the current data Time field displays the current time nu item. 2 4 Metworks' cnMatrix System information Finance Vasion Principal	ay. me. aphrolifanthi biniohidideighidohagagajastidi. (*) See Barch Holp But X EX2010-P 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 80	cel
Verify if the System T Click the System mer Click the System T Click the System	Time field displays the current data Time field displays the current time nu item. 2 4 Networks' cn/datri System information Fundame Vector System Information Fundame Vector Solution Vector Solution Vector Solution Vector Solution Vector Solution Vector Solution Vector Solution Vector Solution Vector Solution Vector Solution Vector Solution Vector	ay. me. sphere Karobit Istad officialderight of opgaging spields. (*) Care Romain Halp Rut X EX2010-P Ruh Ruh Ruh Ruh Ruh Ruh Ruh Ruh	cel
Verify if the System T Click the System mer Click t	Time field displays the current data Time field displays the current time nu item.	ay. me. sekmi 25 and bit - bit al official delegated of the general general delet. (*) Server Refines In Help Rote * EX2010-P 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 80	
Verify if the System T Click the System mer Click the System T Click the System T	Time field displays the current data Time field displays the current time nu item.	ay. me. sphere Karohir Istad officialitiesigdied officegengengigste bit. (*) Series Refrecht Help Fatt KEX2010-P Rah Rah Rah Rah Rah Rah Rah Rah	

116		Seve Reinsch Heip Rubbel Log
Cambium	" Networks" cnMat	rix EX2010-P
	Refuel	
SK (P	Reload	
2 1	Stat Prov	warn cotoer:
55.	- O where we	2(130) H-3HM
skin	5	7 22 - 30 - 1 00 -
Holan	unt Seized Reason	Warm reboot
Ównes Provins	8	Sed Caral
	1	

- 5 Check the **Reload at** alo button.
- 6 Select a date (present or in the future).
- Select a specific time, to schedule a reload at a certain time in the future.
- B Click the **Set** button to schedule the reload.

4.12USB (Starting with version 2.1)

4.12.1 Managing USB

Feature Overview

The USB feature enables you to perform different offline actions and gives you the possibility to interact with a flash storage device that is inserted in the USB port of a switch.

The USB has the following capabilities:

- 1. Software upgrades/downgrades from the USB device.
- 2. Switch configurations can be applied from a USB device.
- 3. Switch configurations can be copied on an USB device.
- 4. Access the files and folders that are on the USB device.
- 5. Access device information and vendor information (Vendor Name, Product ID, Total Capacity, etc).

The USB feature can be used as a backup solution for software upgrades.

After a USB is inserted in the designated USB port, the device can be manually mounted.

Manually mounting the device is not mandatory.

Limitations

- Only devices with format FAT32 are supported.
- USB3.0 speeds are not supported.
- You are able to write on the device only if the write protection option is disabled on the USB device.

Default Values

No USB device is present by default.

5 Security Features

5.1 RADIUS

5.1.1 Managing RADIUS

5.1.1.1 Feature Description

Radius (Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service) is a networking protocol that provides centralized Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting (AAA or Triple A) management for users who connect and use a network service.

The **cnMatrix Radius (IPv4/IPv6) client** is a security feature that offers the ability for cnMatrix to communicate with a Radius central server with the purpose of **authenticating** users and **authorizing** their access to the system or a specific service. cnMatrix Radius (IPv4/IPv6) client is used with the login and PNAC features.

Standards

cnMatrix Radius (IPv4/IPv6) client is RFC 2138, RFC 286, and RFC 2618 compliant.

Scaling Numbers

cnMatrix Radius (IPv4/IPv6) is a client feature used for user authentication and authorization. Scalability falls on the server response capabilities.

Limitations

- cnMatrix Radius client (IPv4/IPv6) uses only the authentication and authorization subfeature of the Radius client feature. Accounting is not implemented.
- The number of Radius servers which can be programmed to be used by cnMatrix is limited to 5.
- Only one server is used in the authentication and authorization process. This one is called a primary server. If this server fails, only then another one will be used.

Default Values

- The default value for the time period in seconds for which a client waits for a response from the server before retransmitting the request: 10 seconds.
- The default value for the maximum number of attempts to be tried by a client to get response from the server for a request: 3 attempts.
- The default Authentication Port: 1812.
- The default Accounting Port: 1813.
- The debugging option is disabled by default.

Prerequisites

N/A



5.1.2 Configuring RADIUS in WEB Interface

The **RADIUS** feature is not available in WEB interface.

5.2 TACACS

5.2.1 Managing TACACS

5.2.1.1 Feature Description

TACACS (Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System) is a protocol used in handling remote authentication and other related services for network access control through a centralized server. For a reliable delivery, TACACS uses the TCP transport protocol.

cnMatrix TACACS+ client(IPv4/IPv6) is a security feature that offers the switch the ability to communicate with a TACACS+ central server with the purpose of **authenticating** users. Therefore, TACACS works closely with the login feature.

Standards

cnMatrix TACACS+ client (IPv4/IPv6) is in accordance with draft-grant-tacacs-02.

Scaling Numbers

 cnMatrix TACACS is a client feature used for user authentication at login. Scalability falls on the server response capabilities.

Limitations

- cnMatrix TACACS+ client (IPv4/IPv6) uses only the authentication subfeature of the TACACS+ client feature.
- cnMatrix TACACS+ client (IPv4/IPv6) uses only PAP(password authentication protocol) for the user authentication.

- The number of TACACS server which can be programmed to be used in the authentication process is limited to 5.
- Only one server is used in the authentication process. This one is called a primary server. If this server fails, only then another one will be used.

Default Values

- The default TCP port number: 49.
- The default timeout: 5 seconds.
- The default retransmit time: 2.
- The debugging option is disabled by default.
- The single-connection parameter is set to no by default.

Prerequisites

N/A

5.2.1.2 Network Diagram



5.2.2 Configuring TACACS in WEB Interface

The **TACACS** feature is not available in WEB interface.

5.3 IGMP Snooping

5.3.1 Managing IGMP Snooping

5.3.1.1 Feature Description

The **IGMP Snooping** feature enables the cnMatrix switch to transmit multicast traffic to one or more ports in a broadcast domain.

IGMP Snooping allows a switch to snoop or capture information from IGMP packets (being sent back and forth between hosts and a router). Based on this information, the switch adds/deletes the multicast addresses from its address table, thereby enabling/disabling multicast traffic from flowing to individual host ports.

Standards

N/A

Scaling Numbers

N/A

Limitations

A maximum of 256 IGMP groups are supported.

Default Values

- The IGMP Snooping feature is globally disabled.
- The fast leave processing is disabled by default.
- The debugging functionality is disabled by default.

Prerequisites

N/A

SNMP

The IGMP Snooping feature can be configured using the SNMP tool.

5.3.1.2 Network Diagram



5.3.2 How to Enable IGMP Snooping in WEB Interface

s dela s	× +			
€ → @ @	30 👸 mps//16.2.102.110/intersectedy	arragiuga Himil Gameer accelegijos 🛛 🐨 🖸 🖉 🚺		
Cambiur	n Networks" cnMatrix	Halp Patroi Laga EX2010-P		
	System the nation .			
System	System Information			
No. 2 Management	sandsans Sara an	204		
	Bready Main	1007		
ayarx na ang arang t	Chill Software Search	C15 2.0M		
Mathematic	Kardware Partie un ber Self ED/De			
	Software Service Burrises	1-3-6		
140%	Dystery Description	Central and Researchs meaning \$32216-2 Sthemen Switch		
201	System some	eriodis -		
100	NAME CONST	support communities (consistent)		
-Decart	Agree control.	Cambing Networks 2000 Get Repair Suits 200 Refi		
	Landow is a million	muser mere, meres, at see		
	AND THE THE	Same Marrie 10 25 - 51		



a dela se	×	- e - X
(+ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3) 👸 mpp.//10.2.102.110/ut/specific/homepipe finit/Senior ecologijo: *** 🗵 👰	N D E
Cambi	um Networks" coMatrix EX2010-P	Albeets Lagotte
	Sectored inter Time Mar Configuration InterfaceConfiguration Notice VoltCon	8
System	IGMP Snooping	_
	Configuration	
a ya a shara ya a a		
Ryary of an articles	Subal ISMP Resulting Provident Result Prove Solar Titler Subal Sector Scatter Prove States Titler	Sintus Pal
Walk cont	🙀 Diaated 🔽 Diaated 🖉 Diaated 🖉 Diaated	AN) 🔡 20
Entranspirg	3 Dealed Apply	
THE :		
(MOS.)		
25-535		

2

Click the IGMP Snooping menu item.

Click the **IGMP Snooping Status** drop-down list to select the global status of the IGMP Snooping feature in the switch. Select the **Enabled** list item to enable the IGMP SNooping feature.

s ddaar	× 1+	- e - X
$\epsilon \rightarrow c \phi$	30 👸 πτραγγάζε το 110-interesticherrapiga πιτηθώσταση activity do 👘 😁 🖂 🗘	K ⊕ ∃
Cambiu	m Networks" cnMatrix EX2010-P	Rebool Lagart
Y	Basic Sources T 5 Mar Configuration InterfaceConfiguration Reuser Configuration	0
System Tayool Moong warm	GMP Snooping Configuration	
e ar x ne sacaran	Subal ICAM Secondary, Specational Remay Separat Subal Subar Subar process conflyctional Priory Status. Titles	Sindus Parle
N.Book	😸 Enabled 🔄 Enabled 🔄 Societation 🔄 Dualed	AN 20
Kellisosping	4	
TKC (
encol.		
Cast		×



Click the **Apply** button.

Click the VlanConfiguration tab. The IGMP Snooping VLAN Configuration window is displayed.

s deleta s		e v
€ ⇒ € @	2) 👸 mpa//10.2.102.112/it/toperfic/tomagilga film/Cantor ecologido: 🔤 🖓	N CD ∃
Cambiu	m Networks" cnMatrix EX2010-P	ip Rebeel Lagaet
	BaicStrings Time (HarGerlynan) Interfactorigantian Fores (att	sit.
System	Generation	
ayad Bloogener	Vicker Construction 6 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
Nulticent	Deasting Vanies + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	
KelPanaping	Startin Const	
744	Quartup Query Interval (sect)	
•MOL	Other Queder (meet) interval(teta) Bouter Fort Uit	
Cark .		

6 Click the VLAN ID drop-down list and select the VLAN identifier that uniquely identifies a specific VLAN from the available list.

a Mari	× H	×.
€) → œ @ (Cambiu	※ 「mps / 62 10 H3-interactioningups timPGamber accelet(do: ・・・ 日 な) 「Aup Reteat Lage Halp Reteat Lage m Networks" cn Matrix EX2010-P	
	Besic Sectings Times Mar Configuration InterfaceConfiguration Reases SetConf.	
System Ingest House some I	GMP Snooping Vian Configuration	1
Ryana na ang mangarang t	VLAND VVII 2 GMP Separate 8 -	
Nukisati Kont anazarta	Querter Status Querter Status Startup Querty Count	
The later	Startup Query Intervalitanti Querter Intervalitanti	
eneros.	Other Querier (Instein) Interval (sets) Reuter Port Uni	
Clack .	w (f.)	2

Click the **IGMP Snooping Status** drop-down list and select the status of the IGMP Snooping feature on the selected VLAN.



7

Select the Enabled list item.

For example, select the **vlan1** list item.

s deleta s	×	+:				
€ → C @	20 6	mps//10.210	2/110/id/sc	este hornepipe timb Sar	nier veletatjele 🚥 G	0¢ ¥k00 ≣
🌔 Cambi	um Net	works	(en M	letrix EX2010-P		Help Rubset Lagoat
	(8	asic5:00g/	The	Martinipation	InterfaceConfiguration	Renter StatConf
	â	Secondari	e la constante de 80	1		
System		Sec. 1	43.04			
wysti Hanay an a		Dire Caster Reset (Resulpter)				
Sector concerns		Base Ballin			- 10	
eyerx ole experient		35 des1360	URAL-PAR.			
Nut cont -		Mar Nepton	ctrol:			
College and the				0	(XSR)	
TKC			icur.		algorid Correct Blarian	Bolly And
(MOS).		arler 10	2010s	Version Version	penin genin gen Satar Satar Court	garry formed (ac.) P interest (max)
Check :	11.1				10 100 1	



Click the **Add** button.

n dele a s	× +						e x
$\epsilon \rightarrow c \phi$	20 6 mps//16214	0.110/16/5	Sector equiperior time:	Samer vekda	gas 👘 🖂	Q	NA ED E
Cambium	Networks"	cak	latrix EX2010-P	*		Halp Pr	bool Lagoet
	BasitStungs	This	the Gerfigenzon	l lateries	Configuration	- Router PortConf	
Relay	a Dua Crak	a fresser i o	a wilaca)	1			
-Margar	Roder Poll	0.4			1.1		
hypethelikasa salah l	Stocked for	le Poil is.					
Assessments	Not Traperty	Hat Noperas Code					
alack on recorder.					la.set		
Walk cost			18				
KelParceptrg	Setter 1	LANIP	IGHP Second	Gadgaran Version	Carrent Service	Contiguent Garrier Attra	Carron Qu Madra
140	8 1		Trahied 2	WELDER -		filianed -	Distant
100			11 - SHY		Searce .		
Clack			0.001				

Click the Apply button.

11

y ddaal	× +		e e e
€ → c o	30 🔒 mps//10.2 102 110/10/specific/homepips html://Same	er sekelation 🚥 🖂 🤅	≥ wik oo ≘
Cambiur	n Networks" cnMatrix EX2010-P		Halp Rebool Lagoat
	BricString Tine Multicherona	InterfaceConfiguration	Router PortCon F
System	GMP Snooping Vian Configuration		
ayan dalaqadan	WLANID GHP Shooping Status	- 9	
Nultico d	Departing Venice Querier Status	- 9 - 9	
Kellistoping	Startup Query Count		
THE :	Dentup Query Intervalitator Querter Intervalitator		
•M206;	Other Queder Frederic Interval/(sect) Rouser Port Uni		
Clack .	* t)	3. A	

5.4 IGMP Snooping Filtering

5.4.1 How to Enable, Configure and Apply IGMP Profiles in WEB Interface

X Notions - K 1 (🗿 Orterprise Sr. (8 🛛 🗰 2011 ov to 1 K 📄 🗰 0.413	WCT: X 425 IP Addressin X 😨 or Verbs X + 📃 X -
4 🗧 🖉 🔺 M	n versie hee	s//10.2409.n00/ks/specific/hones	angshimi Xiamhir - biki altikingegogigagikibgegagigagi 🔅 💩 🚺
🜔 Cam	ibium Ne	etworks" cnMat	Save Reinste Help Rubbel, Logoel, rix, EX2010-P
		System Information	
System	i i	System Informatio	n
Loyar 2 Management		Readware Version	135
		Broward Wester	1532-83
Layer 3 Management		CNS Software Version	211.73
1 Nutlicent		Basic MKR Ad Nos	10:82-850 ± 64:55
		Station MAC Adverse	0.83 583 ± 54 38
10MON		SakiNusta	S MPROTOA
Defension de la compañía		Numericada no Diato	000.07
- they have a contraction		System Develoption	Can blom Melworks on Multile (2020). P Billion ed. Switch
Clock		System Name	01643738
		System Contact.	support carrolul mnetworks.com
Shid all ca	1.1	Sectors front from	Company Metworks Societ and Main State Societanting

1 Click the Multicast tab. The IGMP Snooping Configuration window is displayed.

Cambiur	n Networks	cnM	atrix EX2010	3-P	Sera Ruh	oh Help Rubcel I	logoat
	Balcarings	Theor	- MANSonigar	edo (👘 Vice Soce Carll	pu vilon - Boi	ter Part Configat	100
ogentaan Ingar 7 Dagangara w	IGMP Sn Configur	ooping ration					
Love: 3 Verogenem	Select KM	fangeng Rank	Opendianal Biolog	anang Report Process Configuration Lovel	Proce Status	Moor Status	Reti
NET STOL	2 00	anet in	Destes -	Nos Souper Porte Int.	Citative	Silisanaa 👘	÷
Kill-Swepny Tré	-			1005			

2 Click the IGMP Snooping Status drop-down list to select the global status of the IGMP Snooping feature in the switch.

Cambiur	n Networks"	cnM	atrix EX201)-P			0.0%)
	Beit Smirg/	Thee	. MANSonfga	edd (Voerfore Carl	pu od on - Soi	tor Part Configur	100
tyr Ann I war 9 Dailwyr yn m	IGMP Sn Configu	ooping ration					
Level 3 Veragement	Select KONT		Opendiound	attinop Report Process Configuration	Prog Status	Hitser Startus	Reta
Liver 3 Versienem Verband is	Salact PCM	Hannya y Horis	Oprodiend BLden	attangi itoport Process Configuration Lovel	Prog Status	Miser Status	Ratio
Lovar 3 Versperant Version 6 1994 - Storage	Callert ISU	Tanayang Ritana Apart P Apat	Oproduced BLdox	attionp Report Process CorrEgandice Lovel Not Frager 2019	Proop Status	Mor Status	Settr
Liver 3 Sengeren Volken 1944: Seepey	Select Current	fanging Ronk Grac - F Roal Abbi	Öpendissed Bildes Constant T	Antiogh Bogort Process Contiguestion Lovel Not Singler Pore 1	Proof Status	Titse Status	Retr
Liver 3 Vergeneen Verkeel KAH- Sincy og The	Select ICM 3 Cr	Tennyang atank atank atan Atat	Opradozad Bizlos (201501-4	Antiogn Report Process Correl guardian Level Not Singler Pages 1	Provy Statua (Cranies •	The Setu Osener *	Real.

3 Select the **Enabled** list item to enable the global status of the IGMP Snooping feature.

Cambiun	n Network	s" cn\	Matrix EX201	3-P			0.000
	Book(Brit	isi Ther	MASSing	edo (👘 Vice Soce Corff	pa or lon - 801	Ker Part Cooffigu	vi200
isedaaa Ingaa 7 Maanayoo ah	IGM Con	P Snooping figuration					
.м.я.) Уализитит	- Cathor	KMP farmeng atasa	Oprodozna BUJos	attace Report Process Configuration Level	Prog Status	Miser Status	Retir
		Ecited -	Canter: +	No. Some Port	Danies 4	Sisana a	*
Rad-Savajay Ten	-			1664	5	Dindolazi Dindolazi	

Click the **Filter Status** drop-down list to select the filter status.

5 Select the **Enabled** list item to enable the filter status.

🜔 Cambiu	m Networks"	cnM	atrix EX2010	J-P		
	Bick Strilling	Tiper	- MANSonfgar	edő (Viterfőke Car	Tipu of on 18	lautor Part Configar
1941) 1962 - Valeyeren	IGMP 5 Config	incoping aration				
Lward Vangenem	Salact IC	NP Farrying Statis	Opendicend BLdvs	attoop toport Process Configuration Lovel	Prog Status	. Mitter Startus
		Ectore T	Enner +	Not Raise Some	Citation -	Enables 1
NAM-Sactor			6	1005		
KAN-Sactor			6	400 0		

6 Click the **Apply** button.

7 Click the **TAC** menu item. The **TAC Profile Configuration** window is displayed.

Cambium	Seve Belrich Help Ru Networks" cn Matrix EX2010-P	cel lugoel
Spekas Nexe 2 Dairwywrain Lwar 3 Vangemen Ma Bael Mae Sinen ey Tei: Swite: Swite:	Note Perfections TAC Profile Configuration Frails D 8 9 400 Black Black Stool, Perfix Description Perfix Attion Stool, Perfix Description Perfix Attion 4qd; Debbis	
Type the value 3 into the Click the Add button.	Profile ID field to set a unique identifier for a multicast profile.	E 3
← + C ▲ hieroscori)	🤹 🕸 🤹 Sana Bahara (Sana Bahara Maria) Sana Sana Sana Sana Sana Sana Sana Sa	

fysion Ince Wasseperar	TAC Profile Configuration				
Lward Versperen		-00	(filed)		
EMP Storphy	Sited PreHulb	Frailly Description	10	Profile & like	Port Reference Grant
Diń.		Andy	11	Powel Circy	-
Reflex Trolley Caner Automation					_

10

Click the Profile Action drop-down list.

Select the Permit list item.

1. 10	- I MARINE MARY LAN	the balance of the second	manufactor and the second second	the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se		the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se	and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second	and the second sec
	er i mesoliketet iki	a san denotes	-deputry-actor	-1411131	And all the start	Serve Riding	uh Help I	Rabeel Logeal
🜔 Cambiu	m Networks	cn Mati	ix EX2010-P	i.				
	No.	ene paras		e .				
		other to be of a local						
edad	ofile							
o: Minerer	and only							
ar 3 Versteinen:	100	2 March		eren i				
		1000		0000				
	Testhally		ally fusi etaliae		en Rin, da Rina	Paul Calusian	au Gand	Dead line Shale
Kall-Shopping					Rant -	0	12	-like we
TAC.			(shearty)		khi :		13	o(tae Interior
ж.								
Click the Profil	e Status drop-dowr	n list.						
Click the Profil Select the Ac	e Status drop-dowr tive list item.	n list.						
Click the Profil Select the Ac	e Status drop-dowr tive list item.	n list.						
Click the Profil Select the Act	e Status drop-dowr tive list item. eptis i e 🛛 30 20	n list.	MCT × Pair P)	internet and	🔿 alianta	и +		E 3
Click the Profil Select the Act	e Status drop-dowr tive list item. epis i s 🔲 10 as e i teologiji 2023 m	n list. 1995 – 145 1996 – 1996 –	₩CT × darP,	stran y	🔿 alua montiada	* +	ýr Ale Here	c) w Q (
Click the Profil Select the Act	e Status drop-dowr tive list item. mini i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i mini i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	n list. di s - 143 Subor Laboration cn Mati	HCT & HET P. Capabra Johnski Tix EX2010-P	konan a starmohi	🔿 aliana (manifatia	H + See Bdr	û sh Hdp	c) w i Q (Stari Logari
Click the Profil Select the Act Select the Act C A hieres C Cambiu	e Status drop-dowr tive list item. moteri e P 20 a m I mechinaata m m Networks	n list. di s e 144 Subar 14 anni cn Mati	×CT → Cut P. September ix EX2010-F	esen a suurran)	\varTheta even manifati	H + Save Bolm	ûr Sih Help I	c) w (O (Silveri Logoni
Click the Profil Select the Act	e Status drop-dowr tive list item. sets i e 20 a e i mechinaaca m im Networks rei e	n list. di si e 249 Subor Libona cn Mati cfit Ritio	×cī → patrP. Septeministrativ ix EX2010-P	sowe y stanish	🖲 atab ingn bab	N + See Bir	ýr Sh Help I	c) w Q (
Click the Profil Select the Act	e Status drop-dowr tive list item. esta: 0 0 20 a of teres (102ata on im Networks Nether P	n list. Maria Crist Subury Schemen Cri Mate	set + Dat P. system Marth ix EX2010-F	erun y attanoh	🖲 etters	8 + Sans Billion Sans Billion	ý sh Help	c 3 vo 1 🔕 (Scheel Logon)
Click the Profil Select the Act of any of a fill of Cambiu	e Status drop-dowr tive list item. epter 0 00 00 or en Notworks m Notworks Patile aristion	n list. Al III - Cita Si Unio - Cita Cin Mate Cifa Filais	≪t × CurP. Sector March ix EX2010-F	strati y stati moh	e eine	N + Const Salary Const Balan	ý ceb Holp	C) w Q (Subset Logont
Click the Profil Select the Act of an in a line of Cambiu	e Status drop-dowr tive list item. epter 1 = 0 30 a er tenectificate in im Networks for 1 = 1 acation acation	n list. de so e 743 3 Vero 1 deces co Mate	≪T × de P.	konat a piletettoh	e stab	N + Gree Rein	tin Halp	c) w i O (Subset Lugari
Click the Profil Select the Act of any of a pro- C A hyperson (C Cambiu Are Are Are Are Are Are Are Are Are Are	e Status drop-dowr tive list item. spissi () (n list. de si e 244 Si Vyor 16 mari Cri Mati	HCT × HTP.	konat a DUTITION	eves	8 + See Birt	sta Help	es i 💽 (Stituet Logical)
Click the Profil Select the Act Select the Act Contained	e Status drop-dowr tive list item. refer 1 10 200 a m Networks m Networks pfile aration p	n list. Millist. SUlyne ticher Cri Mati	ser × ParP. optimiksintk ix EX2010-P	Scratt () Stud officially Road	eres	8 + Carel Balm	ý seb Help	c) va O (Rifeet Logost
Click the Profil Select the Act Select the Act Contact	e Status drop-dowr tive list item. spiss 0 0 20 a m Networks m Networks pfile aration pfile	n list. Al III - Casa Si Universitationens Can Matte Offic Filters	HCT → Out P. ceptro Made ix EX2010-P	konati y 1944 (Moth Boad	• electric importante	R + Care Bole	th cuto Hidge	C 2
Click the Profil Select the Act of a horizon Combin Comb	e Status drop-down tive list item. refer 1 1 1 1 201 20 ar HereCalif.2023 10 Im Networks State aration D	n list. 19 s. State Cin Mate Cin: Files	HCT - da P. Septembrade ix EX2010-F	Ronal a	e stas	R + Gene Rolm	th Luti Help	C 2
Click the Profil Select the Act Select the Act Contained	e Status drop-dowr tive list item. spissi	n list. CnMati	MCT - Data P. Septembrit Marchin ix EX2010-F	Rost	ella docc Fan i -	8 + Save Rdm Save Rdm	¢ sh Help i	E 3 Solden Logon (Solden Logon (Add ec
Click the Profil Select the Act Select the Act Control	e Status drop-dowr tive list item. spissi IIIIIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	n list. St Norr School Co Mate	HCT > Patr P. coperation March ix EX2010-F	Roef	⊕ oʻeti mooj jooki osib Ausee Ramij = Ma	N + Crea Bohr	¢ celt Holp I	C) W Q (Rubbert Logical Profile Shot Add ec



Click the **Apply** button.

F + C A hieronam	https://dl.2.323/1003/usper/distriction-	deredGamble solutions	diama edi	instance.	0 00 6	0 0
Cambium	Networks" cnMatrix	EX2010-P		Seve Rulnub	Help Rubeel Lu	goet
	IN 15 FOREFICE					
9494	TAC Profile					
wa: > Daveyora	freita D					
маг 3 Уазаделат		- 400	(Read)			
a kad						_
Kall-Swephy	Subal ProFiulD	Profile Descrip	Ø#	Profile Action	PortRelatione	Goun
TRO		Assty	2 11	Cuble		
NOK:						
						_

15

Click the Profile Filters tab. The TAC Profile Configuration window is displayed.

X Ny any K 🔮 interpre F 🕂 C 🔺 historyan	n 📭 20. och s 🖷 Federi i 💷 Pesser a 🧶 sives a 🖡 👘 👘 👘 👘 👘 👘 👘 👘 👘 👘
Cambium	Serve Relinste Help Raterel Log Networks " cn Matrix EX2010-P
	Profile Profile Price
Sy dian	TAC Profile Filter
-	Configuration
aoc 2 Bacopress	Nota D 16
ма: 3 Уазделат	C sup Start Address
	C oup End Address
	Searce Sain Access
Kall-Sincery	Starter Ord Arches
T ^a r.	Rast
sate:	
vicy datase Automation	solari Profile Goup Sart, Groep Cal Source Sart, Source Cad Filler 17 Addass Addass Addass Millers Millers

16

Select from the **Profile ID** drop-down list the profile ID that was previously created in the **TAC Profile Configuration** window.

Cambium	Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P		
	Profile Profile Price		
tip kaa	TAC Profile Filter		
war 2 Valuer oan	Configuration		
	Nota D		
DARCE VERSION	Croup Sant Address 17		
Velkad	Source Serviceses		
EMP-Sector	Stores Ord Arctient		
Teo	19 (844)	Rined	
RACK.	natura Profila Group Sart, Groep End	Source Start Searce End	ritter
Teday Cases Automation	a Abbrev Abbrev	Address Address	Heat
Enter the 227.0.0 Enter the 227.0.0 Click the Add but Click the IGMP Sn	10 multicast address into the Group Start Address f 50 multicast address into the Group End Address fie on. ooping menu item. The IGMP Snooping Configuratio	ield (start of multicast grou eld (end of multicast group on window.	p address i address rai
Enter the 227.0.0 Enter the 227.0.0 Click the Add but Click the IGMP Sn	10 multicast address into the Group Start Address f 50 multicast address into the Group End Address fie on. boping menu item. The IGMP Snooping Configuration	ield (start of multicast group eld (end of multicast group on window.	p address i address rai
I7 Enter the 227.0.0 I8 Enter the 227.0.0 I9 Click the Add butt I0 Click the IGMP Sn X *> *** Interst X *> *** Interst	10 multicast address into the Group Start Address from the Group End Addres	ield (start of multicast group eld (end of multicast group on window.	p address i address rai
Enter the 227.0.0 Enter the 227.0.0 Click the Add but Click the IGMP Sn Click the IGMP Sn	10 multicast address into the Group Start Address fields on.	ield (start of multicast group eld (end of multicast group on window.	p address i address rai trig en i Help Eubord
Image: Constraint of the second se	10 multicast address into the Group Start Address fields 50 multicast address into the Group End Address fields on. 50 opping menu item. The IGMP Snooping Configuration 50 million and 50	ield (start of multicast group eld (end of multicast group on window.	p address i address rai
Enter the 227.0.0 Enter the 227.0.0 Click the Add butt Click the IGMP Sn Click the IGMP Sn Click the IGMP Sn Click the IGMP Sn	10 multicast address into the Group Start Address fields 50 multicast address into the Group End Address fields on. 50 opping menu item. The IGMP Snooping Configuration 50 multicast address into the Group End Address field 50 multicast a	ield (start of multicast group eld (end of multicast group on window.	p address ra address ra
 Enter the 227.0.0 Enter the 227.0.0 Click the Add butt Click the IGMP Sn Click the IGMP Sn Click the IGMP Sn 	10 multicast address into the Group Start Address fields 50 multicast address into the Group End Address fields on. 50 poing menu item. The IGMP Snooping Configuration 50 million and 50 million address for the Start of the	ield (start of multicast group eld (end of multicast group on window.	p address ra address ra
Image: Contrast of the second seco	10 multicast address into the Group Start Address fields 50 multicast address into the Group End Address fields on. boping menu item. The IGMP Snooping Configuration the Configuration of 14:3401 + 00 Property in here Configuration of 14:3401 + 00 Property in Networks cn Matrix EX2010-P Betterned The Matrix EX2010-P IGMP Snooping Configuration	ield (start of multicast group eld (end of multicast group on window.	p address ra address ra times l Help Extern Nan Coofigo
Enter the 227.0.0 Enter the 227.0.0 Click the Add butt Click the IGMP Sn Click the I	10 multicast address into the Group Start Address fields 50 multicast address into the Group End Address fields on. 50 pping menu item. The IGMP Snooping Configuration 50 pping menu item. The IGMP Snooping Configuration	ield (start of multicast group eld (end of multicast group on window.	p address ra address ra
Image: second	10 multicast address into the Group Start Address fields 50 multicast address into the Group End Address fields on. 50 opping menu item. The IGMP Snooping Configuration 50 multicast address into the Group End Address fields 50 multicast address fields 50 multicast address into the Group End Address fields 50 multicast address fields 50 multicast address into the Group End Address fields 50 multicast address fields 50 multicast address into the Group End Address fields 50 multicast address fields 50 multicast address fields 50 multicast address into the Group End Address fields 50 multicast addre	ield (start of multicast group eld (end of multicast group on window.	p address i address rai a tr is i Help Falleet Sont Cooffige Ther Status
Image: State in the second	10 multicast address into the Group Start Address fields 50 multicast address into the Group End Address fields on. 50 poing menu item. The IGMP Snooping Configuration 50 multicast address into the Group End Address fields 50 multicast address fields 50 multicast address into the Group End Address fields 50 multicast address fields 50 multicast address fields 50 multicast address into the Group End Address fields 50 multicast address fields 50 multicast	ield (start of multicast group eld (end of multicast group) on window.	p address ra address ra Prove i Help Falleri Help Falleri Help Falleri
Image: Constraint of the second o	10 multicast address into the Group Start Address fields 50 multicast address into the Group End Address fields on. booping menu item. The IGMP Snooping Configuration Company of the Company Configuration Free Configuration Configuration Configuration Configuration Configuration Configuration Configuration Configuration	ield (start of multicast group eld (end of multicast group on window.	p address i address rai tel va i Help Extern Help Extern Help Extern Help Extern Help Extern Help Extern

21

Click the Interface Configuration tab.

Cambium	1 Networks	cnM:	strix EX2010-P		647	a Adrosh Help Pubcel, Ly
	Back Scrings	Thee	(ULAN Configurado)	Note: See Core	lan di wa	Boutor Part Configurat
yekoo 1920 - Y Daissyeran	IGMP Sn Interfact Configu	ooping # ration				
war 3 Vensgement		contra marc	22	562 1		
e kod		ates into a Desares 5 une	Pare -			
1.84-Sacasy		ibina to <mark>ld</mark> Lur	r	Alt. U		
P/A.		iseccolis.	23			
	-		11 N/01	Prof is 3		

Click the Interface index drop-down list and select the Gi0/10 list item.

Click the Interface index drop-down list and select the Profile 3 list item.

Cambium	Networks"	cnMatrix EX2010-P		e wantsin mep kaboer, tuga
	Back: Sering:	Timer (UANConfiguratio)	Instructor Received	BouterPart Configuration
9400 1921: 7 Varwywer	IGMP Sn Interfac Configu	eoping e ration		
ма: 3 Мазаделет		restos nos:	502 +	
a Red		aneros		
130-Sacay		Dentes surverige Dentes surver		
10 10 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 1		ilwekovile -	Pollo 5 - +	
ing:		24 (cel)	Deads	
avor.	8			
wier Cases Automation	T	riertare index Leave Node - Eleverhold	Linek ispe Threetskillink	Cliffor Profile (II)



22

23

Click the **Apply** button.

Cambium	Networks"	cnM	atrix EX2010-P	.e•	re Adrish Help Auboel Lugou
	Resk Strings	Ther	ML/PCompanie)	Not See Configuration	BouterPoint Configuration
e.4.9		anthron and		1	
			24	1	
Not 2 Data Mercan		ANNA MEDI			
e er 't Management		111111111111	1 (gA		
		Reischvid Un	(8.)		
s kad		The Dalle			
0.277 (0.000) ·································			460	Lota.	
Kall-Sales ag					
TAC					the second second

For more information, see IGMP Snooping WEB fields and TAC WEB fields.

5.5 DHCP Snooping

5.5.1 Managing DHCP Snooping

5.5.1.1 Feature Description

The **DHCP Snooping** feature intercepts all DHCP packets from untrusted ports and after inserting the port specific information (option 82), forwards the DHCP client side packets on trusted ports. This option 82 will be used to redirect the DHCP responses from a server to the appropriate untrusted port. DHCP snooping binding table will be updated when a valid IP address is allocated for a host.

DHCP Snooping is a feature who filters untrusted DHCP messages and builds a binding database table. It acts as a firewall between untrusted hosts and DHCP servers. These untrusted messages are sent from devices outside a network and are usually sources of traffic attacks.

Standards

The DHCP Snooping feature has been built in accordance with RFC7513.

Scaling Numbers

N/A

Limitations

DHCP Snooping is limited by the internal binding table. There is a maximum of 254 binding table entries. Beyond this number, the table will not be updated anymore, but the DHCP offers will be forwarded to the clients.

Default Values

- The DHCP Snooping feature is inactive by default on all VLANs.
- The DHCP MAC address verification is inactive by default.
- All ports are considered as untrusted by default.

Prerequisites



5.5.1.2 Network Diagram



5.5.2 Configuring DHCP Snooping in Web Interface

The DHCP Snooping feature is not available in WEB interface.

5.6 ACL

5.6.1 Managing ACL

The **ACL** feature provides the means for the user to create rules to match specific traffic based on the information in the packets. The packets matched by the rules can then be dropped, allowed or redirected, or they can be fed to the QoS engine to have them policed. Matched packets can be mirrored to a specific interface in order for them to be analyzed by a network administrator.

An ACL consists of three parts:

Rule – a set of fields from the packet, and a set of values that the selected fields have to match.

- Action what to do with the packets that match the rule (permit, deny, redirect).
- Interface where the rule is applied (on ingress or egress direction).

There are three types of ACLs:

- IP ACLs the rule can consist of the source IP and the destination IP
- MAC ACLs the rule can consist of the source and destination MAC addresses, Ethernet type and the VLAN information
- IP extended ACLs the rule can consist of the source IP and the destination IP, as well as Layer-4 information for protocols such as UDP (source/destination ports), TCP (ports, TCP flags), ICMP (message code, message type) or any IP type, specified by the IP protocol number, as defined by the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA).

There are two modes of configuring the ACL feature:

Consolidated	User configures the entire set of rules, then he commits them to the hardware.
Immediate	User configures the rules, and they are committed to hardware one-by-one, as the user inputs them. In the immediate mode, the priorities assigned by the users are ignored by the switch and are assigned in the order in which they are configured. This mode is not recommended for scenarios with complex rules, in which priorities are relevant.

Standards

N/A

Scaling Numbers

The maximum number of ACLs that can be configured on a system: 145 extended and 128 standard. Also, take into consideration that when one ACL is applied to multiple ports, the available number of ACLs is reduced with the number of ports on which the rule is applied.

Limitations

- IPV6 access list only work when they are applied to the *ingress* of a port.
- If it is necessary to configure multiple ACL types on the same port, note that their priorities will not be respected in this case. Priorities only assign higher or lower precedence of rules of the same type.
- On egress, only one type of ACLs is supported at one time: either IP or MAC ACLs. This type can be set globally via the egress access-list mode command.

Default Values

- The default provisioning mode: immediate.
- No ACLs are preconfigured on the switch.
- Default egress access-list mode: ip.

5.6.2 Configuring ACL in WEB Interface

The ACL (Access Control Lists) feature is not available in WEB interface. Starting with version 2.1, the ACL (Access Control Lists) feature is available in WEB interface.

5.6.3 Configuring ACL in WEB Interface - Immediate mode (Starting with version 2.1)

	https://10.2.409.cm//syspecific/hones	pagehmi iPamhir indistediki ediki deski ogagang pogkoboreg. 🔅 🔤 🗌
🕚 Cambium	Networks" cnMat	Swet Raintoin Help Rubbel La rix EX2010-P
	System Information	
iyakan	- System informatio	n
10 6.040	Rendware Volsion	135
	Benware Wester	1000-0.5
ayar 2 Management	CNS Software Version	211 313
an ar 'S Managarant	Basic MAR Ad Nos	10:87-881 c b 4:75
ang na tanàna mangkan ara s	SWICK NACE ACCESS	10:52:50: c:14:38
ADDOXAN	SaktRonto	SMPROTOA
1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	None lockerse Date	555.07
on r.	System Develoption	Can Man Holwerks on Multic (\$2000 Fiblic and Switch
Policy David Automation	System Name	OWNER
	System Contact.	support carrolly mnetworks.com
Click the ACL & QoS tab	• Roden Landing	Company Articles Second of Food State Second and
Click the ACL & QoS tab	 Realized for adding D. 	
Click the ACL & QoS tab	 Restant for all on Sector (10.2403 (10.2403) Uspec discharger 	Contain Service Second of Second Seco
Click the ACL & QoS tab	Networks Paerdoof A	Constant Second State Second and Address Second and Second
Click the ACL & QoS tab	 Networks cnMat Mac Act Mac Act Configuration 	Constant Second
Click the ACL & QoS tab	Networks CoMat MAC ACL Configuration	Constant Second of Figure Second of Local Paint Solution in Provide an advected of the United Second
Click the ACL & QoS tab	 Networks cnMat MACACL Configuration ACCRUTER 	Contrain Service Second and Andrewski Solution (Constant Partie Second del Second and Constant Adap Ratical La Second del Adap Ratical La rix EX2010-P 2 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 2 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 3 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 3 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 3 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 3 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 3 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 3 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 3 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 3 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 3 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 3 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 3 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 3 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 3 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 3 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 3 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 3 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 3 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House) 3 (P Secondo del Adap Ratical Partie Solution House)
Click the ACL & QoS tak	Networks cnMat MAC ACL Configuration ACCRume Party AccRume	Contrain Second
Click the ACL & QoS tak Click the ACL & QOS t	 Networks cnMat MACACL Configuration Attraction Attraction Attraction 	Contrain Second
Click the ACL & QoS tab	Kolee handle	Contrain Second
Click the ACL & QoS tak Click the ACL & QoS tak Click the ACL & QoS tak Click the ACL & QoS tak Content Co		Contrain Second
Click the ACL & QoS tab	Koleen handlee K	Contrain Second

2 Click the IP Extended ACL tab.

102		Seve Reinste Help Rubbel, Lu
Cambium	Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P	
	WY: WE Patended AC: IP Standard AC: IP	tiskiskon Modic 🛛 Egetus Filter Node
	1	
99 1	Configuration	
Lan		
12	ACCHARGE 3 ISSI	
<u>e</u>	Trantz.	
at-Ingress	Addes 4 Strat	- Te
	Address Type 5	0
as epcr,	Source IP Address Source.	
Allanguer	Subre (Hack:	
100623533000	Derdination ("Additional	
A Bangeren	Subret Hauk	
and .	Fortuat sconing.	
1001 - represents	an extended MAC access list number.	
1001 - represents	nto the IP Extended ACL Configuration field. an extended MAC access list number.	
1001 - represents	an extended MAC access list number. down list to set the action for the incoming packets or	f the specified access list.
1001 - represents	nto the IP Extended ACL Configuration field. an extended MAC access list number. down list to set the action for the incoming packets or	f the specified access list.
1001 - represents lick the Action drop- Select the Deny list it	nto the IP Extended ACL Configuration field. an extended MAC access list number. down list to set the action for the incoming packets or rem.	f the specified access list.
1001 - represents lick the Action drop- Select the Deny list it	an extended MAC access list number. down list to set the action for the incoming packets or em.	f the specified access list.
1001 - represents	an extended MAC access list number. down list to set the action for the incoming packets or rem.	f the specified access list.
1001 - represents	an extended MAC access list number. down list to set the action for the incoming packets or em.	f the specified access list.
1001 - represents lick the Action drop- Select the Deny list it	an extended MAC access list number. down list to set the action for the incoming packets or tem. Networks Co.Matrix EX2010-P	f the specified access list.
1001 - represents lick the Action drop- select the Deny list it	an extended MAC access list number. down list to set the action for the incoming packets or rem. Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P MACL PSprovd ACL IPSprov04701 P	f the specified access list.
1001 - represents	an extended MAC access list number. down list to set the action for the incoming packets or em. Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P Networks packets (Packed AC) (Packe	f the specified access list.
1001 - represents lick the Action drop- Select the Deny list it	an extended MAC access list number. down list to set the action for the incoming packets or rem. Networks coMatrix EX2010-P Networks coMatrix EX2010-P Networks 6 COM	f the specified access list.
1001 - represents	an extended MAC access list number. down list to set the action for the incoming packets or em. Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P Networks 6 CUM	f the specified access list.
1001 - represents	an extended MAC access list number. down list to set the action for the incoming packets or tem. Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P MAC ACL P Storded ACL II Storded ACL P MAC ACL P Storded ACL II Storded ACL P	f the specified access list.
1001 - represents	an extended MAC access list number. down list to set the action for the incoming packets or em. Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P	f the specified access list.
1001 - represents	an extended MAC access list number. down list to set the action for the incoming packets or tem. Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P Networks resource of the second AC. If Second AC. F Networks resource of the second AC. F Netw	f the specified access list.
1001 - represents	an extended MAC access list number. down list to set the action for the incoming packets or rem. Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P	f the specified access list.
1001 - represents	an extended MAC access list number. down list to set the action for the incoming packets or em. Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P Networks reserved Networks r	f the specified access list.
1001 - represents	an extended MAC access list number. down list to set the action for the incoming packets or tem. Networks' cnMatrix EX2010-P MAXACL PStended AC. PEtroMXMAL P Maxage Cons Matrix EX2010-P	f the specified access list.
1001 - represents Click the Action drop- Select the Deny list it	an extended MAC access list number. down list to set the action for the incoming packets or em. Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P NACACL P School ACL U Boundou ACL F Networks CnMatrix EX2010 F Networks CnMatrix EX2010 F Networks Charles (Common School Common School Co	f the specified access list.

6 Click the **Protocol** drop-down list.

7 Select the **ICMP** list item to specify that the filter will be applied for ICMP packets.

e electric + + C A hierarch	 Heres, 102.023 (2020 User 1. Second) 	edan Karde asa	edetaiction	C 11 contributes 🔄 🛥 🗎 🔕 Save Ridriculti High Rubeet Log	× 0
Cambium	i Networks" cnMatri	x EX2010-P			
	HW: ACL P 3cm dood ACL	10 Sandol 401	Resistion Mode	Egotiss Filter Mode	
tipulan	Totaci	3.04	11		
10.1.04	Hanaya Cook Hanaya Tere	8 85			
401	Cina				
Costingness			6		
Van barre.	757.01:		8		
	Source for t				
Wei 2 Waaqooca	Destination Fort				
Loop A Dataser en	Source Freih Langth	-			
Vadcast	Dowld	1000			

Type a value in the **Message Code** field (for example 8) to set a message code to be checked for ICMP packets.

⁹ Type a value in the **Message Type** field (for example 0) to set a message type to be checked for ICMP packets.

Cambiur	n Networks" cnMatri	x EX2010-P		Seve Reinste Help Rub
	MACAGE IP Storedood ACE	IP Baindol //CL	Recebien Mode	Egotas Filter Mode
	and the tight	4.77	- 11	
499	Secret P Addings			
arean -	Submit Mark			
a kana	Dischartfor P Address			
401	Subwar Maak			
220	Tork but (incoming)	10		
Cot-Ingress	Torta a Colgoing			
1020000	freezel.	2000		
ciseles.		1.		
No Allangerer	Hernege Type	1		
	Dire	F (C)		
ver A Managarante	705			
ania -	and the second sec		-	38
a acess				

10

8

Type an interface name in the **Port List(Incoming)** field (for example gi0/5) to specify the incoming port range.

Cambiur	n Networks	cnMatri	x EX2010-P		Save Reinste Help Rube	sel togoul
	1653763	P 3thridard ACL	IP Sandol ACL	Resiston Mode	Egetus Filteer Maide	
	73T.0H			-		1
97.424	Source Po	1 2				
A 1.94	Deals alk	e Part		8-8		
12	Destinate	e Fraits weight				
4CL	Source In	die wegte				
Cot-Ingress	Bawld					
Automotion (Sub-Actio					
Castegics,	Sub-Acslor	Hide CATHON				
na 20annean	=	11	Aust	Real		
		Note: Bange	for Both Source and	Destination Ports	annick be given.	



Click the **Add** button.

e eller	2 Herecondata	Nikolayar Basar	n age bro March	e enserei	45666	montribute. 1	
Cambiur	n Networks	r CoMa	trix EX2010	.P		See Bansh H	sip Rubeel Lugeel
	1663,763	P Stor dord /C	il Boundo	Mici II.	debien Modic	Sprin Floor M	:de
197.4.3.4	Howers A Present	*					
AS LOG	- a huris	sadar kara S	. 445	1	Read		
401		Note : Ran	ge for Doth Sou	rce and Dec	tination Ports :	cannot be given.	
Croingrau Croingrau	Salara I	nte internet.	4790	Red wet interface	Address Type	Sana P	ater sol
owa Manayaran	* *	an 1	neny 🔷		EV. P	0200	6406
Love S Vangeren	£.		Apple		Debk		
Vallent	• • •						

5.6.4 Configuring ACL in WEB Interface- Consolidated mode (Starting with version 2.1)

 enidetik 	× +	E
e 🗧 🔆 🔺 Morensee	hees//10.2.103.100/ics/specific/boorg	vegedami Marchin Tikki viki spinisti ikki biga gagi gegi viki biga ya 🔬 📄 💩 📔 🧕
.00		Save Reinsin Help Rubbel, Lo
🔰 🔍 Cambium	i Networks" – cnMat	rix EX2010-P
	System Information	
	- Customer Indexes while	
System	System mormatio	
ACLEORA	Readware Volsion	835
	Browne Wester	1102.4.5
Layer 2 Management	CVS Software Version	2111013
Les es Milles en en est	Sec. HVX Filmon	10:87-883 c 54-98
Layar 2 canagement	Switch MAC Actions	10:87-883 c 54 98
Valleast	SakiRunta	SMPROTOA
	Nonelecture Date	555.55
RMON.	System Develoption	Care biom Holworks on Multik CX2000 P EU workd. Switch
Policy David Automation	System Manua	OWATTIK
	System Contact.	support camp unnetworks.com
Clock	 Balanchautha 	A REAL PROPERTY OF THE COMPLEX AND DESCRIPTION OF THE REAL PROPERTY

1 Click the ACL & QoS tab.

And ACL Provided ACL IP Bounded AC 2 Friedow Mode Eprov Files Mode AC 2 Friedow Mode Eprov Files Mode AC 4 2 Friedow Mode AC 4	Cambium	Networks coMatri	ix EX2010-P		Serve Ridmulti Holp Ru
AMAC ACL Configuration ACONumber Protect Protect Actor Secon RAC Secon RAC Destructives Actor Secon RAC Destructives Actor		HNS/61 P3throad /C1	IPEacodod // 2	Rickskin Mode	Egotic Filter Mode
ACL Number ACL Number	94 1940	MAC ACL Configuration			
Prants: Prants: Prants: Prants: Action Prants: Solarse Ref: Death affor Ref: Death affor Ref: Death affor Ref: Observer: Observer:	- ⁻	ACcitomber		1 - BU	
Actor Perm. • Tre Source Hall Derdicator Hall Deret Type Management	ti i	Tranty-		1	
Segion, Declastor ReC Decret Type Recover	Signa	Action Source Mat		Pents - Tre	
Dansymen	eg., s,	Derdhetter 42xC			
Surgers r SUMIC		Other mill Type		(
	Varigeour	VUXINT:			
Van Morty Fortuit I scoring	Universit	Man Priority Part List Techning			101

2 Click the **Provision Mode** tab.

e + C Alterated	New 162424 (1620) was done was been 25 to be to be to be the two of the two of the two of the two of the two of	E X
Cambium I	Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P	Sens Adresh Help Ruboni Logost
	HANGAGE PErindual ACL IP Bacedool ACL Resultion Having	Spotis Filter Node
tip data	PROVISION MODE	
An Lava -	PLANE IN AN 3 PROVIDE T	
401	Crisciand Crisciand	
Unt-Ingress		
Und types,		
we Staroper		
Dwar & Management		
Vaticant	•	

3 Click the ACL Provisioning Mode drop-down list to select the commit support for which the access control rule needs to be applied.

4 Select the **Consolidated** list item to apply the rules after the commit is issued.

Cambium	n Networks	- cnMatri	x EX2010-P		Seve Reinste Help Rut	loel l
	1650761	P 3th dood 4CL	IR Exceded ACL	Prostava Martin	Egress Filter Node	
<u>.</u>	PRO	ISION MODE				
1.349		SUPAGE.	ong Noti			
ci,		Transford	GH0	5 Face *		
n ing man				-17. III.		
istepier,	-					
Allangerer.						
A Vanceren						
Ick the Commit ACI elect the False list it	em (no commit a	wn list to select th action is set).	ne commit actio	on to be taken for th	ne access list.	2
ick the Commit ACI elect the False list it	em (no commit a	wn list to select th action is set).	ne commit actio	on to be taken for th	ne access list. Charge have a second second second second second second second second second second second second second second	E J
Ick the Commit ACI elect the False list it the False list it Combined Combined	em (no commit a menoriticata a motivoriticata a n Networks	wn list to select th action is set). It is the set of t	ne commit actio	on to be taken for th	ne access list. Sine Rdroch Help Rot	C •) (
ick the Commit ACI elect the False list it inter- C A three-com Cambium	em (no commit a meneral para a monte a commit a monte a monte a commit a monte a commit a monte a monte a monte a commit a monte a	wn list to select th action is set). Not Green Schormon Con Matri P Schood AC.	ne commit actio extensionale at x EX2010-P	on to be taken for the	ne access list. Thompshares of a second	E a .) d teel I
ick the Commit ACI elect the False list it the Cambium	em (no commit a em (no commit a herectin Sata a Notworks 8 HALLAN PROV	wn list to select th action is set). Not over to homeon ConMatri P Bordod AC. NSION MODE	ne commit actio	on to be taken for the	ne access list. Thompshares of a second second second second second second second second second second second s	C Coll I
In the Commit ACL elect the False list it the commit and the false list it the commit and the false list it the false li	em (no commit a em (no commit a herectin Sata a Notworks 8 Extent PROV	wn list to select th action is set). Not upper to home of ConMatri P Bordood AC. MSION MODE	ne commit actio	n to be taken for ti	ne access list.	C a l
International Commit ACL Action Commit Action Action br>Action Act	em (no commit a mention back of Networks 8 EXACL PROV	wn list to select th action is set). We have to homeon ConMatri Pitched AC. MSION MODE	ne commit actio	n to be taken for ti detacore (P1) kizzen Prosizio (PV) Larros (PV)	ne access list.	C bcel I
In the Commit ACL elect the False list it the commit accurate to combine the c	em (no commit a mention 5 ats a Notworks 8 PRO	wn list to select th action is set). Not upper to home of Criminal P Borided AC. MSION MODE	ne commit action aptorn Manthe at X EX201 0-P IP Excepted 4/C: Tang Mail College 7	on to be taken for the design of the design	ne access list.	C bool I
and lick the Commit ACI elect the False list it line C A hormour C C A hormour C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	s Now drop-dov em (no commit a median basis of Notworks 8 PRO	wn list to select th action is set). Not upper to home of Criminal P Borided AC. MSION MODE	e commit actio eptern Manhie at x EX2010-P IP Ecceded 4/C: tang Maik C. Mari	on to be taken for the design of the design	ne access list.	e j bool I
and lick the Commit ACI elect the False list it lick the Commit A	em (no commit a movembrane) Notworks 8 PRO	wn list to select th action is set). Kerview Ishomor CoMatri Pitchied AC. ASION MODE	e commit actio estre Plante - et x EX2010-P IREconded //C: unag Vall L. Hor 7	on to be taken for the second se	ne access list.	u j kont t
and lick the Commit ACI elect the False list it lick the Commit A	em (no commit a month of the set	wn list to select th action is set). Kerking to make ConMatri P Bondod AC. Its Ion MODE	e commit actio estre 25 mbit - 24 x EX2010-P IRExceded 4/C. unag Mak Lattor 7	on to be taken for the second se	ne access list.	c Scort U
and lick the Commit ACI elect the False list it infinite C Combium infinite C Combium infinite C Combium infinite C Combium infinite C Combium infinite C Combium infinite C Combium	em (no commit a menutificate a Notworks 8 PRO	wn list to select th action is set). National Islamman Pitchied AC. NSION MODE	e commit actio estre 25 action at x EX2010-P IREconded 4/C: trang Mail t. Mare 7	on to be taken for the second se	ne access list.	s) (

Cambium	1 Networks	cnMatri	x EX2010-P		Seeu Adroch Help Policel I
	100500	P3prood AC:	IP Eacodod VC:	Prosibility Mode	Egotus Filter Mode
r.#	MAC	ACL iguration			
ACL	AGL Nam Frantz	a	9 10	2	
Cocingen	Action Source R	c.	11	Duty (To)	
Costepus, no Albanapara	Destriction Diverse in Version	n KAC Yot			1
war i Vangeren	Man Prise	taj	12		-

8 Enter **1** into the **ACL Number** field to specify an extended MAC access list number.

Enter **2** into the **Priority** field to set the priority of the L3 filter to decide which filter rule is applicable when the packet matches with more than one filter rule.

11 Click the **Action** drop-down list to select the action for the incoming packets of the specified access list (in this example select the **Deny** list item).

12 Enter gi0/5 into the Port List (Incoming) field to set the port list for the incoming ports for which the access list has to be applied.

n Networks" cnMatrix EX2010-P	Serve Reinzuh Help Rubbel Lugset.			
P3tor dvol AC. IP Baterdool AC.	Freisleich Modie Egness Frider Mode			
DJA THI Type				
Volue Volue				
Taribut (maning)	9.02			
Sub-Action (VLAN IN				
Sand Humber Priority Addres Sectors Local average average	Road Descharing Diversed VLAN FortLat FortLat MAC Type D Frield Descript (Ragarg)			
	n Networks Cr. Matrix EX2010-P			

Click the Add button.

13

10

Cambium	Networks	cnMatri	x EX2010-P		Seve Reinsch Help Rubbel Log
	INCOL	P 3toridard ACL	IP Eachdod ACC	Resiston Mode	Egotis: Filter Mode
n Alas	MAC	ACL iguration			
4CL	ACL Num Tranto	ar)	14 15	2 1/:	
Untilingmain	Action 16 Source Rec			Panis - Te	
Creseptr,	Derdnetk	n KAC			
wi 20anyene	VUCHIC	207		enes.	
and A Dataset and	Man Prior	ia.		962	

14

15

Enter 2 into the ACL Number field to specify an extended MAC access list number.

Enter **2** into the **Priority** field to set the priority of the L3 filter (which filter rule is applicable when the packet matches with more than one filter rule.

16 Click the Action drop-down button and select the action for the incoming packets of the specified access list (in this example select the **Permit** list item).

17 Enter gi0/5 into the Port List (Incoming) field to set the port list for the incoming ports for which the access list has to be applied.

e distriction	A	Nikolaan tataan k	webre Marchit - da	and the second second	timetres 🕈 🛥 l	= ×	
Cambiur	n Networks	- cnMatri	ix EX2010-P		Seve Refresh Help Rubbel	topost	
	1062300	P 3throad ACL	IP Exceded VCL	Pittebion Modic	Egotic Flave Made		
597. A. 2. 4	AC, Hard Trafty	ar :		<u>2</u> +			
AG KANA	- Actor Source R/	Actor Source (AC			Panes Tre		
ACL	Destinatio	e PAC	_				
Up5-Ingrees	Diferent 1 VUANIO	DiametType 18 NAME			1	ы	
Castegica,	Van Mer	V an Metty					
raya Nibasayanan	Tarts at) scienting Tarts of (Colgology			Age			
Dear A Datagenery	Sub-Actio Sub-Actio	n roVLes Ial		Nasid	2		
Vallent			_			1.1	

18 Enter **2048** into the **Ethernet Type** field.

Cambiur	n Network	s "	cnMatri	x EX2010-	P			Seve Reinsteil	løp Rubeel Lugse
	W45461	03	ar dord ACL	19 Basided	19	Resiston	Read	Egotics Filter M	c de
Sec. And	Tailer Notice	vita Unconita	a)			§		1	
	Torte a	Tortu di (Crigoling)							
var klava	5.40-403	ka				Rute *			
ACL	Sub-Act	Nors VLAA	N			l			
CoS-Ingress	58 () () () () () () () () () (NUM		<u>8</u> .	set		
Under Control	Seat.	Haraber	Priorby	Action		Ord rec: h is two		Strucke MAC	Dectars
No. 1	- 0	1	2	Dian	-11		00000.0	00.00.00	00.00 20 00.0
with N Bassymour		i.	1	-Sent	-		00.00	20.00.00	00.00.00.00.0
and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second	-			1.1.1		11 22	12		

19

Click the **Provision Mode** tab.

e olimia	 A /ul>	E X
Cambiun	Seve Belroch Help Pales 1 Networks" cn Matrix EX2010-P	el logoat
	WACACE P Standard ACE IP Encoded ACE Research Water Egotic Filter Mode	
Syndron Artin a Caval Artin Urol Ingman Urol Ingman Urol Ingman	PROVISION MODE	
Lovar A Vanoseraer Vadenst	*	

20

21

Click the **ACL Provisioning Mode** drop-down list to select the commit support for which the access control rule needs to be applied. Select the **Consolidated** list item.

Click the **Commit ACLs Now** drop-down list to select the commit action to be taken for the access list.

e cherce + + C A hierceur	× – Knecki Kaza (NA Wayy distances	uphreidfacht sta	distante i de la com	timpitan 🛪 1	⊂ × ∞ 0 0 0
Cambiur	n Networks	- cnMatri	ix EX2010-P		Seve Reinsch Help P	ibeel logeel
	1680 AGE	P3prood AC:	19 Bachdod WCL	Pro-EXX MAD	Epotes Filter Mode	
599. A. 2. 4	PRO	ISION MODE				
273 6.045		PL Powe	ung Note:	Lartonater .		
401		Doored A	22	THE T		
CoS-Ingrain			20			
Castegica,						
inge Stansporter	=					
Оман А. Магидениян						
Vallent						

```
22
```

Select the True list item to set the commit action.

23 Click the Apply button.

5.7 Static MAC

5.7.1 Managing Static MAC

The switch allows the user to configure a **static MAC** address and assign it to a specific VLAN ID and to a specific port. The MAC addresses configured in this manner are immune to automatic MAC address aging and migration.

Normally, with a dynamically learned MAC address, traffic that enters the switch through a different port than the one currently present in the mac-address-table will be forwarded, and the entry's port will be migrated to the new value.

Traffic that enters the switch through a port and has a source MAC address that is statically configured to a different port will be dropped, and its source address will not be migrated.

Standards

■ IEEE 802.1q.

Scaling Numbers

■ 256 static MAC addresses can be configured on the switch.

Limitations

- Only unicastMAC addresses can be configured using this switch.
- A valid entry in the mac-address-table is a MAC/VLAN id pair, and assigning the same pair to more than one port will cause the switch to retain only the value configured last.

Default Values

The status of the static unicast entry is set to permanent by default.

Prerequisites

The VLAN to which the MAC address is assigned must be already created at the time the static MAC is configured, or an error message will be displayed.

SNMP

SNMP support is available via dot1qStaticUnicastEntry in Q-BRIDGE-MIB.

5.7.2 Configuring Static MAC in WEB Interface

The Static MAC feature is not available in WEB interface.

5.8 Local Management User Name and Password

5.8.1 Managing Locally Managed Username and Password

The CLI or Web interfaces can be accessed using locally configured user/password pair. By default, the switch has two users created with read-only and read-write rights.

Password complexity can be configured by setting the minimum number of lowercase, uppercase, numeric and symbols which are accepted.

Standards

N/A

Scaling Numbers

A maximum of 15 users are supported.

Limitations

- Only the **admin** user can create new users using this command.
- The **admin** user cannot be deleted.

Default Values

- Two users are active by default: **admin** and **guest**.
- **admin** has root privileges (15) and can access configuration commands.
- guest user has lower privileges (1), which grant access only to 'clear', 'debug', 'ping' and 'show' commands.
- Password expiration: by default the max-life-time value is set to 0, which indicates that the password will not expire.

Prerequisites

N/A



5.8.2 How to Change the Password in WEB Interface

Click the **Change Password** menu item.
() soldiests	+		E	×
$(\leftarrow \) \in \mathbb{C}^{+}$ (\blacktriangle horizonte $ 1$	eres//102.103.100/ks/specific/horrepage/nmi25m/hiteds/bde/dd/s/bgegogjgcs/k/bgegogjgcs	$\dot{\mathcal{H}}^{c}$	50 I I	00
10		Help I	Rebool	Logont
🖉 Cambium I	Networks" cnMatrix EX2010-P			
	Password			
	The Review 3			-
houge Developed	Resident d			
The Transfer	Provent			
	3 Apple			
SNTP				
	Materia Research the full sector references			
58H	record choice the recovering reverate mac			
	Password length should be in the range of 8 - 20 characters			
581.	Password should contain at least 1 lowercase characters			
Ch 110	Password should contain at least 1 sumerical characters			
SILVIP	Password should contain at least 1 special characters			
Change Password	New Password should contain at least 4 characters different from old pas	oword	i	
Leyer 2 Management				

³ Type cnMatrix2019* into the New Password field.

After your password is successfully changed, you will use the same password for WEB and CLI interfaces.

Type cnMatrix2019* into the Confirm Password field to confirm your new password.

E Click the **Apply** button.

5.9 HTTPS

5.9.1 Managing HTTPS

5.9.1.1 Feature Description

The **cnMatrix HTTP** server works in such a way that it can be reached securely using TLS, or normally using the standard transport layer. A configuration option specifies whether HTTP or HTTPS is active.

SSL (Secure Sockets Layer), is a protocol developed for transmitting private information through an Internet connection. It works by using a public-private key mechanism to encrypt/decrypt data that is transferred over the SSL connection.

HTTPS (Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure) is an extension of HTTP for secure communication over an encrypted SSL/TLS connection.

Standards

The cnMatrix SSL/TLS(IPv4/IPv6) feature is RFC 2246 compliant.

Scaling Numbers

- The maximum number of simultaneous HTTPS WebUI sessions is 4.
- The maximum number of HTTPS sessions supported is 10.

Limitations

- The SSL/TLS server is not compatible with Microsoft Edge and IE 10 browsers.
 - **Starting with version 2.1**, the SSL server is compatible with IE 11 and with Microsoft Edge version 41.16299.1004.0 on Windows 10.
- The crypto key pair that can be generated is either of 512 or of 1024 bits.
 - **Starting with version 2.1**, the default crypto pair that can be generated is of 2048 bits.

Default Values

- The SSL feature is enabled by default and uses a self-signed certificate.
- The default cipherssuite are: rsa-des-sha:rsa-3des-sha:rsa-exp1024-des-sha.
 - Starting with version 2.1, the default chipersuites are: ECDHE-RSA-AES256-GCM-SHA384:ECDHE-RSA-CHACHA20-POLY1305:ECDHE-RSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256:ECDHE-RSA-AES256-SHA384:ECDHE-RSA-AES128-SHA256.

Prerequisites

N/A

The cnMatrix SSL/TLS(IPv4/IPv6) feature provides Transport Layer Security as specified in RFC 2246 and is based on the SSL protocol specification supporting SSL 3.1, TLS v1.0 and starting with version 2.1, TLSv1.0, TLSv1.1 and TLSv1.2.

The TLS protocol is composed of two layers: a TLS Record Protocol and a TLS Handshake protocol The SSL server and the SSL client authenticate each other and negotiate encryption algorithm and cryptographic keys before the application transmits or receives data.

cnMatrix offers the capability of using a cnMatrix self-signed certificate or an external certificate given by the user. The external certificate has to be obtained from a certificate request generated on the cnMatrix switch.

The SSL/TLS server interoperates with SSL clients found in the following HTTP browsers:

- IE5 on Win98 and Win2000.
- IE6 on WinXP.
- Netscape7.0 on Win98.
- Netscape6.0 on RedHat-Linux 7.1.
- Google chrome version 70 on Win10.
- Mozilla Firefox version 52.7.2 on CentOS Linux release 7.4.

The TLS server supports the following:

- Algorithms :
 - Encryption Algorithms DES/3DES
 - Hash MD5/SHA
 - Key Negotiation can be done using RSA or Diffie-Hellman.
- Cipher suites:
 - TLS_RSA_WITH_NULL_MD5
 - TLS_RSA_WITH_NULL_SHA
 - TLS_RSA_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA
 - TLS_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA
 - TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA
 - TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA

- TLS_RSA_EXPORT1024_WITH_DES_CBC_SHA
- TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA
- TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA
- TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA
- TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA
- Port the standard port used is 443.
- Fragmentation of information blocks into records carrying data in chunks of 2^14 or less.

The TLS server implementation does not support the following configuration:

The optional compression capability of TLS Record Protocol is not supported due to the fact that the primary application of TLS for cnMatrix is for securing web based configuration in which the data transferred is relatively less.

Starting with version 2.1, the TLS server supports the following:

- Algorithms :
 - The key encryption algorithm : ECDHE.
 - The authentication algorithm: RSA.
 - The bulk encryption algorithms :AES128/256 either with or without the GCM mode, and CHACHA20 partnered with poly1350 mac algorithm.
 - The MAC algorithms: SHA256/384 or POLY1350 partnered with chacha20 encryption.
- Cipher suites:
 - TLS1_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
 - TLS1_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_SHA256
 - TLS1_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
 - TLS1_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_SHA384
 - TLS1_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305

The SSL functionality in cnMatrix is implemented using the open source software from http://www.openssl.org, which include software written by Eric A. Young and Tim J. Hudson. All copyrights listed at http://www.openssl.org/ apply. With respect to licensing terms, the same website explains the following: "The OpenSSL toolkit is licensed under an Apache-style license, which basically means that you are free to get and use it for commercial and non-commercial purposes subject to some simple license conditions." A copy of the license file is available at: http://www.openssl.org/source/license.html.

Starting with version 2.1:



5.9.2 How to Enable HTTPS in WEB Interface

Combine Networks cnMatrix EX2010-P System normation System Information Name Networks System Information Name Networks Name Networks Name Networks System Information Name Networks Name Networks <th>Constanting of</th>	Constanting of
Special information System Information Number prover FundametVice on 83) Number Prove FundametVice on 83) Number Prove FundametVice on 83) Number Prove FundametVice on 83) School Prove Fundamet Prove School Prove School Prove School Prove School Prove School Prove School Prove School Prove School Prove School Prove School Prove	
System Information Name Paleognome System Information Name Paleognome No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No.	
Service Subsections System Information System Information Num Phasegory	
Name 2 Manuage wave Rockward Vice the ROC Lawe 2 Manuage wave Softward Vice the Softward Vice the Lawe 2 Manuage wave Softward Vice the Softward Vice the Vice 4 and 4 and 5 and 4 and 4 and 5 an	
Note: Children generation Note: Source Weisser Statistic Weisser	
Law Chine parent Cost So Societ Weight Chiet Societ Weight Chiet Societ Weight Chiet Societ Weight Chiet Societ Societ Societ Weight Chiet Societ Soci	
Number Number Support Support <ththe< th=""> <ththe< th=""> Support<td></td></ththe<></ththe<>	
Set wait 28 of Name 2.0.0 Set wait 28 of Name 2.0.0 Set wait 28 of Name Contact Name	
OWNER Spalan Departation Contain Midwertian Platine S2000 Fiblin and Switch System Verse System Verse SWID Platine S2000 Fiblin and Switch System Verse System Verse SWID Platine S2000 Fiblin and Switch	
Sine State Series 2002 2002 2002 2002 2002 2002 2002 20	
Sees System Enned. Support Sont Procession	
State and State Double Cartes in Advance Section (Suppose in the Section of Advance Section Advance Section Adv	
Drive Up Ton 1 Days 13 Pr. 45 Was	



Click the System tab.

A & C G Materia	122.108.110.001/joc.mc/interpro	e restfiliener Andrewerse pel top organize of process 🔅 🐽 🕴
10-	1011-1-10 - 10 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11	Help Refered 5
Cambiun 🔍	n Networks cnM	atrix EX2010-P
	System Information	
System Industriality	- Sustam Informal	line
System Resumces	System morning	
	- Hardwere Versteri	838
Save and Restate	Permanelikolan	147
100253031	CHS Software Version	CH52,085
Intega Dourdoa.z	Hardvore Part Humber	EMPROTOA
File Tradistor	Software Secial Number	100
10000	System Description	Cambride Networks coldation 202030-# Different Seatch
SN8P	System mary a	27Vetty
SSOR	System Contact	Autorit camburmelworks com
32.14)		Germann Networks 3800 Golf Rand, Butle 560 Rolling



Click the SSL menu item.

3 Click the **HTTP Secure Server** drop-down list to select the status of the HTTP secure server. Select the **Enable** list item to enable the HTTP secure server

😸 enklaste 🔹 🔾	+		- E X	
\leftrightarrow \Rightarrow \odot (\blacktriangle horses ()	eners//10.2/108.100/ins/spec	ilis, honeysaga birni 25 am bir - bit Riselhel, didjehet di	traktograngia- 🛪 🐱 🙆 🚺 🧿 🔿	
Seve Reinsch Help Rabeet Logaet				
	SSL Global Settings	SSL Digital Certificate		
System -	- SSL Global S	ettings		
System Information	HTTP Secure Server	3 Enzole *		
	59. WALKER	118/12 *		
System Resources	HTTP:Secure Ciphers	Alisa DODI C_RSA_WITH_ACS_LSB_CON_ST	N364 CCD110_RSA_W1711_A05_228_S11A255	
Pob		RE DODITE_REA_MITITE_ACS_258_CON_ST		
e Mucalo		DODIE_RSA_WITH_CHACHADO_PODU	005	
Shen and Sinstein		4 500¥		
Software Upgerda		Note : Please Refresh the page after o	configuration.	
File Transfer				

Click the **Apply** button.

5.10HTTP

5.10.1 Managing HTTP

5.10.1.1 FeatureDescription

The **Hypertext Transfer Protocol** (HTTP) is an application protocol used in the implementation of the cnMatrix WEB user interface.

The cnMatrix switch includes an implementation of the HTTP server that implements the HTTP protocol version 1.1. This implementation is a subset of the HTTP 1.1 specification optimized for embedded systems, and is not a complete implementation of the full HTTP 1.1 specification.

The HTTP server in the software maintains persistent connections with clients over both Ipv4 and Ipv6 addresses, over TCP and over SSL. After the server processes a request from the client, the server immediately closes the socket connection unless the client had sent a KEEP_ALIVE header or indicated the content-type as MULTIPART in its request, if the version of the client is less than 1.1. If the version of the client is 1.1 or greater the server does not close the socket connection immediately. This allows the same socket connection to be reused for serving all the requests from the client. Thus, resulting in better WebUI management performance. The connection is closed if the server receives a close connection token in the request, or if there is no activity on the connection for more than 5 minutes, or if any network or client failure is suspected. In the last case, the server also sends a message with the connection header containing a close connection token.

The HTTP server allows further requests to come from the same client, while processing one request from the client.

The server buffers the requests and dispatches the requests to other internal managed modules in the same order in which the requests arrived.

The server collects the status of the requests and sends responses to the client in the same order in which the requests arrived.

A browser that supports pipelining can take advantage of this capability to reduce the latency associated with multiple requests. The server implements the expiration model and the validation model to allow clients to cache web pages.

All the WebUI management pages implemented for managing features in the cnMatrix, are statically compiled into the cnMatrix image. This allows the client to specify an absolute URL (for example, GET http://www.host.com/path.file.html). The server accepts this and looks for such a file on the file system in the switch. If present, the file is then returned.

The server parses the requests from the clients to find out the character set used in the requests. If the server does not support the requested character set, the server returns an error message to the client. The server also parses the Transfer Encoding header field in the requests from the clients. If the Transfer Encoding is chunked, the server extracts data from the request message depending upon the size of the chunk. A 501 (Unimplemented) error code is returned and the connection is closed, if it receives an entity body with the Transfer Encoding that it does not understand. The response headers are composed of the following:

- HTTP version 1.1;
- Date header including current time in the form of Greenwich Mean Time;
- Delta seconds (the number of seconds elapsed after receiving the request message from the client);
- Character sets supported Accept-charset:iso-8859-1;
- Content coding Used to support compression.
- Connection field Indicates whether a connection is persistent or will be closed.
- Content length
- Entity tag Provided for all separate entities send in the response messages.
- Internet Media Types in the Content-Type and Accept header fields.
- Language tags

- Access Authentication field
- Authorization field

The server provides the following response codes:100 (Continue); 200 (OK) ; 202(Accepted);304(Not Modified) ;405(Method Not Allowed); 406(Not Acceptable); 414 (Request-URI Too Long);413(Request Entity Too Large) ;411 (Length Required); 415(Unsupported Media Type; 505(HTTP Version Not Supported).

The HTTP server implementation supports an Authentication Framework that provides three authentication mechanisms:

- DEFAULT This is a Form-Based proprietary authentication scheme used by the software to authenticate the HTTP clients. In it the client trying to access the Web UI will be presented a Login Page where the user has to enter the Credentials and Submit. The user is allowed access to the Web UI upon successful authentication of the credentials. This is the default authentication scheme used by the software.
- BASIC This is an HTTP Authentication scheme where the client must authenticate itself with a user-ID and a password for a realm. The HTTP server provides a single protection space called the cnMatrix protection space and a single realm namely "cnMatrix" which corresponds to the software's protection space. The protection space contains all the web pages of the cnMatrix server. The HTTP server will service the request only if it can validate the user-ID and password for the cnMatrix protection space.
- DIGESTS This is an HTTP Authentication scheme where the HTTP server challenges the HTTP client using a WWWAuthenticate header containing a nonce value. A valid Authorization request from the client contains a checksum (the MD5 checksum) of the username, the password, the given nonce value, the HTTP method and the requested URI. In response to the Authorization request, the server sends an Authentication-Info header to communicate the status of the authentication attempt. The Authentication framework of the software provides two parameters:
 - Operational Authentication Scheme governs the scheme to be used to authenticate all the HTTP sessions. This is a READ-ONLY parameter which is initialized at software startup time.
 - Configurable Authentication scheme contains the scheme which can be modified at run-time through the CLI or the Web UI. The modified value is applied only after the restart of the software.

Standards

The HTTP server is RFC 1945 RFC 2068 (HTTP 1.1 – partial), and 2617 compliable.

Scaling Numbers

The HTTP server supports maximum 4 HTTP WEB UI sessions opened simultaneously.

Default Values

- The default authentication scheme: default.
- The HTTP redirection option is disabled by default.
- The default HTTP port: 80.
- HTTP is disabled by default in the switch.

5.10.1.2 Network Diagram



5.10.2 How to Enable HTTP in WEB Interface

The second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second s	THE REPORT OF THE SAME TO THE	adverter and a supervised and a supervised of the supervised of th
MR-		Help Rateel.
Cambium	Networks cnMat	rix EX2010-P
	System atomation	
19499	System Informatio	n
we Waverer	Park Sweet Volume	83)
1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	Barnet Arrest	114.5 8.3
мас 3 Малеретент	CMS 5 a Court Oct. Ast	2 3 3 4 5
Canada Canada Canada Canada Canada Canada Canada Canada Canada Canada Canada Canada Canada Canada Canada Canada	SakiHarto	s Green and A
11 000	System Department	Carl Ann How to ble Mable (2800) F Edward Switch
96.05	Syden Gern	094739
	System To cont.	support cares princeworks.com
Pelle, Flavel Seturation	System Landan	Contraction replaced sees contracts, state searched by
lare -	Deska Volten	Diagont Maria Mana Militaria
	H2446570	

1 Click the **System** tab.

← → C (▲ Norseau	Mess/10.2.03100/iss/specific.hores	pagehrni 25an bir - edadhdi ardadadhdhgegngjgog kilagega 🤉 😧 🔤 🗌
Ma cambrida	n Mahamatan ^a	Help Rubbel U
Cambiu	n networks cliniau	HX EX2010-F
	System Information	
Вужен Велексел	System Informatio	n
Sam and Boston	Hundward Volsion	635
	- Bureway Verse	1002-A.3
Image Download	CNS 56 Issue Vector	2 3 3 +3
t la Inanstar	SakiNorita	SMEROTOA
	System Develoption	Care biom Molecenies on Multile EX2000, P. Billion and Switch
SMIP	System News	004370
	System Cantact	support carrolul networks.com
8644	System Location	Complein Networks 3500 Con Hosel, Suite 360 Hooling
5 5 1	Device Up Time	0 Days 5 Hos. 8 Million 7 Seco
	System De M	100 * 331037y * 81 * 2019 *
SEVP	System Date	100 * 221329 * 81 * 2019 *

2 Click the SSL menu item. The SSL Global Settings window is displayed.

 evidence d. 1. 7 d. Lorenza de 		an bee March - statistic - strengt day	с ×
Cambium	i Networks" cnMatr	ix EX2010-P	Help Rubbel Lagout
	Station Sector Sector	gital Constitions	
Вулар Накола	SSL Global Settings		
See and Postan	PERSon Sava	3	
In see Devolved	HTPS: ctute Sec.	10 136-90 L-4/05	S RANKLES A
t le fonder		Miniadoskila	# MANDENGIA
81-114	-	00 100 CONTRACTOR 4	1 0 - 154-30 E-5 W
80.1		О такитенсько-сеских	
55:	-	U 156-756-400-455-356-556-56	
9400	-	U el el rakomiostésésésések	

3 Click the HTTP Secure Server drop-down list and select the Disabled option.

 $\overset{(a)}{LL}$ The Disabled option represents the status of the HTTP secure server.

100			Halp Rebool
Cambium	i Networks" cnMat	rix EX2010-P	
	SSERUM Some SSER	ski Conficie	
	THE SAME SOND	1 Brace v	
distribution in the	55, 49, 69	T(S/1	
	PTTT TALAN COME SHO	RSA-RULL-RDS	URSO NUCLSING
en and Sectory		M RSA-DES-GIDA	Minsalaposis a
age Extended		U SINGSADISASIA	Ministration Server
		10 154-0011034-005-014	
e torrador.	-	C RSA-WITH-AES-150-CECKHA	
an an an an an an an an an an an an an a	1	E REALIZITH ADD-200-CECKINA	
		U DHO RSAWITH-JES-129-CEC-SHA	
94. j	_	U bioaseemiers assesses	
127)			
250		4 2008	
ick the Apply buttor	۱.		
ick the Apply buttor	n.		
ick the Apply buttor	ı. * [=+		= 2
ick the Apply buttor	n. 19 - Henry VIII 2424 (nDis Vigey Sutherm	repton Karbi etetetsetsseteter	e Manifana, Y. 🛛 I
ick the Apply buttor	n. 2 1 <mark>ferre (</mark> 110-2-124 (1039) Usper distance	ovjedana X-andaž – stodijaž cesti stodijaje	E Weightschriefte, Qr. 40 1 Help Fatterel
ick the Apply buttor	n. Mine (112-121 (Marukey dunier) Networks cn Mat	rix EX2010-P	C V-Carabitrante, Pr. 40 () Help Falcert
ick the Apply buttor	n. 1 mmont 2000 unwedstaar 1 Networks coMat	rayders Parche - Hothet cetters for the rix EX2010-P	c weigenschurppe, ûr en in Help Rateet i
ick the Apply buttor	n. fmmullit2at3 (misuwerdistor Networks" cnMat SSLGUbd Scolips SSLG	rix EX2010-P	C. Melandrana, P. <table-cell> i (Hep Next</table-cell>
ick the Apply buttor	n. Performant 2000 universitationen Networks cnMat SSL Stobal Setting: SSL Stobal Setting:	rayshmiðfarðið etnifstættætninga ríx EX2010-P gital Constitute	C Weight School (1) Help Robert
tek the Apply buttor	n. Metworks cnMat SSLGUbd Son p SSLG SSL Global Setting: PTTTaur tasa	rix EX2010-P gial Conficate s	C Velimietringe, V <table-cell> i i Hop Faccel</table-cell>
ick the Apply buttor	n. Networks cnMat SSL Shou Scolupe (SSL) SSL Global Setting FTT Stat Sava (raysbrei X-inster installation installation rix EX2010-P gital Confikant a	C Weight statistic grapher, (Mr. 1990) Help Robert
ck the Apply buttor	n. I forewith 2424 (Maruney dishered Networks" on Mat SSL Blobal Setting: SSL Blobal Setting: FTT: Saus Sava 25. Navian HTT: Saus Sava	rix EX2010-P stal Confikate s exerce i (sec	E Trifficial Internation Help Pateon Neip Pateon
ick the Apply buttor	n. Networks cnMat SSL Shoa Sealing SSL Global Setting HTT Soar Solar SSL Global Setting HTT Soar Solar	rix EX2010-P state of the state	E meltonellogrape. (* en i f Help falteet Sinsk-tituls in Kinsk-pittistin
ick the Apply buttor	n. I Metworks cn Mat SSL Global Setting FTH Saucture Sec. 111 Saucture Sec.	rix EX2010-P stal Confikata stal Confikata unitation of stal confikata unitatio stal confikata unitation of stal c	E Meip Fateral Meip Fateral SPEA-10.LS A Mica.0005.61A Mica.0005.61A
ick the Apply buttor	n. Networks cnMat SSL Global Setting HTTP:sacture Sec	rix EX2010-P static costicution static costic costic static costic static costic costic static costic costic static costic costic static costic costic static costic costic static br>static costic static costic static costic static static costic static st	E Melometriones e e e e Help Robert S MANULS A M MANULS A M MANULS A
ick the Apply button	n. Networks cnMat SSL Shod Scoling SSL 3 SSL Shod Scoling SSL 3 FTT Score Sales FTT Score Sales FTT Score Sales	rix EX2010-P stal Configure 4	E Melometropo, A w l (Help Patro) S MA-10165 (A March 2005-51) March 2005-51 (A
lick the Apply buttor	n. Networks cnMat SSLEDbol Scolips SSL SSL Global Setting: HTT Source type Set. HTT Source type Set.	rix EX2010-P stal Certificate s s s s s s s s s s s s s	E Mel Meriden (Mel Mel Mel Mel Mel Mel Mel Mel Mel Mel
lick the Apply buttor	n. Networks cnMat SSL Shoa Sealing SSL Global Setting PTTP Source (please 28, 50, 40 PTTP Source (please) PTTP Source (please	rix EX2010-P statication and and and and and and and and and an	E Meliptological (* * * * * * Help Robert Figs.cocc.co. * * * * *

5.11802.1x Authentication

58.00

5.11.1 Managing 802.1x Authentication

The **802.1X** feature enables network devices authentication on the switch and prevents unauthorized devices from accessing the services provided by the Switch and LAN.

The cnMatrix switch controls physical access to the network based on the authorization status of Client devices. It requests the credentials (Identity and Password) of the Client and submits it to the Authentication Server (RADIUS). In addition, the

cnMatrix switch acts as a RADIUS client and is responsible for encapsulating and decapsulating the EAP frames to interact with the RADIUS server.

The following host modes are available:

- single-host
- multi-host

 ${
m transformation}^{\circ}$ The switch has a local authentication server in order to support local authentication without the RADIUS server.

Standards

- IEEE 802.1X
- RFC 2865

```
Scaling Numbers
```

N/A

Limitations

N/A

Default Values

- 802.1X is disabled by default.
- 802.1X per port Authentication Mode is set to Multi-Host by default.

Prerequisites

N/A

5.11.2Configuring 802.1x Authentication in WEB Interface

The 802.1x Authentication feature is not available in WEB Interface.

6 Regulatory and Compliance

6.1 Legal and Regulatory Information

6.1.1 Legal and Reference Information

6.1.1.1 Introduction

This chapter provides legal notices including software license agreements.

Attention

Intentional or unintentional changes or modifications to the equipment must not be made unless under the express consent of the party responsible for compliance. Any such modifications could void the user's authority to operate the equipment and will void the manufacturer's warranty.

The following topics are described in this chapter:

Cambium Networks End User License Agreement

- Open Source Components incorporated in the Hardware and associated notices
- Hardware Warranty
- Limitation of Liability
- Compliance with Safety Standards

6.1.2 Cambium Networks End User License Agreement

6.1.2.1 Introduction

ACCEPTANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT

In connection with Cambium Networks' delivery of certain proprietary software or products containing embedded or preloaded proprietary software, or both, Cambium Networks is willing to license this certain proprietary software and the accompanying documentation to you only on the condition that you accept all the terms in this End User License Agreement ("Agreement"). IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT, DO NOT USE THE PRODUCT ORINSTALL THE SOFTWARE. INSTEAD, YOU MAY, FOR A FULL REFUND, RETURN THIS PRODUCTTO THE LOCATION WHERE YOU ACQUIRED IT OR PROVIDE WRITTEN VERIFICATION OF DELETION OF ALL COPIES OF THE SOFTWARE. ANY USE OF THE SOFTWARE, INCLUDING BUTNOT LIMITED TO USE ON THE PRODUCT, WILL CONSTITUTE YOUR ACCEPTANCE TO THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT.

DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement, the word "Software" refers to the set of instructions for computers, in executable form and in any media, (which may include diskette, CD-ROM, downloadable internet, hardware, or firmware) licensed to you. The word "Documentation" refers to electronic or printed manuals and accompanying instructional aids licensed to you. The word "Product" refers to Cambium Networks' fixed wireless broadband devices for which the Software and Documentation is licensed for use.

GRANT OF LICENSE

Cambium Networks Limited ("Cambium") grants you ("Licensee" or "you") a personal, nonexclusive, non-transferable license to use the Software and Documentation subject to the Conditions of Use set forth in "Conditions of use" and the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Any terms or conditions relating to the Software and Documentation appearing on the face or reverse side of any purchase order, purchase order acknowledgment or other order document that are different from, or in addition to, the terms of this Agreement will not be binding on the parties, even if payment is accepted.

CONDITIONS OF USE

Any use of the Software and Documentation outside of the conditions set forth in this Agreement is strictly prohibited and will be deemed a breach of this Agreement.

- 1. Only you, your employees or agents may use the Software and Documentation. You will take all necessary steps to insure that your employees and agents abide by the terms of this Agreement.
- 2. You will use the Software and Documentation (i) only for your internal business purposes; (ii) only as described in the Software and Documentation; and (iii) in strict accordance with this Agreement.
- 3. You may use the Software and Documentation, provided that the use is in conformance with the terms set forth in this Agreement.
- 4. Portions of the Software and Documentation are protected by United States copyright laws, international treaty provisions, and other applicable laws. Therefore, you must treat the Software like any other copyrighted material (for example, a book or musical recording) except that you may either: (i) make 1 copy of the transportable part of the Software (which typically is supplied on diskette, CD-ROM, or downloadable internet), solely for back-up purposes; or (ii) copy the transportable part of the Software to a PC hard disk, provided you keep the original solely for backup purposes. If the Documentation is in printed form, it may not be copied. If the Documentation is in electronic form, you may print out 1 copy, which then may not be copied. With regard to the copy made for backup or archival purposes, you agree to reproduce any Cambium Networks copyright notice, and other proprietary legends appearing thereon. Such copyright notice(s) may appear in any of several forms, including machine-readable form, and you agree to reproduce such notice in each form in which it appears, to the extent it is physically possible to do so. Unauthorized duplication of the Software or Documentation constitutes copyright infringement, and in the United States is punishable in federal court by fine and imprisonment.
- 5. You will not transfer, directly or indirectly, any product, technical data or software to any country for which the United States Government requires an export license or other governmental approval without first obtaining such license or approval.

TITLE AND RESTRICTIONS

If you transfer possession of any copy of the Software and Documentation to another party outside of the terms of this agreement, your license is automatically terminated. Title and copyrights to the Software and Documentation and any copies made by you remain with Cambium Networks and its licensors. You will not, and will not permit others to: (i) modify, translate, decompile, bootleg, reverse engineer, disassemble, or extract the inner workings of the Software or Documentation, (ii) copy the look-and-feel or functionality of the Software or Documentation; (iii) remove any proprietary notices, marks, labels, or logos from the Software or Documentation; (iv) rent or transfer all or some of the Software or Documentation to any other party without Cambium's prior written consent; or (v) utilize any computer software or hardware which is designed to defeat any copy protection device, should the Software and Documentation be equipped with such a protection device. If the Software and Documentation is provided on multiple types of media (such as diskette, CD-ROM, downloadable internet), then you will only use the medium which best meets your specific needs, and will not loan, rent, lease, or transfer the other media contained in the package without Cambium's written consent. Unauthorized copying of the Software or Documentation, or failure to comply with any of the provisions of this

Agreement will result in automatic termination of this license.

CONFIDENTIALITY

You acknowledge that all Software and Documentation contain valuable proprietary information and trade secrets and that unauthorized or improper use of the Software and Documentation will

result in irreparable harm to Cambium Networks for which monetary damages would be inadequate and for which Cambium Networks will be entitled to immediate injunctive relief. If applicable, you will limit access to the Software and Documentation to those of your employees and agents who need to use the Software and Documentation for your internal business purposes, and you will take appropriate action with those employees and agents to preserve the

confidentiality of the Software and Documentation, using the same degree of care to avoid unauthorized or improper disclosure as you use for the protection of your own proprietary software, but in no event less than reasonable care. You have no obligation to preserve the confidentiality of any proprietary information that: (i) was in the public domain at the time of disclosure; (ii) entered the public domain through no fault of yours; (iii) was given to you free of any obligation to keep it confidential; (iv) is independently developed by you; or (v) is disclosed as required by law provided that you notify Cambium Networks prior to such disclosure and provide Cambium Networks with a reasonable opportunity to respond.

RIGHT TO USE CAMBIUM'S NAME

Except as required in "Conditions of use", you will not, during the term of this Agreement or thereafter, use any trademark of Cambium Networks, or any word or symbol likely to be confused with any Cambium Networks trademark, either alone or in any combination with another word or words.

TRANSFER

The Software and Documentation may not be transferred to another party without the express written consent of Cambium Networks, regardless of whether or not such transfer is accomplished by physical or electronic means. Cambium's consent may be withheld at its discretion and may be conditioned upon transferee paying all applicable license fees and agreeing to be bound by this Agreement.

UPDATES

During the first 12 months after purchase of a Product, or during the term of any executed Maintenance and Support Agreement for the Product, you are entitled to receive Updates. An "Update" means any code in any form which is a bug fix, patch, error correction, or minor enhancement, but excludes any major feature added to the Software. Updates are available for download at the support website.

Major features may be available from time to time for an additional license fee. If Cambium Networks makes available to you major features and no other end user license agreement is provided, then the terms of this Agreement will apply.

MAINTENANCE

Except as provided above, Cambium Networks is not responsible for maintenance or field service

of the Software under this Agreement.

DISCLAIMER

CAMBIUM NETWORKS DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY, OR IN ANY COMMUNICATION WITH YOU. CAMBIUM NETWORKS SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTY INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILTY, NONINFRINGEMENT, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENTATION ARE PROVIDED "AS IS." CAMBIUM NETWORKS DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE SOFTWARE WILL MEET YOUR REQUIREMENTS, OR THAT THE OPERATION OF THE SOFTWARE WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE, OR THAT DEFECTS IN THE SOFTWARE WILL BE CORRECTED. CAMBIUM NETWORKS MAKES NO WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE CORRECTNESS, ACCURACY, OR RELIABILITY OF THE SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENTATION. Some jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion of implied warranties, so the above exclusion may not apply to you.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

IN NO EVENT SHALL CAMBIUM NETWORKS BE LIABLE TO YOU OR ANY OTHER PARTY FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, EXEMPLARY OR OTHER DAMAGE ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PRODUCT (INCLUDING,

WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF BUSINESS PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF BUSINESS INFORMATION OR ANY OTHER PECUNIARY LOSS, OR FROM ANY BREACH OF WARRANTY, EVEN IF CAMBIUM NETWORKS HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. (Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of

incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion or limitation may not apply to you.)

IN NO CASE SHALL CAMBIUM'S LIABILITY EXCEED THE AMOUNT YOU PAID FOR THE PRODUCT.

U.S. GOVERNMENT

If you are acquiring the Product on behalf of any unit or agency of the U.S. Government, the following applies. Use, duplication, or disclosure of the Software and Documentation is subject to the restrictions set forth in subparagraphs (c) (1) and (2) of the Commercial Computer Software – Restricted Rights clause at FAR 52.227-19 (JUNE 1987), if applicable, unless being provided to the Department of Defense. If being provided to the Department of Defense, use, duplication, or

disclosure of the Products is subject to the restricted rights set forth in subparagraph (c) (1) (ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013 (OCT 1988), if applicable. Software and Documentation may or may not include a Restricted Rights notice, or other notice referring specifically to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The terms and conditions of this Agreement will each continue to apply, but only to the extent that such terms and conditions are not inconsistent with the rights provided to you under the aforementioned provisions of the FAR and DFARS, as applicable to the particular procuring agency and procurement transaction.

TERM OF LICENSE

Your right to use the Software will continue in perpetuity unless terminated as follows. Your right to use the Software will terminate immediately without notice upon a breach of this Agreement by you. Within 30 days after termination of this Agreement, you will certify to Cambium Networks in writing that through your best efforts, and to the best of your knowledge, the original and all copies, in whole or in part, in any form, of the Software and all related material and Documentation, have been destroyed, except that, with prior written consent from Cambium

Networks, you may retain one copy for archival or backup purposes. You may not sublicense, assign or transfer the license or the Product, except as expressly provided in this Agreement. Any attempt to otherwise sublicense, assign or transfer any of the rights, duties or obligations hereunder is null and void.

GOVERNING LAW

This Agreement is governed by the laws of the United States of America to the extent that they apply and otherwise by the laws of the State of Illinois.

ASSIGNMENT

This agreement may not be assigned by you without Cambium's prior written consent.

SURVIVAL OF PROVISIONS

The parties agree that where the context of any provision indicates an intent that it survives the term of this Agreement, then it will survive.

ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This agreement contains the parties' entire agreement regarding your use of the Software and may be amended only in writing signed by both parties, except that Cambium Networks may modify this Agreement as necessary to comply with applicable laws.

THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE

The software may contain one or more items of Third-Party Software supplied by other third-party suppliers. The terms of this Agreement govern your use of any Third-Party Software UNLESS A SEPARATE THIRD-PARTY SOFTWARE LICENSE IS INCLUDED, IN WHICH CASE YOUR USE OF THE THIRD-PARTY SOFTWARE WILL THEN BE GOVERNED BY THE SEPARATE THIRD-PARTY LICENSE.

6.1.3 Source Code

6.1.3.1 Source Code

OpenSSL 1.1.0	OpenSSL License

Copyright (c) 1998-2016 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment: "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit. (<u>http://www.openssl.org/</u>)"
4. The names "OpenSSL Toolkit" and "OpenSSL Project" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact openssl-core@openssl.org.
 Products derived from this software may not be called "OpenSSL" nor may "OpenSSL" appear in their names without prior written permission of the OpenSSL Project.
Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following acknowledgment:
"This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (<u>http://www.openssl.org/</u>)"
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OPENSSL PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).
Original SSLeay License
Copyright (C) 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)
All rights reserved.
This package is an SSL implementation written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). The implementation was written so as to conform with Netscapes SSL.
This library is free for commercial and non-commercial use as long as the following conditions are aheared to. The following conditions apply to all code found in this distribution, be it the RC4, RSA, lhash, DES, etc., code; not just the SSL code. The SSL documentation included with this distribution is covered by the same copyright terms except that the holder is Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).
Copyright remains Eric Young's, and as such any Copyright notices in the code are not to be removed. If this package is used in a product. Fric Young should be

given attribution as the author of the parts of the library used. This can be in the
form of a textual message at program startup or in documentation (online or
textual) provided with the package.
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification,
are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright notice, this list of
conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this
list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other
materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must
display the following acknowledgement:
"This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young
(eay@cryptsoft.com)"
The word 'cryptographic' can be left out if the routines from the library being
used are not cryptographic related :-).
4. If you include any Windows specific code (or a derivative thereof) from the
apps directory (application code) you must include an acknowledgement:
"This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com)"
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR
IMPLIED WARE IS FROVIDED BEENIC FOONG AS IS AND ANT EXPRESSION
WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ALITHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE
LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT INDIRECT INCIDENTAL SPECIAL EXEMPLARY OR
CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT
OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES: LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS: OR
BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
LIABILITY. WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
The licence and distribution terms for any publically available version or
derivative of this code cannot be changed. i.e. this code cannot simply be copied
and put under another distribution licence [including the GNU Public Licence]
and part and a stability distribution meetice [menduing the strong during the circle is

Libwebsockets v1.3-chrome37-firefox30	Copyright (C) 2010-2014 Andy Green andy@warmcat.com
	Libwebsockets and included programs are provided under the terms of the GNU Library General Public License (LGPL) 2.1 (available in Appendix A), with the following exceptions:
	1) Static linking of programs with the libwebsockets library does not constitute a derivative work and does not require the author to provide source code for the program, use the shared libwebsockets libraries, or link their program against a user-supplied version of libwebsockets.
	If you link the program to a modified version of libwebsockets, then the changes to libwebsockets must be provided under the terms of the LGPL in sections 1, 2, and 4.
	2) You do not have to provide a copy of the libwebsockets license with programs that are linked to the libwebsockets library, nor do you have to identify the libwebsockets license in your program or documentation as required by section 6 of the LGPL.
	However, programs must still identify their use of libwebsockets. The following example statement can be included in user documentation to satisfy this requirement:
	"[program] is based in part on the work of the libwebsockets project (<u>http://libwebsockets.org</u>)"

<pre><petri@digip.org> Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:</petri@digip.org></pre>
The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.
THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Zlib 1.2.11	(C) 1995-2017 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler
	This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.
	Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:
	 The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
	2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
	 This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.
	Jean-loup Gailly Mark Adler
	jloup@gzip.org madler@alumni.caltech.edu
	If you use the zlib library in a product, we would appreciate *not* receiving lengthy legal documents to sign. The sources are provided for free but without warranty of any kind. The library has been entirely written by Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler; it does not include third-party code.
	If you redistribute modified sources, we would appreciate that you include in the file ChangeLog history information documenting your changes. Please read the FAQ for more information on the distribution of modified source versions.

OpenSSL 0.9.8i	OpenSSL 0.9.8i
	Copyright (c) 1998-2008 The OpenSSL Project
	Copyright (c) 1995-1998 Eric A. Young, Tim J. Hudson
	All rights reserved.

OpenSSL	OpenSSL License	
======= Copyrigh	Copyright (c) 1998-2008 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.	
Redistrib are perm	Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:	
1.	Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.	
2.	Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.	
3.	All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment: "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit. (http://www.openssl.org/)"	
4.	The names "OpenSSL Toolkit" and "OpenSSL Project" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact openssl-core@openssl.org.	
5.	Products derived from this software may not be called "OpenSSL" nor may "OpenSSL" appear in their names without prior written permission of the OpenSSL Project.	
6.	Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following acknowledgment:	
7.	"This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (http://www.openssl.org/)"	
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.		
This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).		
Original SSLeay License		
Copyrigh	Copyright (C) 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)	
All rights	reserved.	

This (eay@	package is an SSL implementation written by Eric Young cryptsoft.com).
The in	plementation was written so as to conform with Netscapes SSL.
This li follow found SSL co the s (tjh@c	brary is free for commercial and non-commercial use as long as the ing conditions are aheared to. The following conditions apply to all code in this distribution, be it the RC4, RSA, lhash, DES, etc., code; not just the de. The SSL documentation included with this distribution is covered by ame copyright terms except that the holder is Tim Hudson ryptsoft.com).
Copyri are no given a form o textua	ght remains Eric Young's, and as such any Copyright notices in the code t to be removed. If this package is used in a product, Eric Young should be attribution as the author of the parts of the library used. This can be in the of a textual message at program startup or in documentation (online or I) provided with the package.
Redist are pe	ribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, rmitted provided that the following conditions are met:
1	Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2	Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3	 All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement: "This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)" The word 'cryptographic' can be left out if the routines from the library being used are not cryptographic related.
4	If you include any Windows specific code (or a derivative thereof) from the apps directory (application code) you must include an acknowledgement:
5	"This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com)"
THIS S IMPLIE WARR ARE D LIABLE CONSE OF SU BUSIN LIABIL NEGLU SOFTV The liu deriva be col Public	OFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR ED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED ANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR EQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT BSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR ESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF TY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING GENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS VARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE. Cence and distribution terms for any publically available version or ative of this code cannot be changed. i.e. this code cannot simply bied and put under another distribution licence [including the GNU Elicence.

Open SSH 5.1	1) Copyright (c) 1995 Tatu Ylonen <ylo@cs.hut.fi>, Espoo, Finland All rights reserved</ylo@cs.hut.fi>

As far as I am concerned, the code I have written for this software can be used freely for any purpose. Any derived versions of this software must be clearly marked as such, and if the derived work is incompatible with the protocol description in the RFC file, it must be called by a name other than "ssh" or "Secure Shell".

However, I am not implying to give any licenses to any patents or copyrights held by third parties, and the software includes parts that are not under my direct control. As far as I know, all included source code is used in accordance with the relevant license agreements and can be used freely for any purpose (the GNU license being the most restrictive); see below for details.

[However, none of that term is relevant at this point in time. All of these restrictively licenced software components which he talks about have been removed from OpenSSH, i.e.,

- RSA is no longer included, found in the OpenSSL library
- IDEA is no longer included, its use is deprecated
- DES is now external, in the OpenSSL library
- GMP is no longer used, and instead we call BN code from OpenSSL
- Zlib is now external, in a library
- The make-ssh-known-hosts script is no longer included
- TSS has been removed
- MD5 is now external, in the OpenSSL library
- RC4 support has been replaced with ARC4 support from OpenSSL
- Blowfish is now external, in the OpenSSL library]

Note that any information and cryptographic algorithms used in this software are publicly available on the Internet and at any major bookstore, scientific library, and patent office worldwide. More information can be found e.g. at "<u>http://www.cs.hut.fi/crypto"</u>;.

The legal status of this program is some combination of all these permissions and restrictions. Use only at your own responsibility. You will be responsible for any legal consequences yourself; I am not making any claims whether possessing or using this is legal or not in your country, and I am not taking any responsibility on your behalf.

NO WARRANTY

BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO

MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

2)

The 32-bit CRC compensation attack detector in deattack.c was contributed by CORE SDI S.A. under a BSD-style license.

Cryptographic attack detector for ssh - source code

Copyright (c) 1998 CORE SDI S.A., Buenos Aires, Argentina.

All rights reserved. Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that this copyright notice is retained.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL CORE SDI S.A. BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM THE USE OR MISUSE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Ariel Futoransky <futo@core-sdi.com> <">http://www.core-sdi.com>;

3)

ssh-keyscan was contributed by David Mazieres under a BSD-style license.

Copyright 1995, 1996 by David Mazieres <dm@lcs.mit.edu>.

Modification and redistribution in source and binary forms is permitted provided that due credit is given to the author and the OpenBSD project by leaving this copyright notice intact.

4)

The Rijndael implementation by Vincent Rijmen, Antoon Bosselaers and Paulo Barreto is in the public domain and distributed with the following license:

@version 3.0 (December 2000)

Optimised ANSI C code for the Rijndael cipher (now AES)

@author Vincent Rijmen <vincent.rijmen@esat.kuleuven.ac.be> @author Antoon Bosselaers <antoon.bosselaers@esat.kuleuven.ac.be> @author Paulo Barreto <paulo.barreto@terra.com.br>

This code is hereby placed in the public domain.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE

AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT,
INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES
(INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE
GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS
INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY,
WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF
THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH
DAMAGE.

5)

One component of the ssh source code is under a 3-clause BSD license, held by the University of California, since we pulled these parts from original Berkeley code.

Copyright (c) 1983, 1990, 1992, 1993, 1995 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- 3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

6)

Remaining components of the software are provided under a standard 2-term BSD licence with the following names as copyright holders:

Markus Friedl Theo de Raadt Niels Provos Dug Song Aaron Campbell Damien Miller Kevin Steves Daniel Kouril Wesley Griffin Per Allansson Nils Nordman Simon Wilkinson

Portable OpenSSH additionally includes code from the following copyright holders, also under the 2-term BSD license:

Ben Lindstrom
Tim Rice
Andre Lucas
Corringa Minschon
Denis Parker
Gert Doering
Jakob Schlyter
Jason Downs
Juha Yrjölä
Michael Stone
Networks Associates Technology, Inc.
Solar Designer
lodd C. Miller
Wayne Schroeder William Jonos
Darren Tucker
Sun Microsystems
The SCO Group
Daniel Walsh
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
 Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
 Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
8) Portable OpenSSH contains the following additional licenses:
of Fortable Openson contains the following additional licenses:
a) md5crypt.c, md5crypt.h
"THE BEER-WARE LICENSE" (Revision 42):
<pre><phk@login.dknet.dk> wrote this file. As long as you retain this notice you can do whatever you want with this stuff. If we meet some day, and you think this stuff is worth it, you can buy me a beer in return. Poul-Henning Kamp</phk@login.dknet.dk></pre>
b) snprintf replacement
Copyright Patrick Powell 1995 This code is based on code written by Patrick Powell (papowell@astart.com) It may be used for any purpose as long as this notice remains intact on all source code distributions
c) Compatibility code (openbsd-compat)
Apart from the previously mentioned licenses, various pieces of code in the

openbsd-compat/ subdirectory are licensed as follows:
Some code is licensed under a 3-term BSD license, to the following copyright holders:
Todd C. Miller Theo de Raadt Damien Miller Eric P. Allman The Regents of the University of California Constantin S. Svintsoff
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
 Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
 Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
 Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.
THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
Some code is licensed under an ISC-style license, to the following copyright holders:
Internet Software Consortium. Todd C. Miller Reyk Floeter Chad Mynhier
Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.
THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND TODD C. MILLER DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL TODD C. MILLER BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
Some code is licensed under a MIT-style license to the following copyright holders:
Free Software Foundation, Inc.
Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the

Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, distribute with modifications, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:
The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.
THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE ABOVE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.
Except as contained in this notice, the name(s) of the above copyright holders shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization.

Appendix A	GNU Lesser General Public Library version 2.1
	GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE Version 2.1, February 1999 Copyright (C) 1991, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc. 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.
	[This is the first released version of the Lesser GPL. It also counts as the successor of the GNU Library Public License, version 2, hence the version number 2.1.]
	Preamble
	The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software- to make sure the software is free for all its users.
	This license, the Lesser General Public License, applies to some specially designated software packagestypically librariesof the Free Software Foundation and other authors who decide to use it. You can use it too, but we suggest you first think carefully about whether this license or the ordinary General Public License is the better strategy to use in any particular case, based on the explanations below.
	When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom of use, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish); that you receive source code or can get it if you want it; that you can change the software and use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you are informed that you can do these things.
	To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid distributors to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender these rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the library or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. If you link other code with the library, you must provide complete object files to the recipients, so that they can relink them with the library after making changes to the library and recompiling it. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with a two-step method: (1) we copyright the library, and (2) we offer you this license, which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library.

To protect each distributor, we want to make it very clear that there is no warranty for the free library. Also, if the library is modified by someone else and passed on, the recipients should know that what they have is not the original version, so that the original author's reputation will not be affected by problems that might be introduced by others.

Finally, software patents pose a constant threat to the existence of any free program. We wish to make sure that a company cannot effectively restrict the users of a free program by obtaining a restrictive license from a patent holder. Therefore, we insist that any patent license obtained for a version of the library must be consistent with the full freedom of use specified in this license.

Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License. This license, the GNU Lesser General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries, and is quite different from the ordinary General Public License. We use this license for certain libraries in order to permit linking those libraries into non-free programs.

When a program is linked with a library, whether statically or using a shared library, the combination of the two is legally speaking a combined work, a derivative of the original library. The ordinary General Public License therefore permits such linking only if the entire combination fits its criteria of freedom. The Lesser General Public License permits more lax criteria for linking other code with the library.

We call this license the "Lesser" General Public License because it does Less to protect the user's freedom than the ordinary General Public License. It also provides other free software developers Less of an advantage over competing non-free programs. These disadvantages are the reason we use the ordinary General Public License for many libraries. However, the Lesser license provides advantages in certain special circumstances.

For example, on rare occasions, there may be a special need to encourage the widest possible use of a certain library, so that it becomes a de-facto standard. To achieve this, non-free programs must be allowed to use the library. A more frequent case is that a free library does the same job as widely used non-free libraries. In this case, there is little to gain by limiting the free library to free software only, so we use the Lesser General Public License.

In other cases, permission to use a particular library in non-free programs enables a greater number of people to use a large body of free software. For example, permission to use the GNU C Library in non-free programs enables many more people to use the whole GNU operating system, as well as its variant, the GNU/Linux operating system.

Although the Lesser General Public License is Less protective of the
users' freedom, it does ensure that the user of a program that is linked
with the Library has the freedom and the wherewithal to run that
program using a modified version of the Library.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a "work based on the library" and a "work that uses the library". The former contains code derived from the library, whereas the latter must be combined with the library in order to run.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

This License Agreement applies to any software library or other program which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under the terms of this Lesser General Public License (also called "this License"). Each licensee is addressed as "you".

A "library" means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared so as to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables.

The "Library", below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A "work based on the Library" means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".)

"Source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does.

- You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library. You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.
- You may modify your copy or copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

 a) The modified work must itself be a software library.
 b) You must course the files modified to corruption to patient optimizer to files.

b) You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

-	
	 c) You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License. d) If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked, then you must make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful.
	(For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore, Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.)
	These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.
	Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library.
	In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.
3.	You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in these notices. Once this change is made in a given copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy. This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library.
4.	You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.
	If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.
5.	A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library, but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a "work that uses the Library". Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License.

However, linking a "work that uses the Library" with the Library creates
an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains
portions of the Library), rather than a "work that uses the library". The
executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms
for distribution of such executables.

When a "work that uses the Library" uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law.

If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions of the Library will still fall under Section 6.)

Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether or not they are linked directly with the Library itself.

6. As an exception to the Sections above, you may also combine or link a "work that uses the Library" with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer's own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications.

You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License. Also, you must do one of these things:

• a) Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable "work that uses the Library", as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application to use the modified definitions.)

• b) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (1) uses at run time a copy of the library already present on the user's computer system, rather than copying library functions into the executable, and (2) will operate properly with a modified version of the library, if the user installs one, as long as the modified version is interface-compatible with the version that the work was made with.

• c) Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution.

• d) If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place.

• e) Verify that the user has already received a copy of these materials or that you have already sent this user a copy. For an executable, the required form of the "work that uses the Library" must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it. However, as a special exception, the materials to be distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies

the executable.

It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute. 7. You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise permitted, and provided that you do these two things:

• a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above.

• b) Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

8. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

9. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Library or works based on it.

10. Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.

11. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Library.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

12. If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original

copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an
explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries,
so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus
excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if
written in the body of this License.

13. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

14. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY

15. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

16. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Libraries

If you develop a new library, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, we recommend making it free software that everyone can redistribute and change. You can do so by permitting redistribution under these terms (or, alternatively, under the terms of the ordinary General Public License).

To apply these terms, attach the following notices to the library. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found. one line to give the library's name and an idea of what it does. Copyright (C) year name of author

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of

MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.
You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110- 1301 USA Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail. You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the library, if
necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:
Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the library `Frob' (a library for tweaking knobs) written by James Random Hacker.
signature of Ty Coon, 1 April 1990
Ty Coon, President of Vice
That's all there is to it!

6.1.4 Hardware Warranty

Hardware Warranty

cnMatrix[™] switch family ("Covered Product") hardware is covered with a 5 - year Limited Lifetime Warranty. "Lifetime" is defined as the period beginning on the date of original purchase by the first end user of the Product and ending five (5) years thereafter. Under this Limited Lifetime Warranty, Cambium warrants to its end users for the Lifetime (as defined) that the Covered Product purchased by such end user, when used under normal conditions and consistent with applicable Covered Product documentation supplied with the Covered Product, will be free from defects in material and workmanship, and will perform in accordance with the documentation supplied for such Covered Product.

Except as otherwise prescribed by applicable law, in the event of a breach of this Hardware Limited Lifetime Warranty, the sole and exclusive remedy, and Cambium's sole and exclusive liability, will be for Cambium to use commercially reasonable efforts to repair or replace the Covered Product that caused the breach of this warranty. If Cambium cannot, or determines that it is not practical to, repair or replace the Covered Product, then the sole and exclusive remedy and the limit of Cambium's obligation will be to refund the amount received by Cambium for purchase of such Covered Product. The Hardware Limited Lifetime Warranty is provided to the original end user only and is not transferrable.

6.1.5 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

IN NO EVENT SHALL CAMBIUM NETWORKS BE LIABLE TO YOU OR ANY OTHER PARTY FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, EXEMPLARY OR OTHER DAMAGE ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PRODUCT (INCLUDING,

WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF BUSINESS PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF BUSINESS INFORMATION OR ANY OTHER PECUNIARY LOSS, OR FROM ANY BREACH OF WARRANTY, EVEN IF CAMBIUM NETWORKS HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. (Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion or limitation may not apply to you.)

IN NO CASE SHALL CAMBIUM'S LIABILITY EXCEED THE AMOUNT YOU PAID FOR THE PRODUCT

6.1.6 Compliance with Safety Standards

<u>Intended Use:</u> The Cambium Networks cnMatrix next-generation switching platform offers a cloud-managed, high-performance, feature-rich enterprise-grade ethernet switching solution. This equipment is intended for professional applications for fixed indoor installations only.

Installation and Operation: Installation and operation of this product are complex and Cambium Networks therefore recommends professional installation and management of the system. Please follow the instructions in this leaflet. Further

guidance on cnMatrix installation and operation is available in the accompanying *Quick Start Guide*, which can also be found online at the link below

The installer must have sufficient skills, knowledge, and experience to perform the installation task and is responsible for:

- Familiarity with current applicable national regulations, including electrical installation and surge protection
- Installation in accordance with Cambium Networks' instructions

Product Safety Information:

The following general safety guidelines are provided to help ensure your own personal safety and protect your product from potential damage. Remember to consult the product *User Guide, web link below,* for more details. Please observe the following safety rules:

Static electricity can be harmful to electronic components. Discharge static electricity from your body (i.e., touch grounded bare metal) before touching the product. Ensure that the product is properly grounded.

Ensure that the equipment is not powered during installation. Always disconnect equipment from its power source before servicing.

Always use a qualified electrician to install cabling.

Use outdoor-rated cables for connections that will be exposed to the outdoor environment.

Operation in the EU – Restrictions:

- This equipment is for indoor use only.
- CE EMI Class A Warning: This equipment is compliant with Class A of CISPR32. In a residential environment, this equipment may cause radio interference.

Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Directive:

Please do not dispose of electronic and electric equipment or electronic and electric accessories with your household waste. In some countries or regions, collection systems have been set up to handle waste of electrical and electronic equipment. If you reside in European Union countries, please contact your local equipment supplier representative or the Cambium Networks Support Center for information about the waste collection system in your country

Useful Web Links:

- User Guide: <u>https://www.cambiumnetworks.com/guides</u>
- Technical Training: <u>https://learning.cambiumnetworks.com</u>
- Cambium Support Center: <u>https://support.cambiumnetworks.com/</u>
- EU Declaration of Conformity: <u>http://www.cambiumnetworks.com/eu_dofc</u>

Equipment Manufacturer:

Cambium Networks Ltd, Unit B2 Linhay Business Park, Eastern Road, Ashburton, Devon, TQ13 7UP, United Kingdom

7 Appendix: Parameters and Commands

7.1 Appendix: Parameters and Commands

7.1.1 LLDP-MED Parameters and Commands

7.1.1.1 LLDP-MED

Commands	Description	CLI Mode
<pre>Ildp med-tlv-select { med-capability networkpolicy inventory-management location-id expower-via-</pre>	Enables thetransmission of aspecific LLDP-MEDTLV on a given port.	Interface Configuration

mdi			
Available options:			
med-capability			
 Configures the N the LLDP module 	Med Capability TLVtransmission for e. <u>network-policy</u> - Configures the		
Network-policy			
 TLVrelated trans inventory-mana 	smission for the LLDP module. <u>L</u> gement - Configures the		
Inventorymanagemer	nt		
 TLV related tran 	smission for the LLDPmodule.		
location-id			
 Configures the L transmission for 	ocation identificationTLV related [•] the LLDP module. <mark>L</mark>		
ex-power-via-mdi			
 Configures the E related transmis 	Extended power viaMDI TLV ssion for the LLDP module. <u>E</u>		
mac-address			
 Configures the b MAC address as LLDP agent on th 	pasic TLVtransmission to use the destination MACaddress by the he specified switch port.		
lldp med-location elin-l	ocation location-id	Configures the Emergency	Interface
Available options:		location information Number(ELIN) location subtypeinformation advertisedby the endpoint	Configuration
location-id			
 Configures the log 	ocation identification		
Ildp med-app-type {voice voiceSignaling guestVoice guestVoiceSignaling softPhoneVoice videoconferencing streamingVideo videoSignaling} {vlan {untagged vlan-id priority } dscp none}		Enables the propertiesof Network- policy TLV	Interface Configuration
Available options.			
 Sets the Networ for indicating th aprimary function advertised on the 	k-policy TLV as VoiceApplication at the media type defining on of the application for the policy e local port is voice. <u>n</u>		
voiceSignaling			
 Sets the Networ Application for i defining a prima thepolicy advert VoiceSignaling. 	k-policy TLV asVoiceSignaling ndicating that the mediatype ary function of the application for tised on the local port is		
guestVoice			
 Sets the Networ Application for i 	k-policy TLV asguestVoice ndicating that the media		

	typedefining a primary function of the application for the policyadvertised on the local port is guestVoice.
guest	/oiceSignaling
•	Sets the Network-policy TLVas guestVoiceSignaling Application for indicating that themedia type defining a primary function of the applicationfor the policy advertised on the local port isguestVoiceSignaling
softPh	noneVoice
•	Sets the Network-policy TLV assoftPhoneVoice Application for indicating that the mediatype defining a primary function of the application for thepolicy advertised on the local port is softPhoneVoice.
videoc	conferencing
•	Sets the Network-policy TLV asvideoconferencing Application for indicating that the mediatype defining a primary function of the application for thepolicy advertised on the local port is videoconferencing
stream	ningVideo
•	Configures the location identificationEnables the propertiesof Network-policy TLVInterfaceConfigurationLLDP-MED Parameters and Commands2 [
videoS	Signaling
•	Sets the Network-policy TLV asvideoSignaling Application for indicating that the mediatype defining a primary function of the application for thepolicy advertised on the local port is videoSignaling.
vlan	
	Configures the advertised VLAN properties.Options are:
	 untagged - Configures the ports that should beused for the VLAN to transmit egress packets asuntagged packets
	priority - Configures the priority value for the VLAN
	 vlan-id - VLAN ID is a unique value thatrepresents the specific VLAN<u>r.</u>
dscp	
-	Sets the DSCP value <u>r</u>
none	
-	Sets the MED policy unknown flag, causing theswitch not to advertise this policy

7.1.2 Save Restore Erase Download Configurations Parameters and Commands in CLI

7.1.2.1 Introduction

Commands	Description	CLI Mode	
<pre>write { flash:filename startup-config tftp://server/filename sftp://<user- name="">:<pass-word>@server/filename}</pass-word></user-></pre>	This command writes the running- config to a flash file, startup configuration file or to a remote site.	Privileged EXEC Mode	
Available options:			
flash:filename			
Configures the name of the file to which the configuration is to be saved. This file is present in theflash.			
startup-config			
Starts the switch with the savedconfiguration on reboot.			
tftp			
Configures the TFTP related details for writing theconfiguration to a file in TFTP server.			
server			
The IP address or host name of the server inwhich configuration should be maintained.			
filename			
The name of the file in which theconfiguration should be written.			
sftp			
Configures the SFTP related details for writing theconfiguration to a file in SFTP server.			
user-name			
The user name of remote host or server.			
pass-word			
The password for the corresponding username of remote host or server.			
server			
The IP address or host name of the server inwhich configuration should be maintained.			
filename			
The name of the file in which theconfiguration should be written.			
copy { tftp://server/filename startup- config sftp:// <user-name>:<pass- word>@server/filename startup-config </pass- </user-name>	This command copies the configuration from a remote site to flash.	Privileged EXEC Mode	
flash:	filename} startup-config		
--	--	---	----------------------
Available	options:		
tftp:/	/server/filename startup-config		
•	Configures the address from which the file is to be copied and the file name from which configuration is to be copied. This option configures the TFTP server details.		
sftp:/	/ <user-name>:<pass-< th=""><th></th><th></th></pass-<></user-name>		
word>0	server/filename		
	Configures the name of the file in remote location to be copied (downloaded) into configuration file. This option configures the SFTP server details.		
flash:	filename startup-config		
•	Configures the name of the file in flash. The configuration in the flash file are used.		
copy r	unning-config startup-config	This command copies the running configuration to the startup configuration file in NVRAM, where the running-config is the current configuration in the switch and the startup config is the configuration that is loaded when the router boots up.	Privileged EXEC Mode
—			
copy sta tftp://se name>:< server/f	rtup-config {flash: filename erver/filename sftp:// <user- <password>@ ilename}</password></user- 	This command takes a backup of the initial configuration in flash to a remote location.	Privileged EXEC Mode
copy sta tftp://se name>:< server/f Available	rtup-config {flash: filename erver/filename sftp:// <user- <password>@ ilename}</password></user- 	This command takes a backup of the initial configuration in flash to a remote location.	Privileged EXEC Mode
copy sta tftp://se name>:< server/f Available flash:	<pre>artup-config {flash: filename erver/filename sftp://<user- <password="">@ ilename} coptions: filename</user-></pre>	This command takes a backup of the initial configuration in flash to a remote location.	Privileged EXEC Mode
copy sta tftp://se name>:< server/f Available flash:	<pre>rrtup-config {flash: filename erver/filename sftp://<user- <password="">@ ilename} coptions: filename Configures the name of the file in which the initial configuration should be stored. This file is available in the Flash.</user-></pre>	This command takes a backup of the initial configuration in flash to a remote location.	Privileged EXEC Mode
copy sta tftp://se name>:< server/f Available flash: tftp:/	<pre>rtup-config {flash: filename erver/filename sftp://<user- <password="">@ ilename} coptions: filename Configures the name of the file in which the initial configuration should be stored. This file is available in the Flash. /server/filename</user-></pre>	This command takes a backup of the initial configuration in flash to a remote location.	Privileged EXEC Mode
copy sta tftp://se name>:< server/f Available flash: tftp:/	<pre>rtup-config {flash: filename erver/filename sftp://<user- <password="">@ ilename} options: filename Configures the name of the file in which the initial configuration should be stored. This file is available in the Flash. / server/filename Configures the TFTP details for taking back up of initial configuration in TFTP server.</user-></pre>	This command takes a backup of the initial configuration in flash to a remote location.	Privileged EXEC Mode
copy sta tftp://se name>:« server/f Available flash: tftp:/ server	<pre>rtup-config {flash: filename erver/filename sftp://<user- <password="">@ ilename} coptions: filename Configures the name of the file in which the initial configuration should be stored. This file is available in the Flash. /server/filename Configures the TFTP details for taking back up of initial configuration in TFTP server.</user-></pre>	This command takes a backup of the initial configuration in flash to a remote location.	Privileged EXEC Mode
copy sta tftp://se name>: server/f Available flash: tftp:/ server	<pre>rtup-config {flash: filename erver/filename sftp://<user- <password="">@ ilename} options: filename Configures the name of the file in which the initial configuration should be stored. This file is available in the Flash. /server/filename Configures the TFTP details for taking back up of initial configuration in TFTP server. The IP address or host name of the server.</user-></pre>	This command takes a backup of the initial configuration in flash to a remote location.	Privileged EXEC Mode
<pre>copy sta tftp://se name>: server/f Available flash:</pre>	<pre>rtup-config {flash: filename erver/filename sftp://<user- <password="">@ ilename} options: filename Configures the name of the file in which the initial configuration should be stored. This file is available in the Flash. / server/filename Configures the TFTP details for taking back up of initial configuration in TFTP server. The IP address or host name of the server. me</user-></pre>	This command takes a backup of the initial configuration in flash to a remote location.	Privileged EXEC Mode
copy sta tftp://se name>: server/f Available flash: tftp:/ server filena	<pre>intup-config {flash: filename erver/filename sftp://<user- <password="">@ ilename} coptions: filename Configures the name of the file in which the initial configuration should be stored. This file is available in the Flash. /server/filename Configures the TFTP details for taking back up of initial configuration in TFTP server. The IP address or host name of the server. me The name of the file in which the initial configuration should be stored.</user-></pre>	This command takes a backup of the initial configuration in flash to a remote location.	Privileged EXEC Mode
copy sta tftp://se name>: server/f Available flash: tftp:/ server filena sftp:/	<pre>rtup-config {flash: filename erver/filename sftp://<user- <password="">@ ilename} options: filename Configures the name of the file in which the initial configuration should be stored. This file is available in the Flash. / server/filename Configures the TFTP details for taking back up of initial configuration in TFTP server. The IP address or host name of the server. me The name of the file in which the initial configuration should be stored. /<user-name>:<password>@ </password></user-name></user-></pre>	This command takes a backup of the initial configuration in flash to a remote location.	Privileged EXEC Mode
copy sta tftp://se name>: server/f Available flash: tftp:/ server filena sftp:/ server	<pre>rtup-config {flash: filename erver/filename sftp://<user- <password="">@ ilename} coptions: filename Configures the name of the file in which the initial configuration should be stored. This file is available in the Flash. / server/filename Configures the TFTP details for taking back up of initial configuration in TFTP server. The IP address or host name of the server. me The name of the file in which the initial configuration should be stored. /<user-name>:<password>@ /filename</password></user-name></user-></pre>	This command takes a backup of the initial configuration in flash to a remote location.	Privileged EXEC Mode

user-name		
The user name of remote host or server.		
pass-word		
The password for the corresponding user name of remote host or server.		
server		
The IP address or host name of the server.		
filename		
The name of the file in which the initial configuration should be stored.		
incremental-save { enable disable }	Enables/Disables the auto save trigger function feature.	GlobalConfiguration
Available options:		
enable		
Enables the incremental save feature.		
disable		
Disables the incremental save feature.		
auto-save trigger { enable disable }	Enables/Disables the auto save trigger function feature.	GlobalConfiguration
Available options:		
enable		
 Enables the auto save trigger function. 		
disable		
 Disables the auto save trigger function. 		
config-restore {flash norestore}	Configures the startup configuration restore option.	Privileged EXEC Mode
Available options:		
flash		
 Enables configuration restore from flash start-up configuration file. 		
norestore		
Specifies that the switch configurations need not be restored when the system is restarted.		
erase startup-config	Clears the startup configuration file.	Privileged EXEC Mode
show nvram	Displays the current information stored in the NVRAM.	Privileged EXEC Mode
show system information	Displays the system information.	Privileged EXEC Mode
clear config[default-config-restore	All configurations will be cleared and default configurations will	Privileged EXEC Mode

<filename>]</filename>	berestored.	

7.1.3 Auto Attach Parameters and Commands

7.1.3.1 Auto Attach Parameters and Commands

Commands	Description	CLI Mode
debug auto-attach [trace { error warning info debug }] [dump { rule action policy prec ifc }]	Enables debug options for the Auto- Attach module.	Privileged EXEC
no debug auto-attach	Disable trace option for the Auto- Attach module.	Privileged EXEC
no debug auto-attach	Displays Auto-Attach global configuration details.	Privileged EXEC
show auto-attach interface [<iftype> <ifnum>]</ifnum></iftype>	Displays Auto-Attach per-interface configuration details.	Privileged EXEC
show auto-attach action [name <string(20)>]</string(20)>	Displays Auto-Attach per-interface configuration details.	Privileged EXEC
show auto-attach rule [name <string(20)>]</string(20)>	Displays Auto-Attach per-interface configuration details.	Privileged EXEC
show auto-attach policy [name <string(20)>] [{detail interface statistics}]</string(20)>	Displays Auto-Attach per-interface configuration details.	Privileged EXEC
show auto-attach script [{cnPilot}]	Displays Auto-Attach per-interface configuration details.	Privileged EXEC

Commands	Description	CLI Mode
auto-attach	Enables Auto-Attach on the system.	Global Configuration
no auto-attach	Disables Auto-Attach on the system.	Global Configuration
auto-attach default	Resets all Auto-Attach settings to default values.	Global Configuration
auto-attach string-comparison {	Configures the device data string	Global Configuration
casesensitive	comparison mode.	
ignore-case }		
Available options:		
case-sensitive		
Perform case-sensitive device data comparisons.		
ignore-case		
Ignore case for device data		

comparisons.		
auto-attach action <action-name(20)> ([vlan <vlan-list(99)>] [pvid <vlan(1- 4094)>] [switch-port-mode hybrid])</vlan(1- </vlan-list(99)></action-name(20)>	Configures Auto-Attach action entries.	Global Configuration
Available options:		
<action-name(20)></action-name(20)>		
 Unique action set name. 		
vlan		
Specify list of VLANs.		
<vlan-list(99)></vlan-list(99)>		
 List of 120 commaseparated VLANs. 		
pvid		
Specify default port VLAN.		
<vlan></vlan>		
Default VLAN from VLAN list.		
switch-port-mode		
 Update switch port mode for the interface. 		
hybrid		
 Update switch port mode to Hybrid. 		
no auto-attach action <string(20)></string(20)>	Deletes Auto-Attach action entries	Global Configuration
auto-attach rule <string(20)> { LLDP-ANY</string(20)>	Configures Auto-Attach rule entries.	Global Configuration
 LLDP-CAP LLDP-SYS-NAME LLDP-SYS-DESC		
LLDP-CHASSIS LLDP-PORT LLDP-PORT-DES } <string(60)></string(60)>	с	
Available options:		
Search multiple LLDP TLVs for device ID data		
LLDP-CAP		
 Match LLDP Capabilities TLV data (comma-separated combination of 'bridge', 'wlan', 'router', 'phone', 'station', 'repeater', 'docsis', 'other'). 		

LLDP-SYS-NAME		
Search LLDP System Name TLV for device ID data.		
LLDP-SYS-DESC		
 Search LLDP System Description TLV for device ID data. 		
LLDP-CHASSIS		
Search LLDP Chassis ID TLV for device ID data.		
LLDP-PORT		
Search LLDP Port ID TLV for device ID data.		
LLDP-PORT-DESC		
 Search LLDP Port Description TLV for device ID data. 		
<device-desc(60)></device-desc(60)>		
 Target device identification data. 		
no auto-attach rule <rule-name(20)></rule-name(20)>	Deletes Auto-Attach rule entries.	Global Configuration
auto-attach policy <string(20)> match { rule <string(20)> { LLDP-ANY LLDP-CAP LLDP-SYS-NAME LLDP-SYS-DESC LLDP-CHASSIS LLDP-PORT </string(20)></string(20)>	Configures Auto-Attach policy entries.	Global Configuration
<pre>LLDP-PORT-DESC } <string(60)> } set { action <string(20)> vlan <string(99)> [pvid <integer(1-4094)>] [switch-port-mode hybrid] switch-port-mode hybrid } [precedence <integer(1-100)>] [{ enable disable }]</integer(1-100)></integer(1-4094)></string(99)></string(20)></string(60)></pre>		
Available options:		
policy		
Configure Auto-Attach policy data.		
<policy-name(20)></policy-name(20)>		
 Unique policy name. 		
match		
Specify device match criteria.		
rule		
Specify rule table entry.		
<rule-name(20)></rule-name(20)>		
Unique rule name.		
LLDP-ANY		
Search multiple LLDP TLVs for device ID data.		

```
LLDP-CAP
    Match LLDP Capabilities TLV data
        (comma-separated combination of 'bridge',
        'wlan', 'router', 'phone', 'station', 'repeater',
        'docsis', 'other').
LLDP-SYS-NAME
    Search LLDP System Name TLV for device ID data.
LLDP-SYS-DESC
       Search LLDP System Description TLV for device ID
    data.
LLDP-CHASSIS
    Search LLDP Chassis ID TLV for device ID data.
LLDP-PORT
    Search LLDP Port ID TLV for
        device ID data.
LLDP-PORT-DESC
    Search LLDP Port Description TLV for device ID
        data.
<device-desc(60)>
    Target device identification data.
set

    Specify action criteria.

action
    Specify action table entry.
<action-name(20)>
       Unique action name
    vlan
    Specify list of VLANs.
<vlan-list(99)>
    ■ List of 1..20 commaseparated VLANs.
pvid
    Specify default port VLAN.
<vlan>
    Default VLAN from VLAN list.
switch-port-mode
    Update switch port mode for the interface.
switch-port-mode
    ■ Update switch port mode for the interface.
hybrid

    Update switch port mode to Hybrid.
```

precedence		
 Policy precedence value. 		
<value(1-100)></value(1-100)>		
Precedence.		
enable		
Enable policy.		
disable		
Disable policy		
<pre>auto-attach policy <string(20)> ([precedence <integer(1-100)>] [{ enable</integer(1-100)></string(20)></pre>	Updates Auto-Attach policy information.	Global Configuration
' disable }])		
Available options:		
<policy-name(20)></policy-name(20)>		
 Unique policy name. 		
precedence		
 Policy precedence value. 		
<value(1-100)></value(1-100)>		
Precedence.		
enable		
Enable policy.		
disable		
Disable policy.		
no auto-attach policy <string(20)></string(20)>	Deletes Auto-Attach policy entries.	Global Configuration
clear auto-attach policy statistics [<string(20)>]</string(20)>	Clears Auto-Attach policy-related statistics.	Global Configuration
Available options:		
<policy-name(20)></policy-name(20)>		
 Unique policy name 		
auto-attach script {cnPilot} vlan <vlanlist(< td=""><td>Creates Auto-Attach device script configuration.</td><td>Global Configuration</td></vlanlist(<>	Creates Auto-Attach device script configuration.	Global Configuration
99)> [pvid <vlan(1-4094)>]</vlan(1-4094)>		
Available options:		
cnPilot		
Configure cnPilot device detection.		

vlan		
Specify list of VLANs.		
<vlan-list(99)></vlan-list(99)>		
List of 120 commaseparated V	LANs.	
pvid		
Specify default port VLAN.		
<vlan></vlan>		
Default VLAN from VLAN list.		
no auto-attach script {cnPi	lot } Deletes Auto-Attach sc configuration data.	ript Global Configuration

Commands	Description	CLI Mode
auto-attach	Enables Auto-Attach on the target interface.	Interface Configuration
no auto-attach	Disables Auto-Attach on the target interface.	Interface Configuration
clear auto-attach statistics	Clears Auto-Attach interface- related statistics.	Interface Configuration

7.1.4 VLAN Parameters and Commands

Command	Description	CLI Mode
vlan <vlan-id></vlan-id>	Creates a VLAN and enters into the config - VLAN mode in which VLAN specific configurations are done and sets the VLAN in active mode.	Global Configuration
protocol-vlan	Enables protocol-VLAN based membership classification on all ports of the switch.	Global Configuration
map protocol {ip novell netbios	Creates a protocol group with a	Global Configuration
appletalk other <aa:aa or<="" td=""><td>frame type combination</td><td></td></aa:aa>	frame type combination	
aa:aa:aa:aa>} {enet-v2 snap		
llcOther		
snap8021H snap0ther} protocols-group		
<group id="" integer(0-2147483647)=""></group>		
TBD		
clear mac-address-table dynamic	Clears the dynamically learnt MAC Addresses.	Global Configuration
[interface		
<pre>{port-channel <port-channel-id (1-65535)=""> }</port-channel-id></pre>		
<interface-type> <interface-id>}] [vlan</interface-id></interface-type>		

<vlan_< th=""><th>>]</th></vlan_<>	>]
Available	e options:
port-c	hannel <port-channel-id (1-65535)=""></port-channel-id>
-	Clears the FDB entries for the specified port channel interface.
<inter< td=""><td>face-type></td></inter<>	face-type>
•	Clears the FDB entries for the specified type of interface.
gigabi	tethernet
<vlan< td=""><td>-id></td></vlan<>	-id>
-	VLAN ID is a unique value that represents the specific VLAN.

Command	Description	CLI Mode
name <vlan name="" string=""></vlan>	Configures name for the VLAN.	Config-VLAN
ports [add] [(gigabitethernet/extremeethernet/ port-channel)]	Configures a VLAN entry with the required member ports, untagged ports and/or forbidden ports, and activates the VLAN.	Config-VLAN
<pre>ports [add] ([<interface-type> <0/ab, 0/c,>] [<interface-type> <0/ab, 0/c,>] [port-channel <a,b,c-d>]) [untagged <interface-type> <0/a- b,0/c,> [<interface-type> <0/a-b,0/c,>] [portchannel <a,b,c-d>][all])] [forbidden <interface-type> <0/a-b,0/c,> [<interface-type> <0/a-b,0/c,>] [portchannel <a,b,c-d>] <interface-type> parameter can have the following values: gigabitethernet extreme-ethernet port-channel</interface-type></a,b,c-d></interface-type></interface-type></a,b,c-d></interface-type></interface-type></a,b,c-d></interface-type></interface-type></pre>	Configures a VLAN entry with the required member ports, untagged ports and/or forbidden ports, and activates the VLAN. The VLAN can also be activated using the vlan active command.	Config-VLAN
vlan active	Activates a VLAN in the switch.	Config-VLAN

Command	Description	CLI Mode
switchport access vlan <vlanid (1-4094)=""></vlanid>	Configures the PVID (Port VLAN Identifier) on a port.	Interface Configuration

switch _] tagged	port acceptable-frame-type {all untaggedAndPrioritytagged }	Configures the type of VLAN dependent BPDU frames such as GMRP BPDU that the port should accept during the VLAN membership configuration.	Interface Configuration
Available	options:		
all			
-	configures the acceptable frame type as all.		
tagged			
-	configures the acceptable frame type as tagged.		
untagge	edAndPrioritytagged		
-	configures the acceptable frame type as untagged and priority tagged.		
switch	port ingress-filter	Enables ingress filtering feature on the port.	Interface Configuration
port p:	rotocol-vlan	Enables protocol-VLAN based membership classification in a port.	Interface Configuration
switch] intege:	port map protocols-group <group id<br="">r(0-2147483647)> vlan <vlan-id></vlan-id></group>	Maps the configured protocol group to a particular VLAN ID for an interface.	Interface Configuration
Available	options:		
<group< td=""><td>id integer(0-2147483647)></td><td></td><td></td></group<>	id integer(0-2147483647)>		
1	configures a unique group ID that is already created with the specified protocol type and encapsulation frame type.		
switch]	port mode { access trunk hybrid	Configures the mode of operation for a switch port.	Interface Configuration
{priva	te-vlan {promiscuous host }}		
{dynar	mic {auto desirable}} }		
Available	options:		
access			
•	configures the port as access port that accepts and sends only untagged.		
trunk			
-	configures the port as trunk port that accepts and sends only tagged frames.		
hybrid			
•	configures the port as hybrid port that accepts and sends both tagged and untagged frames.		

Command	Description	CLI Mode
<pre>debug vlan { [{fwd priority redundancy}([initshut] [mgmt] [data] [ctpl][dump] [os] [failall] [buffer] [all])][switch <context_name>] }[{ <short (0-7)=""> alerts critical debugging emergencies errors informational notification warnings }]</short></context_name></pre>	Enables the tracing of the VLAN sub module as per the configured debug levels.	Privileged Exec
Available options:		
fwd		
sets the submodule as VLAN forward module, for which the tracing is to be done as per the configured debug levels.		
priority		
sets the submodule as VLAN priority module, for which the tracing is to be done as per the configured debug levels.		
redundancy		
sets the submodule as VLAN redundancy module, for which the tracing is to be done as per the configured debug levels.		
initshut		
generates debug statements for init and shutdown traces.		
switch <context_name></context_name>		
 configures the tracing of the VLAN submodule for the specified context. 		
mgmt		
 generates debug statements for management traces. 		
dump		
 Generates debug statements for packet dump traces. 		
failall		
 generates debug statements for all kind of failure traces. 		
buffer		
 generates debug statements for VLAN buffer related traces. 		
ctpl		
 generates debug statements for control path traces. 		

os		
 generates debug statements for OS resource related traces. 		
data		
generates debug statements for data path traces.		
show vlan [brief id <vlan-range> </vlan-range>	Displays VLAN entry related information of all active VLANs and	Privileged Exec
summary ascending]	VLANs (that are not active) for which the port details are configured.	
show vlan device info	Displays the VLAN global information that is applicable to all VLANs created in the switch / all contexts.	Privileged Exec
show vlan protocols-group	Displays all entries in the protocol group table.	Privileged Exec
show protocol-vlan	Displays all entries in the port protocol table.	Privileged Exec
show mac-address-table [vlan <vlan- range>]</vlan- 	Displays all static / dynamic unicast and multicast MAC entries created in the MAC address table for the specified VLANs alone.	Privileged Exec
<pre>how mac-address-table static unicast [vlan <vlan-range>] [address <aa:aa:aa:aa:aa>] [{interface <interface-type> <interface- id></interface- </interface-type></aa:aa:aa:aa:aa></vlan-range></pre>	Displays all static unicast MAC address entries created in the FDB table.	Privileged Exec
Available options:		
vlan <vlan-range></vlan-range>		
 displays all static unicast MAC address entries created in the FDB table for the specified VLANs alone. 		
address <aa:aa:aa:aa:aa></aa:aa:aa:aa:aa>		
 displays all static unicast MAC address entries created in the FDB table for the specified unicast MAC address. 		
interface		
 displays all static unicast MAC address entries for the specified interface. 		
show mac-address-table dynamic unicast	Displays all dynamically learnt	Privileged Exec
[vlan <vlan-range>] [address</vlan-range>	address table.	
<aa:aa:aa:aa:aa>] [{interface</aa:aa:aa:aa:aa>		
<interface-type> <interface-id></interface-id></interface-type>		

Available options:			
vlan ·	<vlan-range></vlan-range>		
•	displays all dynamically learnt unicast entries from the MAC address table for the specified VLANs alone.		
addre	ss <aa:aa:aa:aa:aa></aa:aa:aa:aa:aa>		
1	displays all dynamically learnt unicast entries from the MAC address table for the specified unicast MAC address.		
inter	face		
-	displays all dynamically learnt unicast entries from the MAC address table for the specified interface.		
show mac-address-table dynamic multicast [vlan <vlan-range>] [address <aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa>] [{interface <interface-type> <interface-id>}]</interface-id></interface-type></aa:aa:aa:aa:aa:aa></vlan-range>		Displays all dynamically learnt multicast entries from the MAC address table.	Privileged Exec
Available options:			
vlan ·	<vlan-range></vlan-range>		
-	displays all dynamically learnt multicast entries from the MAC address table for the specified VLANs alone.		
addre	ss <aa:aa:aa:aa:aa></aa:aa:aa:aa:aa>		
-	displays all dynamically learnt multicast entries from the MAC address table for the specified unicast MAC address.		
inter	face		
-	displays all dynamically learnt multicast entries from the MAC address table for the specified interface.		
show 1	mac-address-table aging-time	Displays the ageing time configured for the MAC address table.	Privileged Exec
debug	vlan global	Enables tracing in VLAN sub module and generates debug statements for global traces for the specified severity levels.	Privileged Exec